Clem Labine's

Period Homes

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE ■ Volume 6, Number 2 ■ March 2005 $6.00

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Period Homes
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

Interiors

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.period-homes.com

CHADSWORTH'S
1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763

ATLANTA • LONDON

Write in number 1580 for PolyStone™& 180 for Wood

In this Issue

VOLUME 6 ■ NUMBER 2 ■ MARCH 2005 ■ WWW.PERIOD-HOMES.COM

Profile

Progressive Planners to the Rescue, *by Eve M. Kahn*
Urban Design Associates takes on an astonishing array of projects while publishing easy to apply Pattern Books of their designs. **8**

Features

Scaling Down Design, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
The real enemy of traditional design may be scale, rather than Modernism. **14**

Recent Projects

NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
Ocean Panorama, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
An old estate gets a fresh look with a new residence that utilizes some of its remnants. **17**

NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
Reviving the Greek Revival, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
A New England residence takes as its inspiration the Greek Revival and medieval cloisters. **19**

RENOVATION
One for the Books, *by Will Holloway*
Escaping the city was the goal for this Manhattan renovation that features a library as its center point. **22**

Buying Guide Features

Home Is Where the Art Is, *by Nicole V. Gagné*
Residential murals, though not commissioned as often as commercial ones, can add a Classical or Romantic feeling to a home. **82**

The Fifth Wall, *by Martha McDonald*
Decorative ceilings are becoming more and more popular, and there's a wide range of companies and materials from which to choose. **85**

The End of an Era, *by Dan Cooper*
Bruce Bradbury has announced that he will close the doors of Bradbury & Bradbury in December 2005, ending an illustrious career that revived interest in Victorian interiors. **94**

Bathroom Basics, *by Hadiya Strasberg*
Designing a bathroom for a traditional home can be challenging, considering the scale expectations and technology involved. **132**

Book Reviews

Architectural Ornament: Banishment and Return, by Brent Brolin, *reviewed by Steve Semes* **160**

The Designer's Eye: Problem Solving in Architectural Design, by Brent Brolin, *reviewed by Steve Semes* **161**

New Classicists: William T. Baker, by William T. Baker, *reviewed by Eve M. Kahn* **163**

Cincinnati Art-Carved Furniture and Interiors, edited by Jennifer L. Howe, *reviewed by Frederick Wilbur* **165**

Wright in Racine: The Architect's Vision for One American City, by Mark Hertzberg, *reviewed by Will Holloway* **168**

The Forum

Reflections on the Victorian Revival, *by Bruce Bradbury*
A grass-roots movement on both coasts, the Victorian Revival of the 1970s featured an unusual cast of characters. **170**

Departments

Calendar of Events 77
Product Literature 158

Buying Guides

Historical Products Showcase 24
Ceramic Tile 73
Columns & Capitals 50
Decorative Painting 76
Furnishings 44
Interior Lighting 99
Interior Molded Ornament 78
Mantels & Fireplaces 109
Murals & Mosaics 84
Non-Wood Flooring 62
Ornamental Ceilings 88
Registers, Grilles & Radiators 120
Stairs & Railings 124
The Period Bath 134
The Period Kitchen 139
The Wood Interior 145
Wallcoverings 98
Wine Cellars 156
Wood Flooring 65

On the cover: Bruce Bradbury will be closing his Benicia, CA, business, Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers, at the end of 2005. This music room in Sylvester Mansion in San Francisco, CA, showcases his Cream Color Series.

Related Advertising

A

A. Thayer Smith III, Inc. 156
A.B. Raingutters 39
AA-Abbingdon Affiliates 91
Acorn Forged Iron 123
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 129
Adelphi Paper Hangings LLC 97
Advent Design International 138
Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd. 51
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 34, 39
Alcamo Marble Works, Inc. 117
All American Wood Register Co. 123
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 57
Allied Window, Inc. 35
Alpine Snowguards 36
American Design Craft Inc. 151
American Period Design 119
American Restoration Tile, Inc. 74
American Slate Co. 64
Antique Woodworks 71
Apex Sauna & Wine Cellars 157
Architectural Accents 115
Architectural Antiques Exchange 117
Architectural Components, Inc. 153
Architectural Distributors, Inc. 60
Architectural Elements 153
Architectural Grille 121
Architectural Iron Co. 36
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 5
Architectural Stone Masonry 111
ArmaKleen Company 33
Artist in Iron 125
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles 144
Authentic Designs 108
Authentic Provence, Inc. 43
Auton Motorized Systems 35

B

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 36
Ball & Ball Lighting 101
Balmer Architectural Mouldings 79
Barker Metalcraft, Inc. 122
Barn People, The 40
Bathroom Machineries, DEA 137
Bear Creek Lumber 72
Bendix Mouldings, Inc. 154
Bergen Bluestone Co. 64
Bolection Door 147
Bomar Designs 79
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers 97
Brandt, Sylvan 70
Burrows & Co. 97

C

Cantera Especial 117
Carlson's Barnwood Co. 72
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 53
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 64
Charles G.G. Schmidt & Co. 151
Charles Rupert Designs 97
Charleston Hardware Company 36
Chelsea Decorative Metal 92
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring 70
Christopher Thomson Studio 107
CinderWhit & Co. 125
City Iron, LLC 131
Classic Accents, Inc. 105
Classic Architectural Specialties 58
Classic Ceilings 92
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 34
ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc. 122
Clawfoot Supply 135
Color People, The 43
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 106
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood 72
Contour Parquet 72
Coppa Woodworking 37
Copper Sales By Joel 103, 143
Copper-Inc.com 39
CopperCraft, Inc. 35
Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 106
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 71, 144
Craftsman Lumber Co. 72
Craftsmen Hardware Co. 106
Crenshaw Lighting 105
Crown City Hardware Co. 45
Crown Point Cabinetry 141
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 119
Custom Home Accessories 43

D

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 125
DFW Fyre-Stone 111
Dahlhaus Lighting 34
Davenport Hardware Co. 43
Decorators Supply Corp. 61

Deep Landing Workshop 108
Designs in Tile 75
Diamond Mfg. Co. 81
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 147
DuQuella Tile 74
Durable Slate Co., The 42
Dutch Product & Supply Co. 74

E

E.R. Butler & Co. 171
EJMcopper Inc. 40
Earthcore Industries/Isokern 113
Elcanco, Ltd. 108
English Antique Imports 42
Enjo Architectural Millwork 153
Erik Wyckoff Artworks 156

F

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 58
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 105
Faux Tin Works 89
Fein Power Tools, Inc. 37
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 81
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 108
Fireside Distributors 118
Fishman Mosaics 75
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 34
Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc. 115, 119
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc. 79
Foster Wood Products Inc. 70

G

G.T. Products, Inc. 40
Gaby's Shoppe 49
Gavin Historical Bricks 43
Glass House, LLC 43
Goddard Mfg. Co. Inc. 131
Good Time Stove Co. 113
Goodwin Associates 60
Goodwin Heart Pine Company 70
Grate Fires 113
Guerin, P.E. 29

H

HB&G 55
Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc. 105
Herwig Lighting 106
Historic Doors by Hendricks 155
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 172
Hotwire Direct 79
House of Antique Hardware 135
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 38
Hull Forest Products 72

I

Inclinator Co. of America 43
Indital, USA 127
Intarsia, Inc. 63

J

JMS Wood Products 60
James Peters & Son, Inc. 38

K

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 37
Kennebec Co. 144
Kestrel Mfg. 154
King Architectural Metals 129
Kingsland Co. Shutters 34
Kitchen Accessories 144
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor 58
Kol Industries 151
Kolson, Inc. 137
Kremer Pigments, Inc. 77

L

Landmark Finishes 147
Lehmann Glass Studio 42
Liberty Cedar 36
Liberty Ornamental Products 38
Lighting by Gregory, Inc. 106
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 72
Limestone Concept, Inc. 119
Limestone Trail Company 42
Linkasink 143
Longleaf Lumber 72
Longwood Restoration 69
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting 76

M

M-Boss, Inc. 92
Mac The Antique Plumber 138
Maguire Iron Corp. 34
Maine Millstones 36
Manor Style, Inc. 59
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 153
Melton Classics 58
Meredith Collection 74
Mica Lamp Co. 107
Michael Ashford/Evergreen Studios 105
Moore-Merkowitz Ltd. 75
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 127

N

NIKO Contracting 92
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 7
Native Tile & Ceramics 74
New England Wine Cellars 157
New Star Brass & Bronze 131
No. 9 Studio UK 113
Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 49

O

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 39
Old California Lantern Co. 107
Old Mill Mantels 115
Old Smithy Shop 143
Old Wood Workshop 147
Old World Stoneworks 119
Olde Good Things 71
Otteson Co. 108

P

PW Vintage Lighting 107
Pagliacco Turning & Milling 60
Park City Rain Gutter 41
Pars Moulding, Inc. 117
Patten Design 40
Pavé Tile & Stone, Inc. 73
Phelps Company 39
ProTech Systems/Ventinox 115
Putnam Rolling Ladder Co. 155

R

Ragged Mountain Antler Chandeliers 106
Readybuilt Products Co. 117
Reggio Register Co., Inc. 123
Remains Antique Lighting 108
Renaissance Conservatories 41
Romancing The Woods, Inc. 41
Rutland Gutter Supply 34

S

Sandkuhl Clay Works 119
Schiff Architectural Detail 43
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 129
Scottsdale Art Factory 47, 103
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc. 59
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 77
Shutter Depot 155
Shuttercraft, Inc. 153
Solar Antique Tiles 75
South County Post & Beam 71
Southern Group Enterprise–Unique Mantel Co. 119
Stairways, Inc. 129
Steptoe & Wife Antiques 127
Sterling Staircase & Handrail 131
Steven Handelman Studios 108
Sun Architectural Woodworks 149
Superior Clay 117
Superior Moulding, Inc. 59
Susan Hebert Imports 137
Sutherland Welles Ltd. 67
Swartzendruber Hardwood Creations 49
Sycamore Creek 42

T

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 36
TannerStone 33
Tartaruga Design 113
Tendura 27, 33
Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 111
The Federalist 107
The Hamilton Decorative Collection, Inc. 123
The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America . . .21
The Wagner Companies 125
The Wood Factory 58
The Woods Co. 72
Tile Source, Inc. 75
TileArt 74
Tiles of Iznik, c/o Timok 74
Timberknee, Ltd. 70
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 151
Timberpeg 41
Timeless Architectural Reproductions 61
Trellis Structures 41
Truth Hardware 37
Turnings Unlimited 131

U

Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 37
Urban Registers 123

V

Van Dyke Supply Co. 135
Vermont Timber Works, Inc. 40
Victorian Lighting Works 107
Vintage Woodworks 58
Vixen Hill Shutters 155

W

W.H. Coe, Inc. 34
Warner Bros. Studios Facilities 58
Wesaunard, Inc. 138
White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques 108
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 79
Wiemann Ironworks 131
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver 147
Windsor One 31, 81
Wood Essentials 137
Wood Window Workshop 38
Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co. 121
Woodline Co. 59
Woodstone Co. 25
Woodworks Company 153
Woolen Mill Fan Co. 107

Period Homes

The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
FAX: (718) 636-0750
www.period-homes.com

Editor in Chief: **Michael Carey**
Editor: **Marieke Cassia Gartner**
Features Editor: **Hadiya Strasberg**
Contributing Editor: **Martha McDonald**
Contributing Editor: **Eve M. Kahn**
Editorial Assistant: **Will Holloway**

Art Director: **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager: **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director: **Marina Bekkerman**

Founder & Editor at Large: **Clem Labine**

Publisher: **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast: **Gina Montecalvo**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic: **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West: **Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Jeanine Pica**

IT Services Manager: **Dorian Henao**
IT Services Assistant: **Orin J. Hahn**
Office Manager: **Laurey J. Sherman**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO: **Michael J. Tucker**
President: **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President: **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer: **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager: **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest: **Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West: **Jim Führer**
Vice President, Creative Director: **Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director: **Susan M. Steeley**
Circulation Director: **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager: **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager: **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director: **Eric Peterson**
epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales: **Anita Delargy**
adelargy@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published by Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

Copyright 2005 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY (201) 529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. (717) 481-8500

PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, RICHMOND, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!

Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 5008

2005 PALLADIO AWARDS

Residential Winners

The fourth annual Palladio Awards competition recognizes 10 architectural firms for outstanding work in traditional design for residential, commercial and institutional projects. The Palladio Awards program was named after Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture during his time while drawing on past models for inspiration.

For residential projects, winners were in six categories: Restoration and Renovation, Adaptive Re-Use and/or Sympathetic Addition, New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq.ft., New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq.ft., Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes and Multi-Unit.

The winners are:

Archer & Buchanan Architecture, Ltd. of Wayne, PA, for their restoration and renovation of the stable at the Alan H. Reed Estate in Wayne. The 4,700-sq.ft former stable, originally designed by William L. Price and completed in 1898, had been converted into a residence in the early-20th century. Archer & Buchanan's plan focused on maintaining the architectural integrity of the structure while providing the comforts of modern living. The structure now includes 4 bedrooms and 3½ bathrooms.

Barnes Vanze Architects of Washington, DC, for their sympathetic addition to a farmhouse in The Plains, VA. The 4,470-sq.ft. structure was built in 1918. By integrating a new kitchen, breakfast room, family room, mudroom, private office, two bedrooms and a common room into the existing space, Barnes Vanze successfully added 1,845 sq. ft. to the residence, which houses a large family and accommodates occasional business retreats.

Cooper Johnson Smith Architects, Inc., of Tampa, FL, for their design of a beach house in Rosemary Beach, FL. The residence includes 2,500 sq.ft. of indoor space and 1,500 sq.ft. of outdoor porches and loggias. Anglo-Caribbean architectural language and a modern adaptation of the "St. Augustine" floor plan were combined with a design that meets modern regulations and fits into a small lot, making Cooper Johnson Smith's design a celebration of the past that harmonizes with the present.

Albert, Righter & Tittmann Architects, Inc., of Boston, MA, for their design of a 6,200-sq.ft. residence in Concord, MA. Located on a ridge overlooking the Sudbury River, the 6-bedroom, 4½-bath residence incorporates Greek Revival elements into its three pavilions, which are connected to form an L shape. The attached garage and the free-standing barn are interpretations of the New England barn vernacular.

Voith & Mactavish Architects of Philadelphia, PA, and **Victoria Steiger Garden Design**, Philadelphia, PA, for the gardens at a residence in Philadelphia. The densely planted gardens include a water-lily pond, fountain wall and a connecting loggia. Special attention was given to the paving patterns in order to enhance the walking experience.

BKSK Architects, LLP of New York, NY, for their design of a Hudson Street Condominium in New York City. The 92,000-sq.ft., mixed-use building houses retailers on the first floor and includes 27 residential apartments. Such traditional building materials as Norman brick, flamed and rough-cut stone and painted mahogany were utilized in the construction of this building in Tribeca – a neighborhood rich in architectural history.

The Palladio Awards will be presented at a gala dinner during the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference in Philadelphia on April 28, 2005. The winners will present their projects as part of the conference program.

The Palladium

The Palladium is the cast-bronze trophy awarded each year to winning firms in the Palladio Awards design competition. The trophy is based on a motif that has been in continual use as an architectural enrichment for more than 2,500 years: the Greek anthemion. The anthemion, a highly stylized version of the Greek honeysuckle or palmette plant, has been used through the centuries to decorate everything from the Parthenon to contemporary Classically influenced furniture.

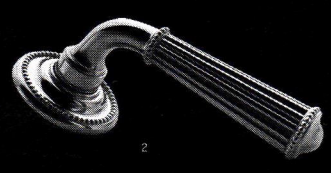
To create the trophy for the Palladio Awards program, the design studio at Historical Arts & Casting, West Jordan, UT, took the traditional anthemion form and adapted it to create a new ceremonial sculptural shape. The Palladium trophies were then cast from the model in architectural bronze using the traditional lost-wax method.

In creating the Palladium, the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting exemplified the basic goals of the Palladio Awards program. They've given us a dramatic example of how historic forms can be adapted and used to create beauty in the modern world.

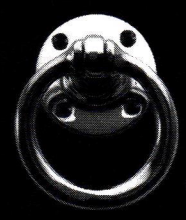
For complete details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, log onto the *Period Homes* web site at www.period-homes.com. Click on the Palladio Awards logo on the front page and download all the relevant forms. For information on the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference call 800-982-6247.

38 OF OUR 3,126 PRODUCTS

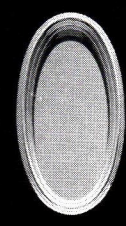
1



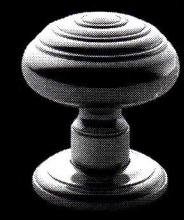
2



3

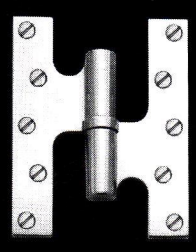


4

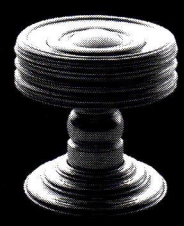


5

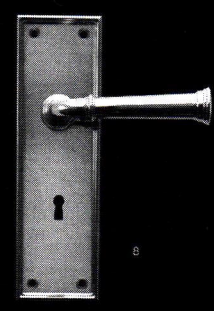
❶ No 1992 EDWARDIAN KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES FOR DOORS AND CABINETRY ❷ No 2055 REEDED LEVER IN FOUR SIZES ❸ No 6021 DROP RING PULL ❹ No 6048P RECESSED PULL IN THREE SIZES ❺ No 1088 GEORGIAN KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES



6

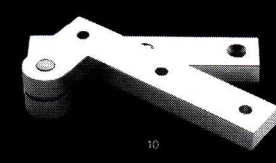


7



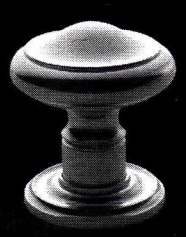
8

9

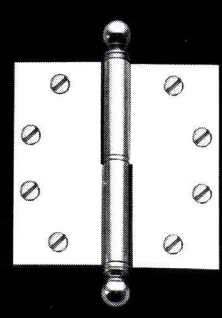


10

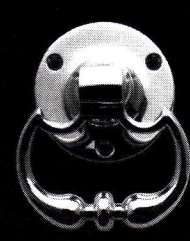
❻ No 3754 MODERNE PAUMELLE HINGE ❼ No 1011 FRENCH BULLSEYE KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES ❽ No 2018 LEVER WITH No 5753 ESCUTCHEON ❾ No 1007H HAMMERED OVAL KNOB ❿ No 3020 OFFSET PIVOT HINGE - 48 CONFIGURATIONS



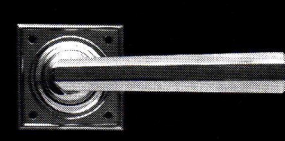
11



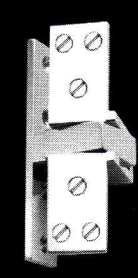
12



13

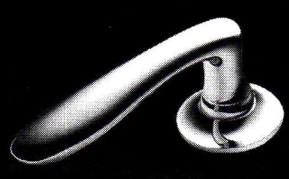


14



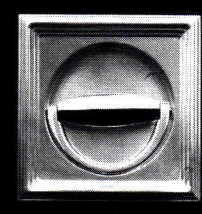
15

⓫ No 1004 GEORGIAN KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES ⓬ No 3573BF LIFT-OFF BUTT HINGE IN NINE SIZES /15 FINIAL DESIGNS ⓭ No 6022 DROP RING PULL IN THREE SIZES ⓮ No 2091 OCTAGONAL LEVER ⓯ No 3022 HARMON HINGE IN FOUR SIZES



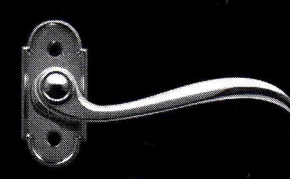
16

17



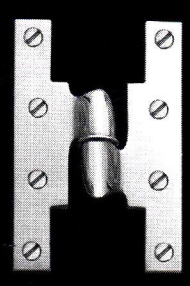
18

19

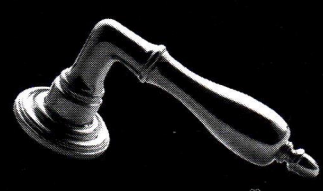


20

⓰ No 2004 FRENCH MODERNE LEVER IN THREE SIZES ⓱ No 8305B CABINET KNOB WITH ROSETTE ⓲ No 6008 NEOCLASSICAL RECESSED DROP RING PULL ⓳ No 1024 CLASSICAL ROUND KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES ㉐ No 2030 S-SHAPED LEVER

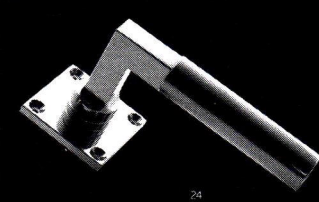


21



22

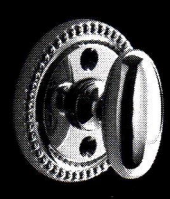
23



24

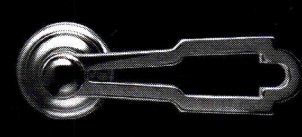
25

㉑ No 3004 INTERNAL BEARING OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE IN FIVE SIZES ㉒ No 2135 EDWARDIAN LEVER ㉓ No 1006 AMERICAN DECO KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES ㉔ No 2006 BAUHAUS LEVER IN THREE SIZES ㉕ No 5708 COLONIAL THUMBLATCH

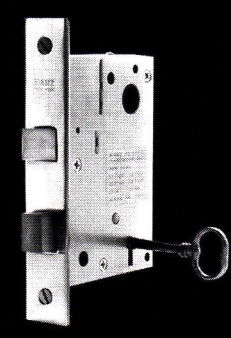


26

27



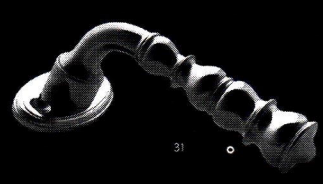
28



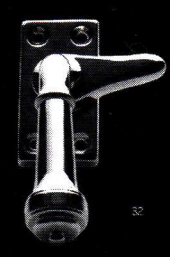
29

30

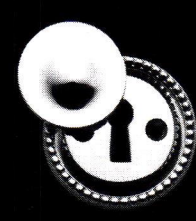
㉖ No 4004B BEADED THUMBTURN ㉗ No 1310 GEORGIAN KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES ㉘ No 2532 RENAISSANCE HANDLE ㉙ No 7755 FULL MORTISE BIT-KEY LOCK - ONE OF OVER 175 LOCKSETS ㉚ No 1224 ROPED GEORGIAN KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES



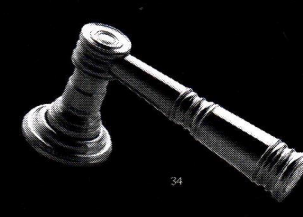
31



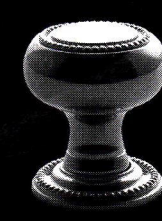
32



33



34

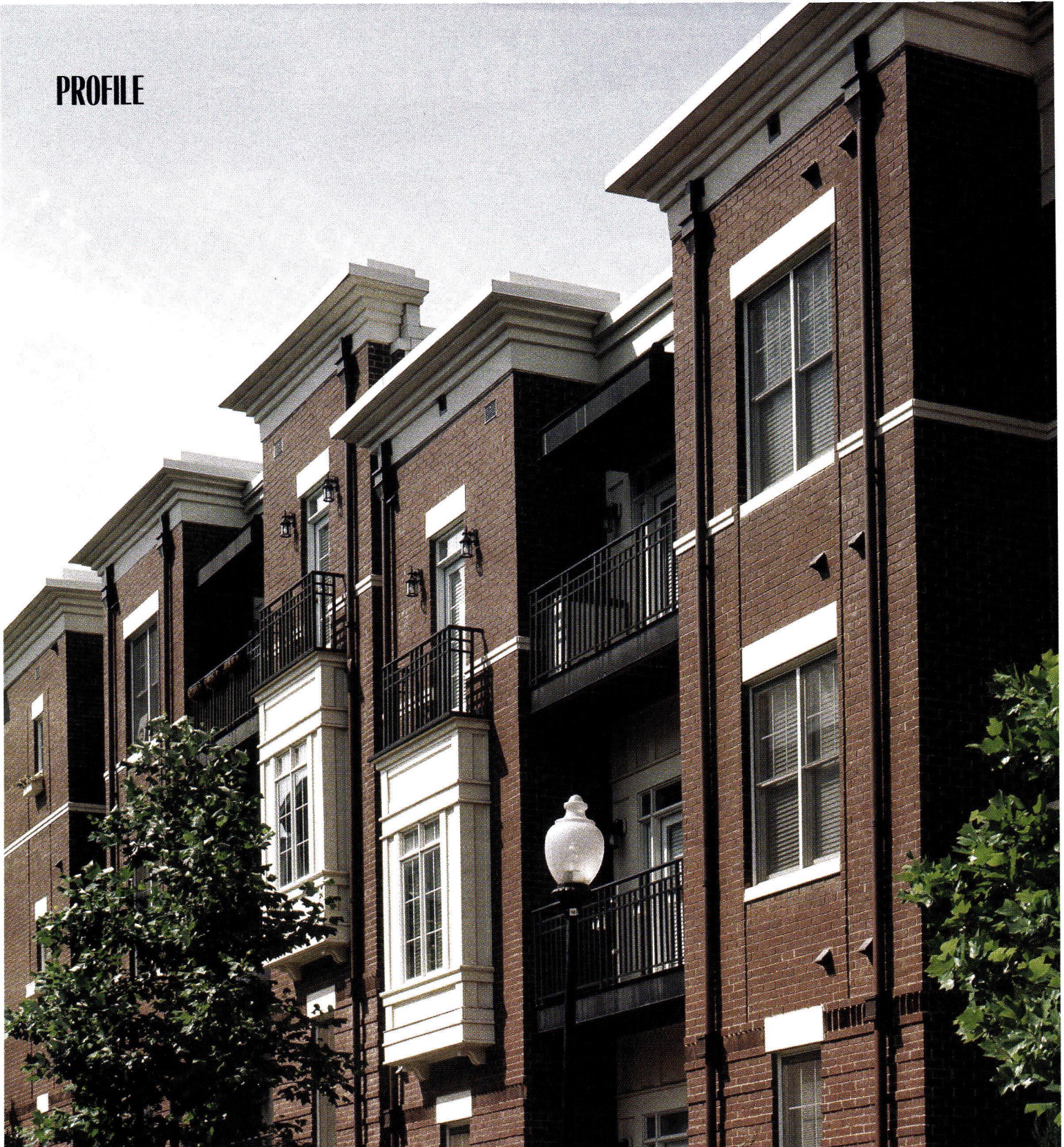


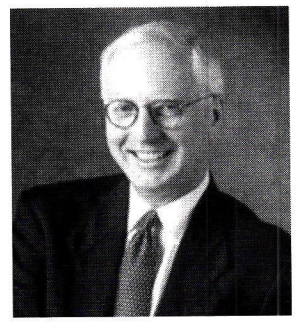
35

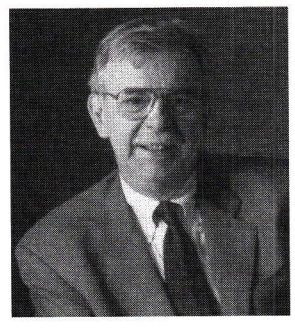
㉛ No 2077 FRENCH OGEE LEVER IN THREE SIZES ㉜ No 9475 CASEMENT FASTENER ㉝ No 5830B BEADED COVERED KEYHOLE ESCUTCHEON ㉞ No 2111 FRENCH BULLSEYE LEVER IN THREE SIZES ㉟ No 1305B BEADED KNOB IN EIGHT SIZES

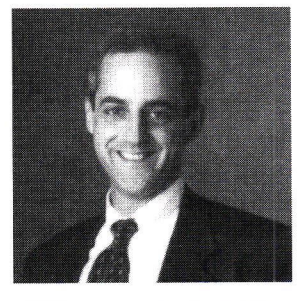
NANZ®

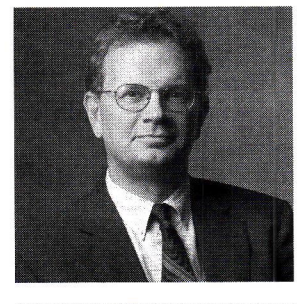
NANZ CUSTOM HARDWARE INC SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT
213 EAST 59TH STREET AND 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK
TEL 212 367 7000 CATALOGUE $20 WWW.NANZ.COM
WRITE IN NO. 1150

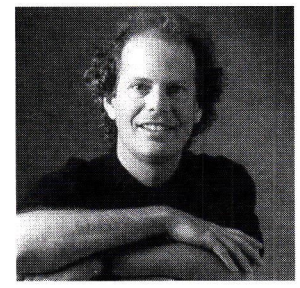












From top to bottom, the two managing principals of Pittsburgh, PA-based Urban Design Associates are Donald K. Carter, FAIA, AICP, and Raymond Gindroz, FAIA; the principals are Barry J. Long, Jr., AIA; Paul Ostergaard, AIA; and Rob Robinson, AIA. *All photos courtesy of Urban Design Associates*

Progressive Planners to the Rescue

A Pittsburgh planning firm is rejuvenating communities worldwide, while eradicating life-threatening slums, preserving wildlife sanctuaries and improving soldiers' lives. *By Eve M. Kahn*

A frayed piece of American urban fabric can take the form lately of a fortified edge for an insular medical compound or a wall of barracks-like public housing. Post-industrial wastelands have spread alongside countless waterfronts, while free-standing Victorian homes turn snaggle-toothed and lose value every time another member of the row gets razed. Only one planning firm in the United States can repair all these different kinds of damage: Urban Design Associates.

The 41-year-old practice, based in downtown Pittsburgh, has completed some 1,400 projects, ranging in scale from single city blocks to entire regions. Clients are scattered from Monterey Bay to Florida's Celebration to medieval farm villages in Yorkshire. UDA has also generously shared its accumulated knowledge, by publishing easy-to-apply Pattern Books™ for most communities, as well as two comprehensive and accessibly written how-to guides to developing such pattern books. In UDA's tomes of advice, and in its built works, the principles and tools remain the same: helping locals understand what they love already about their own design traditions and devising incentives for reinterpreting those traditions on practical and sound new construction.

UDA operates out of an open studio high up in an Art Deco tower. It overlooks some of its own successfully revitalized neighborhoods, and it will soon help revitalize some spots with the likes of new parks and transit lines. The five principals and their teams don't get to enjoy the view much, however. They're usually working in 30 places at once, organizing charettes and rallying consortia of experts and fielding activists' questions at public hearings.

One of their most persuasive tools these days, explains partner Rob Robinson, is the UDA x-ray. Upon taking on a large-scale commission,

Opposite: Charlotte, NC's notorious traffic jams have improved thanks to pedestrian-friendly stretches of apartments for office workers in the UDA-planned First Ward.

Left: Where vacant lots and decrepit public housing once sprawled at the foot of skyscrapers for bank headquarters in Charlotte, the First Ward is now a vibrant mixed-use community.

somewhere you and your family aren't thriving. But the existing stock of historic houses and districts at these places is incredible, and in some cases we're going to end up rebuilding every house on the post."

UDA is helping rethink bases throughout the mid-Atlantic region, and in Houston, San Antonio and Washington State. Most have an appealing supply of vintage officers' quarters, quadrangles, parade grounds, battlements and ordnance warehouses, as well as unblocked vistas of nearby waters. But the military has added utilitarian structures randomly to the mix, without paying much attention to aesthetics or smart urbanism. In UDA's bright-colored renderings of proposed "Communities of Excellence" for soldiers, storefront rows and sidewalk cafés have been woven through dense grids of new and restored housing.

Helping privatize or semi-privatize government-owned housing has long been one of UDA's strong suits. In the early 1990s, it began working

Robinson says, "We'll pull the city, county or region apart by its layers. We look at the typical street patterns, the topographic structure, the soil, the rhythms and shapes of parks and open spaces. That's how you can unlock its potential and figure out how to re-stitch it in the right way. It's time-consuming, but it really pays off in the long run. As the redevelopment progresses, we always plug our ideas back into that original model."

The firm is constantly evolving new techniques and subspecialties. Indeed, a tour of what's on its drawing boards now gives a clear view of where tradition-based progressive planning is headed in the 21st century.

Blazing Trails

Active military bases are taking up much of UDA's time lately. "The Army and Navy are turning over their housing inventory to the private sector, to be redeveloped on a 50-year lease basis," Robinson says. "The military's biggest reason for attrition has been the lousy quality of housing – life on a base can be stressful enough without having to come home to

Above: Erie Station Village, a new community near Rochester, NY, was designed by UDA. A stately barn-like structure on the green contains loft apartments.

Right: Erie Station's cladding materials and roof pitches vary widely but always derive from the vernacular traditions of central New York.

Below: Freestanding houses mix with lofts and apartments around a central green.

Above: A new three-family townhouse in the Westbury neighborhood of Portsmouth, VA, resembles a farmhouse that grew through a century of additions.

Left: Westbury arose from the demolition dust of a notorious 1950s housing project called Ida Barbour.

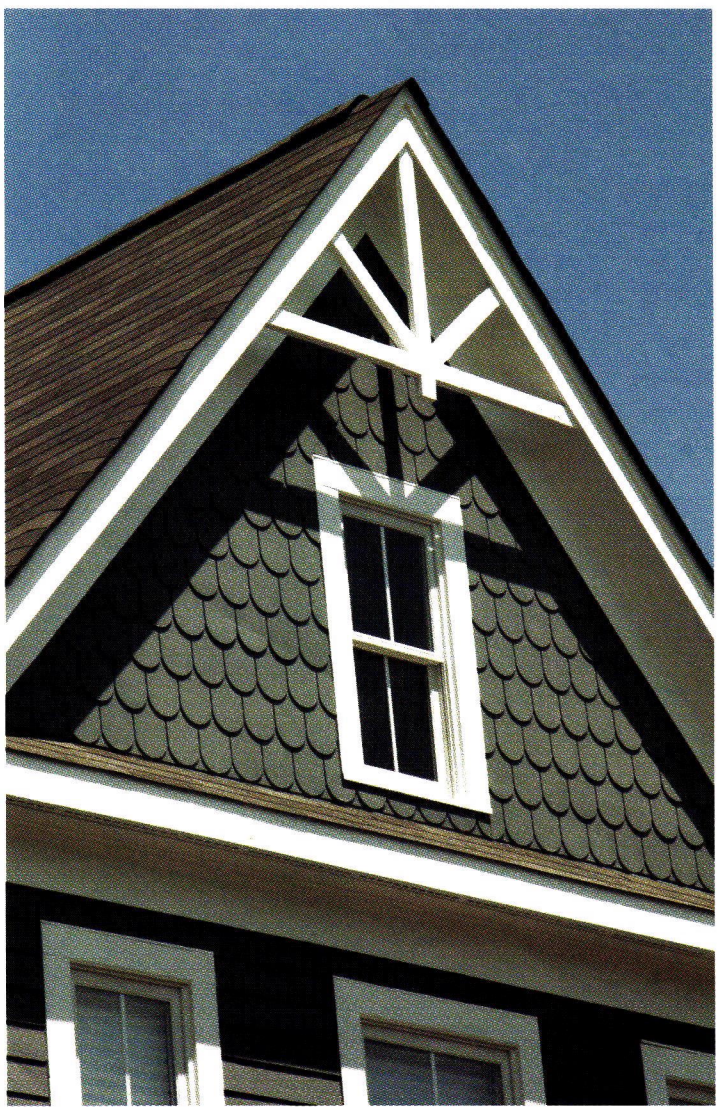
on HOPE VI, a multi-billion-dollar HUD initiative "to eradicate severely distressed public housing." Through HOPE VI, UDA has transformed places where residents used to be afraid to let their kids out to play day or night. On formerly barren swaths of, for instance, Knoxville, TN; Portsmouth, VA; and Charlotte, NC; UDA has created vibrant communities with mixtures of public, subsidized and market-rate units. The program's funding been drastically cut back, but UDA has several HOPE VI works still in progress, including the metamorphoses of the once-benighted Valleyview Homes in Cleveland and the Clarksdale section of Louisville. A number of UDA's municipal clients, meanwhile, have adopted HOPE VI-style measures. The firm is overseeing the emptying and demolition of one of the nation's most crime-ridden slabs of brick: the 1950s West Rock projects in New Haven, CT, where streets dead-end at chain-link fences and the bus ride to the nearest supermarket takes an hour. This will soon give way to townhouses, freestanding homes and mixed-use buildings nestled into a network of parks and restored natural habitats, all connected to an adjacent state park. At the center of the new neighborhood, three-story buildings will front a quintessentially New England village green.

The more complicated the brownfield assignment, the more likely UDA is to accept it. The firm is now figuring out how to incorporate 6,000 housing units plus parks and schools into the West Don Lands in Toronto, a polluted and partially vacant site wedged between rail yards and the Don River's flood-protection berm. "And we're finding there's more and more market interest in urban infill," Robinson says. "We're mission-driven in a lot of our work, too. When nonprofits – schools, museums, churches – approach us, with one city block or 10 acres, we're always interested." In Pensacola, FL, UDA is helping the University of West Florida incorporate classrooms and galleries into a historic district of harbor-front bungalows. At the University of California's Santa Barbara campus, new UDA-planned plazas, allées and quads will add 2.2 million sq.ft. of usable space while clarifying a cluttered plan that has long left visitors disoriented.

Right: Alongside a nature preserve at Fort Mill, SC, the firm designed key buildings for Baxter Village, based on upcountry South Carolina precedents. Its center, planted with peach trees, contains stores, townhouses and apartments.

Bottom right: A UDA Pattern Book™ was developed for Baxter, which suggests that owners consider working with the palette of elements found in upcountry versions of Colonial Revival.

Below: Victorian details like fish-scale shingles and sunburst peak ornaments add spice to the stylistic mix at Baxter.



Right: A Corinthian gazebo in the woods serves as an eye-catcher at The Ledges, a community UDA laid out on a 750-acre mountainside at Huntsville, AL.

Below right: The Ledges was designed to accommodate cottages and bungalows of a few thousand square feet as well as grander houses. Large sitting porches provide a common element.

Bottom right: On a Tuscan Revival house at The Ledges, a double-decker porch with chamfered posts suits the local climate and design habits.

Backcountry Pioneers

When UDA staffers need to recharge their batteries in an idyllic spot, they can take a five-hour drive south to UDA's new Highland Studio, in Hot Springs, VA. At the base of a mountaintop largely owned by the Nature Conservancy, UDA is helping a planning team lay out a community that will allow for just 450 homes on 3,000 acres. The development will preserve the rural landscape, offering miles of trails, plus some dairy barns renovated for community use. As with all UDA portfolios for builders, the proposed new structures will vary somewhat from cluster to cluster. But they'll all cohere, and honor the area's Classical architectural roots, which can be traced to Thomas Jefferson – he frequently bathed in the county's spa waters.

UDA's impact extends far past specific sites they've designed or master-planned. UDA Pattern Book™ guidelines for each community, with their in-depth analyses of regional architecture and planning, get widely distributed to developers, government officials, builders and homeowners far past the community's borders. The firm's two trade paperbacks so far – *The Urban Design Handbook and The Architectural Pattern Book* (2003 and 2004 respectively, both from W.W. Norton) – have garnered four- or five-star ratings on Amazon.com customer reviews, and sales rank in the $20,000s.

Amid friendly and legible illustrations, the books lucidly lay out the underlying concepts of fostering "this notion of tradition, of urban evolution, of creating and recreating wholeness." UDA's texts also supply suggested details, down to roof pitches, cladding materials, muntin patterns, soffit measurements and yard depths. The books are admirable as well for their fundamental flexibility, their adaptability to market realities. They encourage developers, homeowners and storekeepers to dream of possibilities, rather than conform to constraining codes. A UDA Pattern Book™ would outright forbid high-wattage halide lights on a retail center, for instance, and yet allow, "Neon may be used sparingly and judiciously."

Robinson often sees the firm's books piled on desks in places he hadn't expected. "We're getting out information in a format people can digest, that they can show to the sales guy at Home Depot," he says. "I know that prospect would scare some traditionalists. It would seem to dilute the quality of exacting design and craft found in the more refined commissions and custom projects. But this can't become an elitist pursuit if it's really going to reshape a significant portion of the built environment. We want to reach the local builders, the merchant builders, the general public. We want to raise their awareness, to help them begin to understand where to look for resources and to interpret the body language of architecture within their regions. We want to have a resonance, as widely as possible." ■

Size Matters

With traditionally styled new residences, smaller is often better. *By Marieke Cassia Gartner*

The trend toward the McMansion has been disastrous for traditional designers: The demand for a conspicuous display of wealth through sheer scale has meant the near death of proportion and appropriate detailing. Although people generally tend to like traditionally styled houses, their desire for a big home has meant that designers are blowing them up beyond recognition. Somehow the idea of "home" has been disconnected from what is being built, and the super-sized traditional house has become ubiquitous.

So what is so wrong with enormous houses? "It's a question of proportion," says Sarah Susanka, AIA, author of *The Not So Big House*, *Creating the Not So Big House* and other books that focus on scaling down design. "So much of our new housing is overscaled in every way. You might see Colonial roofing, but the proportion is all wrong, so it looks ridiculous. If you keep to traditional proportioning, which is based more on the human scale, you will get a smaller house." She adds, "If you save dollars in terms of volume and square footage you can use it toward detailing, which makes up much of the character we love in older homes." Human scale is the point – most traditional architecture was related to the scale of the human body, so it makes sense that a house built to that scale would feel comfortable.

Russell Versaci, AIA, principal with Middleburg, VA-based Versaci Neumann & Partners Architects, explains, "The whole idea of traditional architecture relates to concepts of the size of things and their relationship to one another – everything is interrelated by scale, or by its subset, proportion." Abandoning that scale results in houses that make no sense architecturally, whose parts do not relate to each other or that relate in illogical ways.

Design seemed to have lost its proportion about 100 years ago, according to Susanka, when traditional building was no longer taught. "From the Industrial Revolution on," she says, "architects trained in a historical vacuum." Architects were trained to design buildings that stood out, not necessarily with the idea of "home" in mind. "These are very interesting as art," says Susanka, "but not necessarily what people want to live in."

According to Versaci, the super-sized traditional residences that are seen today are relatively new, "25 years old probably," he says. "If you look at the history of houses, grand scale has been reserved for the baronial splendor of aristocrats, monarchies and people of extreme wealth. The vast majority of traditional houses were relatively modest in scale, until the last half of the 20th century, at which point the baby boomers started to make a good deal of money, and the oversized house became the statement of arrival." As architects stopped being hired in the mass market, builders took up the slack. "Not being trained, the builders would take old designs by architects and if a client requested a larger house they just blew it up. There was no bearing on the proportions of our bodies, so you can see houses in new suburbia that seem misshapen. The scale of their parts no longer correlates with other parts; for instance, you'll see a gable roof without a window," Susanka adds.

Top: This Minnesota house, designed by Jean Larson, illustrates Sarah Susanka's idea of the "not so big house" in a traditional farmhouse style. *Photo courtesy of The Taunton Press, from* Creating the Not So Big House *by Sarah Susanka (2001); photographer Grey Crawford*

Below: The wraparound porch adds airiness and the appearance of space to the house without adding too much square footage. *Photo courtesy of The Taunton Press, from* Creating the Not So Big House *by Sarah Susanka (2001); photographer Grey Crawford*

Not that architects have it easy when it comes to building large. "The phenomenon of the very large-scale house puts a huge burden on an architect to try to conceive of how to amplify the size of a traditionally styled house without losing the integrity of scale and proportion," says Versaci. "Not only is it extremely difficult to do, but precedents are hard to find – they're always smaller in scale." For example, the vernacular buildings that he studies, mainly farmhouses, were small houses meant just to be functional, to accommodate basic needs. "Most regional styles started out as farmhouses, and that's true whether you're talking about the New England salt box, Pueblo adobe revival house, Creole cottage, French Colonial plantation house or Spanish Colonial casa," he says.

Change Comes Slowly

Changing the oversize trend, however, is not necessarily easy. As Versaci points out, most of the people hiring architects to build traditionally styled homes are wealthy and many of them want large homes. "I often find that someone will come to me with a delightful picture of a historic house, which is a reasonable range of size – 2 to 5,000 sq.ft., visually beautiful and

Left: This Georgian entry portico for a New England Colonial house designed by Versaci Neumann & Partners Architects uses variations in scale to animate the façade. Details of the door surround are intimately scaled to the size of a person, while the grand pediment and pilasters are scaled to fit the whole house. *Photo: Ron Blunt*

A Pennsylvania Dutch farmhouse by Versaci Neumann tells a story over time by segmenting the design program into clearly visible building periods. Layers of history include an early-18th-century stucco wing, a late Georgian fieldstone main house, a 19th-century clapboard outbuilding and a glazed breezeway. *Photo: Erik Kvalsvik*

harmonious in scale, that I know they like and are intuitively understanding, but then they want to take that to two to three times the size," he says.

Convincing someone to build smaller is another battle an architect faces, if he/she wants to build traditional houses correctly. Both Susanka and Versaci do try to convince clients to build smaller. "I help them to see that square footage has almost nothing to do with the feeling of home," says Susanka. "I point out that places that make us comfortable are that way, because they're appropriately scaled to the human body and to lifestyle. We live much less formally than houses of 100 years ago would allow us, where the kitchen was typically a separate room, often with maid's quarters. The formal living room and dining room are where people spent most of their time. We still build those rooms, but we don't use them. We typically use the family room and kitchen. Building spaces that you don't use is a waste of money."

Versaci approaches it from several angles, of which money is one. "Everyone needs to work to a budget," he says. "So I try to convince clients to shrink their wish list, rather than letting it get out of hand later – I've never had a house get smaller during the process, just larger." He also, like Susanka, argues for detailing. "Even if you have a good deal of money to spend on the house, why not spend it on quality details, materials and finishes instead of volume? These are the things that will give you pleasure each day. You touch hardware every day, you look at a molding around a door or window and you feel the texture of an old floor board every time you walk into a room," Versaci says. "The reason people are attracted to a traditionally styled house in the first place is because of its splendid soul, which comes from the materials," he adds. Another issue that he has faced is people's need to do everything that they've seen other people do. "People want to build everything you can possibly conceive. I try to convince them that these things may not be relevant in a few years, for instance, a separate homework room for their children.

"People tend to think, 'If I don't build this now I'll regret it later,'" he adds. "That's not a good reason to build something into a house. It makes a house that could be 5,000 sq.ft into 10,000 in a heartbeat." Many rooms can be combined into one "really good room" instead of three separate ones – for instance, a living room, family room and rec room have one or two activities in common, so you don't need three rooms to achieve what one can do well.

Beyond the Home

A single residence does not change the face of suburbia, but neighborhood development can. "New Urbanism is exactly the same thing I'm talking about, but on a neighborhood scale," says Susanka. New Urbanism is linked to the smaller-house movement in that it encourages community areas that encompass extra rooms that people no longer need to have within their own home. "A lot of the things normally enclosed within the house are provided by the neighborhood – you don't need a double height atrium, because you have a town house; you don't need a gym, because you have one within walking distance," says Andrés Duany, FAIA, principal with Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company. "Smaller scale is absolutely crucial."

However, New Urbanism itself cannot, and does not, require smaller residences. "Inherently, it provides a variety," says Duany. "You can continue to drive around if you like, and live in a mansion." But in requiring that variety, it encourages the building of smaller houses as well. Already a dominant paradigm, according to Duany, New Urbanism does not need to get off the ground; it needs to focus on quality.

Above right: This house in Jamestown, RI, was designed by Jim Estes to fit into a neighborhood of 19th-century Quaker summer cottages. *Photo courtesy of The Taunton Press, from* Creating the Not So Big House *by Sarah Susanka (2001); photographer Grey Crawford*

Right: Sustainability is often a result of smaller, traditional houses – when the entry and French doors near the living room are open, cross ventilation makes air conditioning unnecessary. The detailing on the doors are an example of attention in the right place. *Photo courtesy of The Taunton Press, from* Creating the Not So Big House *by Sarah Susanka (2001); photographer Grey Crawford*

Right: The telescoping plan of Versaci Neumann's Virginia Tidewater farmhouse diminishes the bulk of the house using a series of stepped wings that preserve the proportions of its small scale. This scaling device has its roots in the evolution of a traditional farmhouse where wings were added as more space was needed. *Photo: Walter Smalling*

Below right: This "tree house" building type was designed by Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company for the Village of Cheshire. The house can be small because many amenities are provided as community space. *Photo: Thomas E. Low*

This is exactly what architects that support building smaller are trying to do as well. "As with the *Not So Big House*," says Susanka, referring to her book and campaign for smaller-scaled residences, "New Urbanists have looked to traditional precedents to understand what features of old towns and villages are missing in today's neighborhoods. Similarly too, much of what they're learning has to do with scale, proportion and interrelationship. There's a relationship, for example, between the height of houses, the tree canopy and the distance between houses on one side of the street and the other, which creates a connection, as though both sides are woven together through the interlacing of the trees. Widen the street and so the distance between houses, and the relationship is lost."

Sustainability

The link between building smaller and sustainability is not necessarily obvious. "It's more the link between traditional styles of building as opposed to the style itself," says Versaci. "One of the hidden assets of building traditionally is that it's the original environmentally sensitive way to build," he says, "primarily because it uses a good deal of local resources in the building of a home, and is designed in such a way that it adapts to both the climate of the region and its use of landscaping materials in order to buffer the energy use of the house." For instance, the use of deep porches, big doors and many windows in the South lends itself to ventilation; in cold northern regions, thick stone walls heat up during the day and retain the heat throughout the night. Both these styles require less energy – less air conditioning and less heat due to the way in which they were built.

Versaci adds, "No one comes to me wanting a traditional house because it's sustainable; it's a subtle benefit now, but we can bring it to the attention of our clients in encouraging them to design houses appropriately."

Age of Excess

There will always be some people who will want mansion-sized houses, however. For New Urbanism, that means variety. For an architect, that means translating smaller proportions into something that works. As can be seen across the United States, just blowing up the house doesn't work. But what does? "I have had to develop a strategy for doing this throughout the years," says Versaci. In his book, *Creating a New Old House: Yesterday's Character in Today's Home* (an excerpt can be found in the Spring 2004 issue of *Period Homes*, p. 10), Versaci identifies eight "pillars of traditional design." The third one is to tell a story throughout time, and this is the strategy Versaci uses when employed to design a large house – in fact, he evolved it specifically to answer this problem. The strategy is to break down a large-scale house into many smaller components – "a house conceived as a village of homes," says Versaci. "So you create a story so that the house looks like it was developed over many years, with appropriate additions that might have occurred during different time periods. You collect all of these components into an assembly of parts that looks like a house that has grown with many different layers. This way I can manage the scale and I can design a part that's appropriately scaled while adding more parts sensitively onto that kernel." He adds, "I can accumulate quite a substantially built house in this way."

Starting with a basic premise, one then adds layers "a la carte," each layer of a slightly different time period, encompassing about 250 years altogether. "One I'm working on now has five different periods. It's a Virginia country house that starts off in the mid-18th century and has an 1830s Greek Revival-style wing, a vernacular stone barn and carriage house and some other outbuildings, a breezeway to connect the pieces from the 19th century, then various additions from the 20th century, like a more formal living room, porch and terrace." The key is to "simulate different periods in terms of architectural detail and scale and proportion of the parts so each element has integrity in and of itself and then they're all woven together," he adds.

Combine all of these elements – correct proportions, New Urbanism, sustainability, layering – and you have a good plan for doing away with the McMansion. After decades of the problem being ignored, with resulting sprawl and architectural monstrosities worthy of the movies, it seems that building smaller is slowly becoming more and more accepted. A trend has begun, and it can only be hoped that it evolves into a standard. ■

Left: This street view of Habersham, SC's cottage-style park homes on Mum Grace Park is an example of New Urbanism – Duany Plater-Zyberk style – at work. *Photo: Thomas E. Low*

Below: The view from a typical Habersham live-work loft on Market Street, facing Lechene Circle, reflects the community-influenced design of the neighborhood. *Photo: Thomas E. Low*

Ocean Panorama

Using Classical proportions and a lush landscape, an architect designs a diminutive residence near the sea.

PROJECT: RESIDENCE, BEVERLY FARMS, MA

ARCHITECT: MARGOLIS INCORPORATED, BEVERLY FARMS, MA; JOHN P. MARGOLIS, AIA, PRINCIPAL

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: CONNOLLY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC., BEVERLY FARMS, MA

With panoramic views of Manchester-by-the-Sea, Misery Island and Marblehead, an oceanfront villa designed by Margolis, Incorporated, in Beverly Farms, MA, has a commanding presence despite being substantially smaller than its neighbors.

John P. Margolis, AIA, principal with his architectural firm, built the 3,150-sq.ft. residence for himself in 1995. "I was looking for a property that was on a remnant of an old estate, so it would have a history already," he says. The property he found had originally been much larger, and had been parceled into three separate sites. The original structure is in the middle; however, remnants of other structures remain on the Margolis site, including wood balustrades, an 8-ft.-tall granite retaining wall and a 150-ft.-long granite sea wall. "Because the existing retaining wall bisected the subdivided land, the logical thing for me to do was to create a flanking mirror-image retaining wall on a central axis on which the house was sited," he says.

Between the retaining and sea walls the architect created perennial gardens influenced by European gardens that he had visited in England, France and Italy. "The unified concept of a villa and garden is a recurring passion of mine," he says. The gardens can't be seen from the main house due to a 5-ft. grade change from the main level of the house to the terrace level and an 8-ft. drop from there to the gardens below. Providing not only seasonal interest – there's a sunny garden with hot-colored flowers and a shaded garden with cooler-colored flowers – the gardens were designed to frame the view of the ocean from another vantage point. "Along with the retaining wall, it's rare to find mature trees remaining on an ocean site, usually because of storms, topography or lack of foresight," says Margolis. "Typically forest, rock or wide open spaces will be found instead, not a manicured landscape." Also framing the view of the ocean is the mahogany balustrade that tops the retaining wall, which at high tide obscures the view of the beach from the house, offering an edge that is like "looking through a ship's railing." From the house, an ivy bank is the plinth on which the villa stands, and allows an unbroken view, excepting the balustrade, from ocean to house.

Margolis first had to face a conservation commission review, which was required because of the proximity of the retaining wall to the ocean (it is within the 100-ft. buffer). Once approved, he began to use the existing elements of the site to build a coherent whole. In order to do this, he tied the site to the house with the granite that starts with the retaining wall and balustrade and is extended toward the house with exterior steps and into

Above: John Margolis, AIA, built an understated Greek Revival-style house in Beverly Farms, MA, on an old estate that had been divided into three parcels.
All photos by Greg Premru

Left: The wood-frame house has stucco siding with 6-in. batt insulation. The 3-in.-thick EIFS finish provides deep shadow lines around the window casings.

the house with the foyer, kitchen counters, fireplaces, master bath and mudroom floors. "Using Classical planning, geometry and proportion, I was able to integrate the outdoor components with the indoor ones, bringing them together as one," says Margolis. The flow of outdoor to indoors spaces, meant to be understood sequentially, rather than as separate spaces, forms another tie, he adds.

One of the biggest challenges of the project was the issue of scale. The houses that flank the Margolis house are approximately 14,000 and 12,000 sq.ft. "The house had to hold up next to its neighbors," says Margolis, "so it wouldn't look like an outbuilding." To address that problem, yet still keeping with the more modest design he had in mind,

The living room, which is flanked by two square rooms – a library on one side and a dining room on the other – was proportioned on the Golden Rectangle and features abundant views of the Atlantic.

The foyer and living room meet with a pair of 8-ft.-tall Greek Doric columns – the floor plan was designed to flow from one room to another in order to accommodate wheelchair access.

Margolis designed overscaled cornices and crown moldings, as well as windows and trim. "I chose not to use a hip roof like the flanking buildings in order to keep the height of the building diminutive at the northern vehicular approach to the house. The parapet from the ocean view, however, is where the house gets its visual height." Like its neighbors, however, the house has stucco on its exterior and double-hung windows that are six over one.

The wood frame has 3-in.-thick EIFS stucco siding with 6-in. batt insulation that provides deep shadow lines around the window casings, giving the feeling of a "faux masonry house," says Margolis. Flat Sarnafil PVC membrane roofing is complemented by lead-coated copper flashing and downspouts. Triple joisting at the roof frame was built in so that a rooftop conservatory could be added in the future.

On the interior, the 10x10-ft. foyer features a pair of Greek Doric columns, and the entertaining rooms that it leads to have 10-ft. ceilings. The floors throughout this level are red oak. The living room, which is flanked by a library on one side and a dining room on the other, was proportioned on the Golden Rectangle. Exterior walls on the library side are covered in bookcases, the dining room side has display cases. The floor plan was also designed to flow from one room to another in order to accommodate wheelchair access for elderly relatives. The main feature of the first floor is its abundant views of the Atlantic to the south.

The second floor houses more private areas, including the master bedroom, guest bedroom, sitting room and a study. Because of its more intimate function, the floor has 8-ft. ceilings and is carpeted in the sleeping areas.

Five pairs of French doors on each level on the south side of the house allow views of the ocean, "as well as access to coastal breezes," says Margolis. The building is 26 ft. deep, which allows direct sunlight to hit every room at least once in a day.

Another challenge Margolis faced was his budget, which was a little more than half a million dollars. "Originally I envisioned mahogany floors and balustrades on the parapet," says Margolis. "But I wanted to look at the house in total, and I refused to have the most impressive finishes in the living room and then have everything fall apart after that." The architect omitted some trim that he had planned, and pared down the trim "all across the board, so the house would fit together visually."

For this house, "I pursued the economy of the Platonic form," says Margolis, which allowed him to create, using Classical proportions, an oceanfront villa that melds with its landscape and doesn't overpower it.

– Marieke Cassia Gartner

The dining room (left) and kitchen (above), on the first floor, have a granite fireplace and a granite countertop, respectively, that link the rooms to other granite features on the site. The two can be separated by a mirrored pocket door.

Reviving the Greek Revival

A newly constructed traditional home brings new life to a period style.

PROJECT: RESIDENCE, BREWSTER, MA

ARCHITECT: ALBERT, RIGHTER & TITTMANN ARCHITECTS, INC., BOSTON, MA; JOHN TITTMANN, PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE; CHRISTINE FINN, PROJECT ARCHITECT

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: PRATT CONSTRUCTION INC., MARSTONS MILLS, MA; TRACY PRATT, OWNER

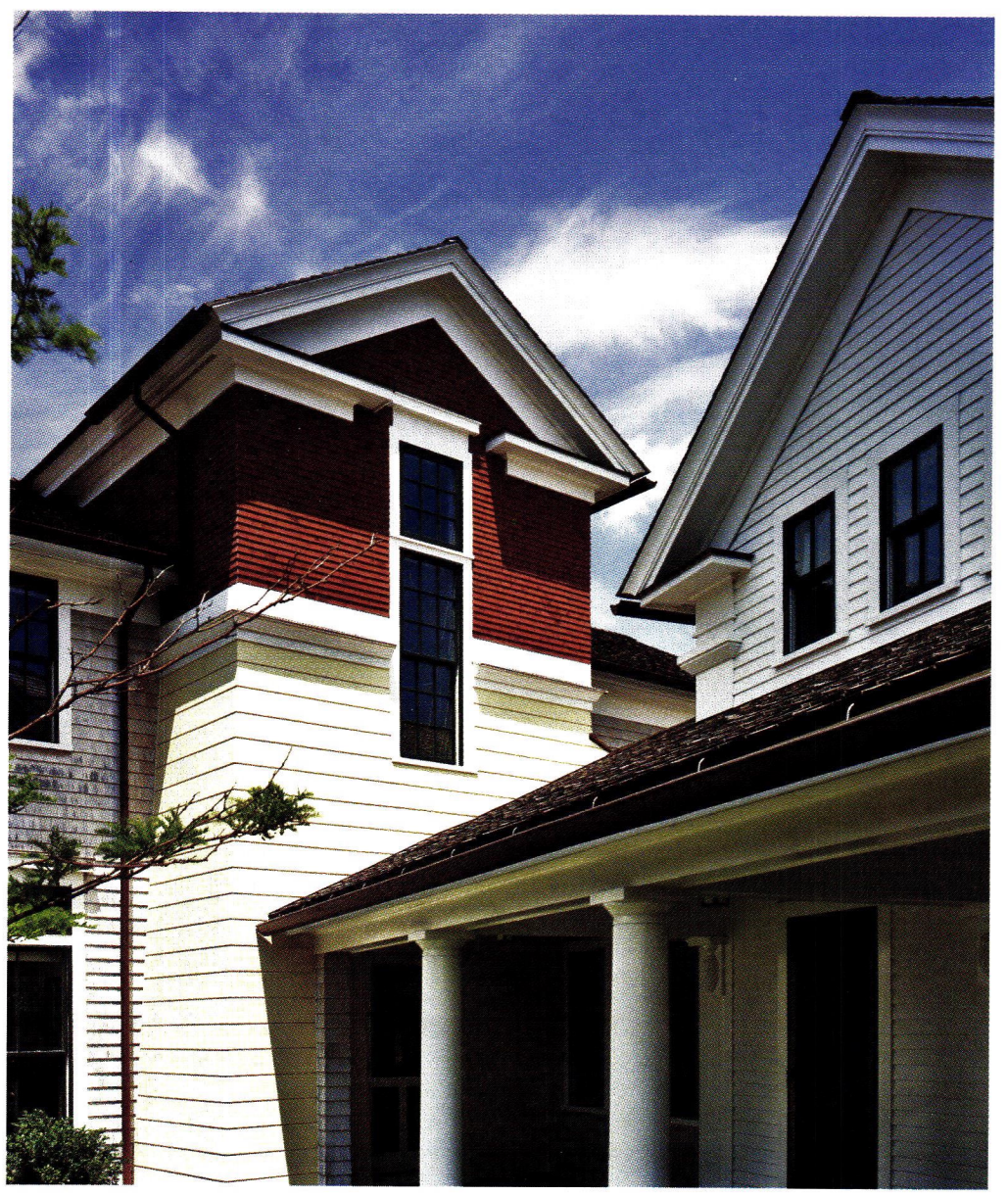
Up on a bluff looking over Cape Cod Bay sits a Greek Revival-inspired house designed by Boston, MA-based Albert, Righter & Tittmann Architects, Inc. The building functions as a New England summer cottage, taking aesthetic instruction from Greek Doric temples and medieval cloisters.

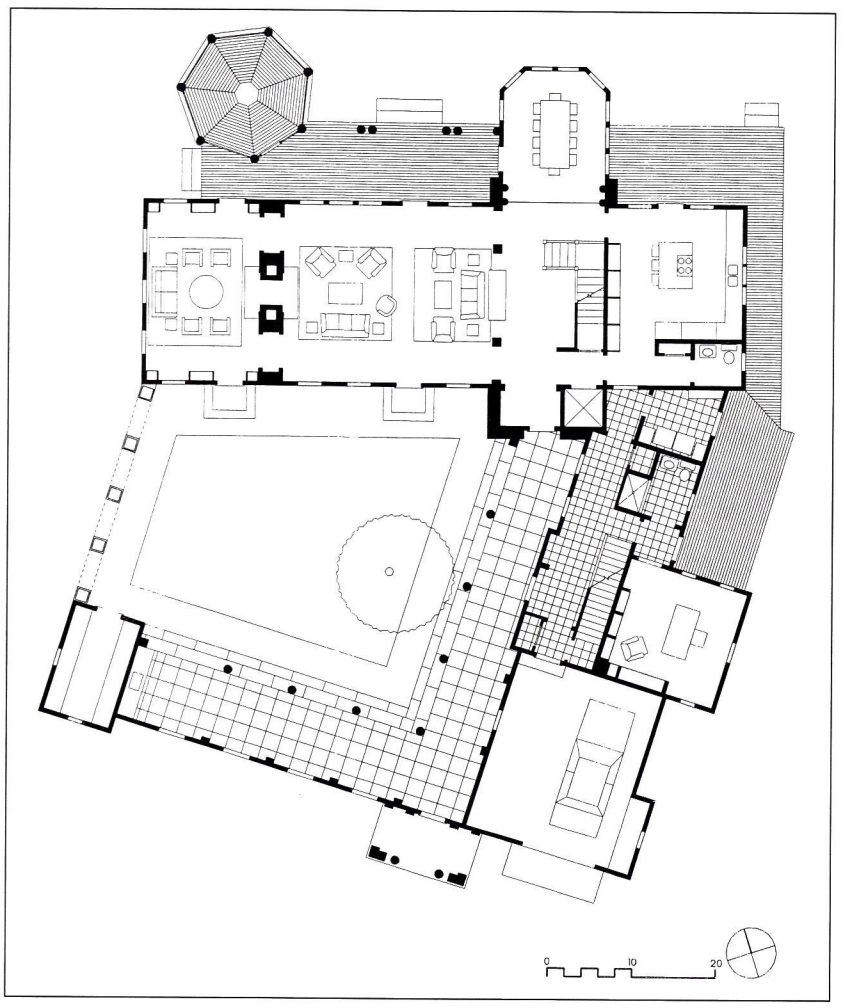
The house, which is two stories and 4,500 sq.ft., has a concrete foundation with a wood frame and sawn-lumber platform construction. Shingles and clapboard complete the regional look. The house was set behind the dune, preserving the indigenous plants that protect the sand. The interior is conventional dry wall. "The client had read in a newspaper about a house in Boston I designed for my family and wanted something similar. Rather than specific details, he responded to our approach," explains John Tittmann, principal in charge. "He was drawn to the fact that my house was characteristically Greek Revival, but had a slightly different spirit." That individual spirit was translated to the client's new house, which didn't replicate a Greek Revival-style residence so much as draw from it. "It isn't a period piece replica, but something that has a sense of freshness about it," he adds.

That freshness came from the alterations to the style, for instance the plan of the house, which is "a very different kind of plan from a Greek Revival house," says Tittmann. "It's a plan for a modern style of living, with the kitchen as a major room."

Albert, Righter & Tittmann Architects designed this Greek Revival-influenced house in Brewster, MA, to fit in with its regionally styled neighbors, with features such as white and red cedar shingles. *All photos by Robert Benson unless otherwise noted*

Modifications to a pure Greek Revival style were made for the New England climate. For instance, in higher-style historic buildings like banks and churches, "one finds shallower roof pitches," says Tittmann, "but for houses built by carpenters, the roof is steeper so the rain and snow will run off easily."





Above: The first-floor plan reveals the north side screened heptagonal porch, a deck that wraps around the kitchen to the back study and a one-car garage that is embedded into the wing.

Left: The massing around the courtyard was designed to look like a series of small Greek Revival houses connected by an intimately scaled colonnade.

Right: The main stair leads to a barrel-vaulted window seat. The architects used 1x4 ribs and black fabric between the beam gaps for acoustical absorbency.

Below: The use of soft horizontal whitewashed boards that in time would shrink a little and create horizontal shadow lines was one of the primary interior elements. *Photo courtesy of Albert, Righter & Tittmann*

The layout of the house proved to be tricky, since it is sited on the north edge of the Cape, with views north over the Bay. "We had to figure out a way to allow the sun into the house," says Tittmann. "By building the main part of the house one room deep, we were able to provide the important rooms with sun from the south and views to the north. We built a courtyard to the south, where one is protected from the wind." The courtyard is preceded by a false front, following the tradition of Charleston side-yard houses, he adds. Entering through the front wall of the courtyard one proceeds under a sheltered arcade through the courtyard itself and to the real door.

Another challenge the architects faced was the client's wish for many large rooms, including a grand entry hall and dining room for entertaining. "We had to create a house that didn't feel overwhelming or too big," says Tittmann. To address that problem, five or six differently scaled pavilions were used to balance the house. "Each pavilion is in a little temple form with different proportions – some are long and thin, some tall and narrow. They're connected with a low wrapper roof that creates the courtyard. The result was a composition of differently proportioned shapes that were chosen for picturesque effect and to fit the program.

"Each of these temple forms is in the Greek Revival style," says Tittmann, "but the composition is dream-like, composed and collaged in a different way. Recognizable shapes are composed in a nontraditional way."

In addition, the clients wanted an open floor plan, but "didn't want to sacrifice the clarity of distinct rooms," says Tittmann. To achieve this, the living room is partially screened by two rectangular columns from the entry area, stair and dining room. At the opposite end of the living room is a small library, whose fireplace sits back to back with that of the one in the living room. The master bedroom suite, a guest room and another bedroom are all on the second floor.

Overall, the house was meant to feel like a summer home, so "we didn't use high polishes or high painted finishes," says Tittmann. One of the primary interior elements was in the living room, which "was the use of soft horizontal whitewashed boards that in time would shrink a little and create horizontal shadow lines." Another example is in the simple carpentry, rather than elaborate woodwork, in the main stairwell.

The other outstanding interior feature is the barrel vault at the top of the stair. "We tried to give meaning to the arched window that is so often

The master bath includes the traditional New England use of bead board, which appears throughout the house.

The living room is partially screened from the entry area, stairs and dining room by two rectangular columns to give the illusion of distinct rooms while preserving an open floor plan.

used in houses. We dared to use it, despite the fact that it's become such a cliché, but as an expression of the barrel vault, not an appliqué." The half-round window fits well in the barrel vault. "It's an echo of ancient Roman bath windows that also came from barrel-vaulted spaces." In addition, it's acoustically absorbent. The 1x4 ribs that create the arch shape are spaced slightly apart. Behind the boards, the architects placed a layer of acoustic black fabric. "Technically, the barrel vault doesn't fit in to the Greek Revival style, it has more of a Roman feel," says Tittmann. "Although you do see domes in that style, they tend to be shallower – again, this was not meant to be a strict Greek Revival house, but to give an overall feel for that style."

The house is meant not to be static but viewed as an experiential procession, something meant to be walked through. "You start with the garden wall with the false front door, then into the courtyard outside with its low, modest wall and false windows without glazing, then to the actual front door, then move through the barrel-vaulted space into the living room then to a porch and finally a screen porch. The house unfolds and explains itself as you move through the spaces. It becomes cohesive as you move through it, with each space having its own orientation yet relating to the others," Tittmann says. – *Marieke Cassia Gartner*

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

Announces Its First Summer Program
Designed for the Busy Professional

INTENSIVE SUMMER PROGRAM IN
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
JULY 1-10, 2005, NEW YORK CITY

Study with the Best to Be the Best.

The Leading Educational Resource for the Classical Tradition in Architecture, Urbanism, and the Allied Arts
Public Programs • Lectures • Continuing Education • Travel Programs • Membership

20 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036 *phone* (212) 730-9646 *fax* (212) 730-9649 *email* institute@classicist.org

WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG

WRITE IN NO. 1340

www.period-homes.com

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

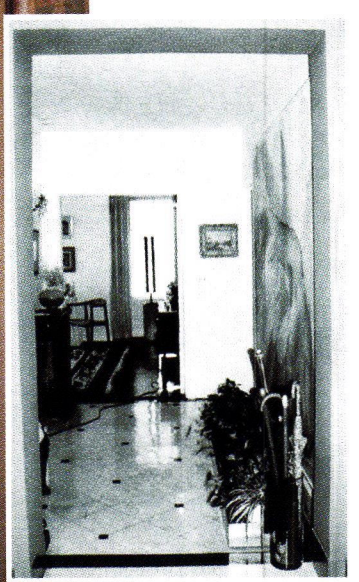
One for the Books

A library plays a dominant role in the renovation of a New York City apartment.

PROJECT: APARTMENT, NEW YORK, NY

ARCHITECT: MACRAE-GIBSON ARCHITECTS, P.C., NEW YORK, NY; GAVIN MACRAE-GIBSON, PRINCIPAL

CONTRACTOR: J.S.C. CONSTRUCTION, YONKERS, NY



The renovation of a New York City apartment by Macrae-Gibson Architects included the installation of these engaged Tuscan half columns – emblematic of the apartment's Classical style.

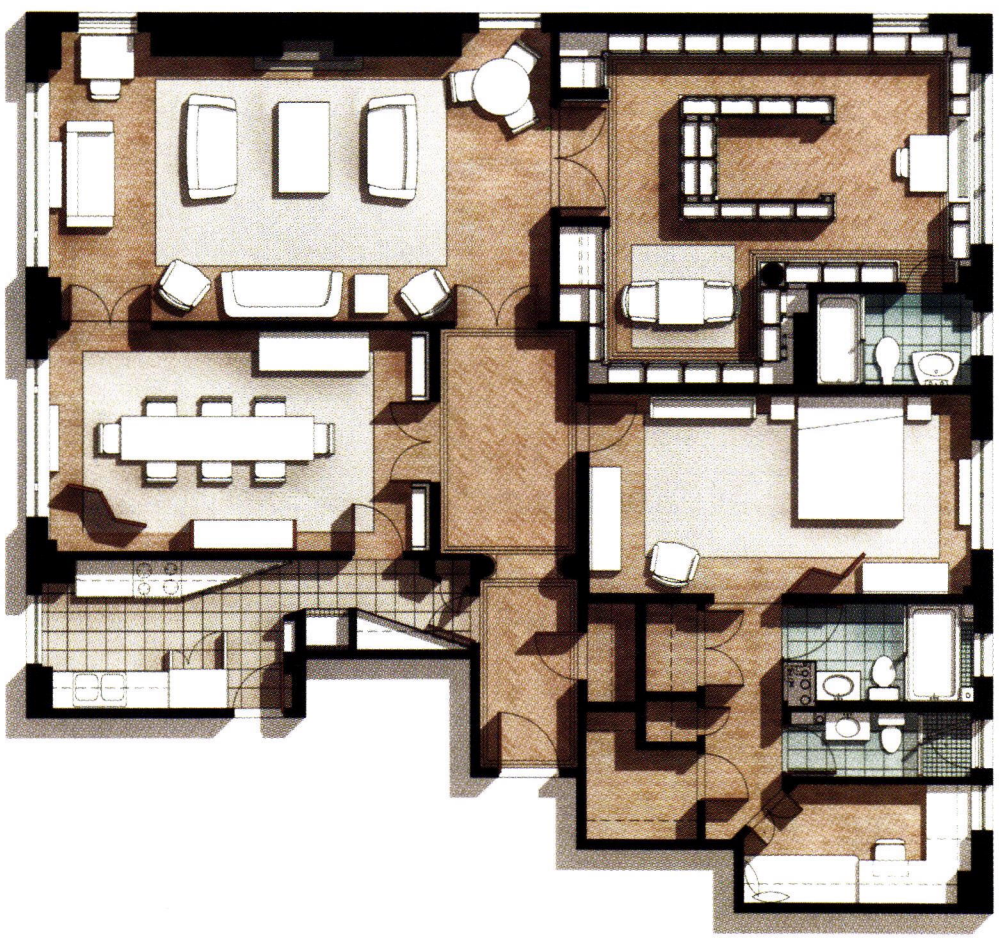
"The things about Manhattan," says Gavin Macrae-Gibson, principal of Macrae-Gibson Architects, "is being able to escape it." Ironically, this was the idea behind one of the firm's recent projects, the renovation of an Upper East Side apartment for a client who had decided to move to New York City.

The decision to relocate hinged on one condition in particular – the prospective apartment had to be able to accommodate a library for the client's extensive collection of rare and historic books. Its purpose would be twofold: to house the 5,000-volume collection and to provide the owners with an area conducive to quiet contemplation and intellectual pursuit. The theory was that by designing a room that minimized external noise, an urban oasis would be created – thus the owners would be able to "escape" the city without leaving the comfort of their home. With this in mind, the couple, along with Macrae-Gibson, looked at a handful of spaces, settling on their current home only after the architect assured them that it could be renovated to adequately accommodate them and their personal library. For Macrae-Gibson, the creation of quiet space within the city was not only the primary focus of this project, it is also an indispensable aspect of urban living in general. "There is a need for a space of quiet – a place for meditation, for study," he says.

The apartment is located in a pre-war building overlooking the East River (construction was completed in 1929). Its original layout included four major rooms – two bedrooms, a living room and a dining room. In order to accommodate the new library, the master bedroom and servants' quarters, comprising roughly half of the 1,850-sq.ft. space, were completely gutted; the former became the library and the latter was transformed into a new master bedroom suite. A new kitchen was created and the foyer was rebuilt, while the living and dining rooms underwent relatively minor decorative modifications.

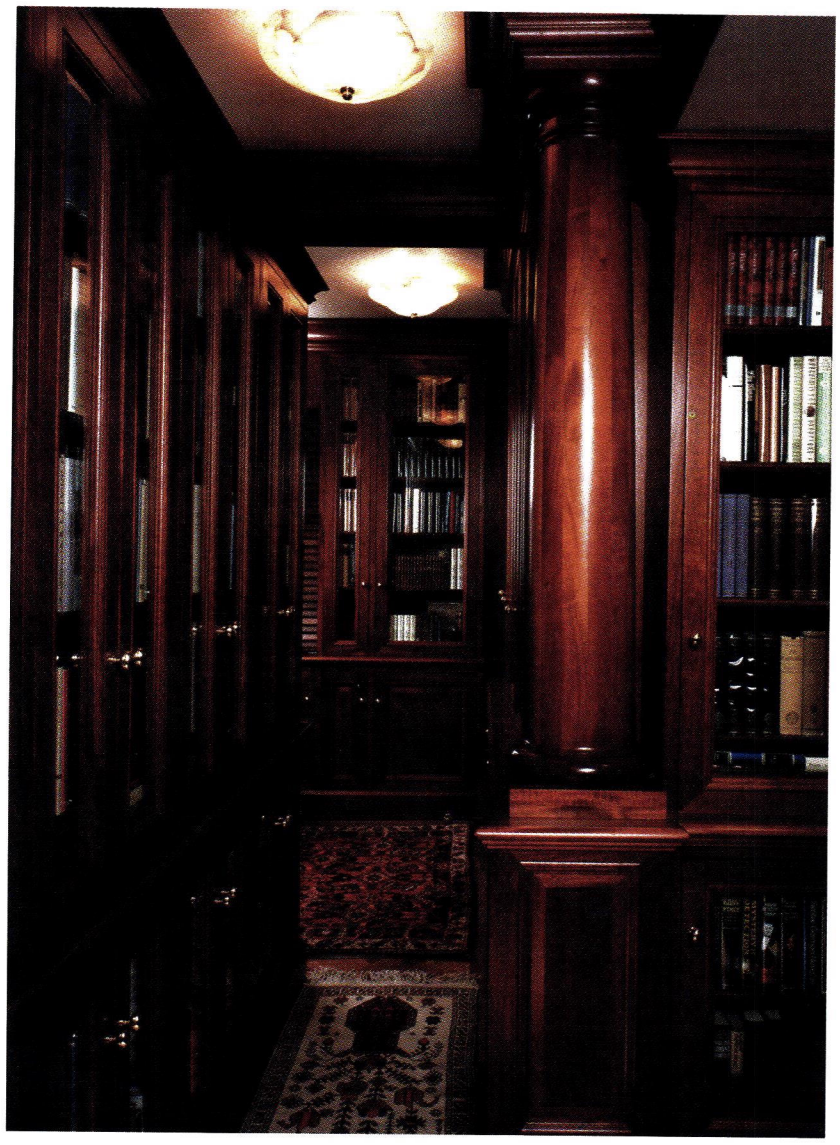
In keeping with the historic nature of the library's collection, the renovated apartment was Classically styled. As Macrae-Gibson says, "The style reflects the owners' desires in architectural form." Two engaged Tuscan half columns separate the entrance vestibule from the foyer. As they would have done in antiquity or an 18th-century Robert Adam entrance, these simple columns offer a not-so-subtle hint – that a place of significance awaits. Not all of the apartment's new architectural elements are so conspicuous; the crown molding in the entrance vestibule is half the size of the crown molding in the foyer, "so that one begins to anticipate the unfolding experience of rooms of greater and greater scale and richness."

To accommodate the library's collection, the walls of the former master bedroom were fitted with two levels of mahogany cabinets. The books stand behind beveled-glass doors; wide cabinets accommodate sets, while narrower ones hold rarer books. Yet the owner's perception of a library is clearly not of a place just for storing books. Macrae-Gibson's understanding of this is reflected in the end result. As he says, "It's an overall experience – the



Left: Macrae-Gibson's plan was centered around the creation of a library in the former master bedroom (upper right); the new master bedroom suite occupies the former servents' quarters (bottom right).

Below: The living room was renovated to allow the maximum amount of natural light and includes fabrics from Christopher Highland and a Stickley writing desk.



Left: The library was done entirely in mahogany, including the cabinets and the single Tuscan column separating the seating area from the stacks; alabaster light fixtures highlight the woodwork.

Above: A closer look at the column capital reveals the subtle integration of capital, cornice and bookcases.

light should be just right. It should be acoustically right. There needs to be a certain honoring of the book, the word, the language." Alabaster lighting fixtures were installed, which highlight the richness of the mahogany and the polished-brass hardware. Different levels of lighting facilitate studying, browsing and storage. Yet, if the incessant din of the surrounding city hadn't been dramatically reduced, all of these touches would have been meaningless. In order to create the quietest possible atmosphere, an acoustic floor was installed and the walls were redone with lead-lined sheetrock. By minimizing exterior noise, the library became a separate and distinct environment from both the city and the rest of the apartment. Thus, a sense of "centeredness" was created. "The library was meant to contrast the rest of the apartment," says Macrae-Gibson, "it is a different place, a place of scholarship."

Cabinets similar to those along the walls were laid out in the center of the room in a U shape (its open end facing away from the entrance), creating an alcove at the very heart of the library. This "studiolo," with inner bookcases for the rarest volumes in the collection, was designed in the spirit of the "Gubbio Studiolo," an Italian Renaissance study room built for the Duke of Urbino and reinstalled at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City in 1996. As Macrae-Gibson says, this "studiolo" was designed to "create the feeling of the room of a medieval scholar – a world of scholarship. The stress here is on the relationship between the person and the book." Just as the "Gubbio Studiolo" had the Duke, this area provides the owners with a place to pursue their literary interests.

The overall layout of the library creates a decidedly maze-like effect. It is a form that Macrae-Gibson equates with intellectual pursuit. "It is a world of books; the maze-like design is representative of the search for knowledge," he says. Within this labyrinth stands a single mahogany column separating the stacks from a corner seating area. To Macrae-Gibson, it is the architectural embodiment of a human form in the midst an intellectual journey. In this sense, the column is the culmination of the project, the exclamation point on a process that began with a desire to honor the literary tradition in a tranquil environment and was realized by a library that does just that. *—Will Holloway*

The U-shaped layout of the bookcases in the center of the library creates an isolated study area kept quiet by an acoustic floor and lead-lined walls.

The library is entered from the living room through mahogany French doors with beveled-glass panels; oriental rugs adorn the oak floor.

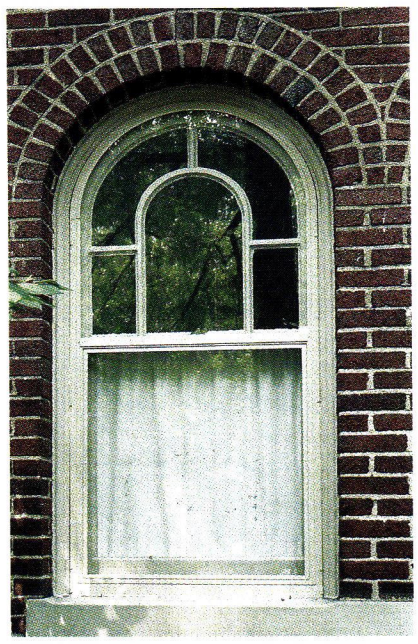
Historical Products Showcase

A.B. Raingutters
714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806

Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.
Write in No. 1284

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.invisiblestorms.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Manufacturer of "invisible" aluminum storm windows: interior & exterior; storm/screen combo, round top, curved/bent & custom shapes; mechanical, magnetic & sliding lift-out fastenings; storm windows mounted outside or inside primary window; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, tempered & low-E glass, bowed & laminated glass & obscure-glass glazing.
Write in No. 690



"Invisible" storm windows from Allied Window can be made to match any traditional window style.

Alpine SnowGuards
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Manufacturer & distributor of pad- & pipe-style snowguards: commercial, institutional, industrial & residential; recommended layouts available at no cost or obligation.
Write in No. 758

ArmaKleen Company
800-332-5424; Fax: 609-497-7176
www.armex.com
Princeton, NJ 08543

Manufacturer of Armex Blast Media: baking soda-based abrasives for cleaning & depainting without any damage to most substrates, including stone, brick, wood, metal, glass & composites.
Write in No. 406

ArmaKleen manufactures Armex blast media, a baking soda-based abrasive for gently cleaning brick and other substrates.

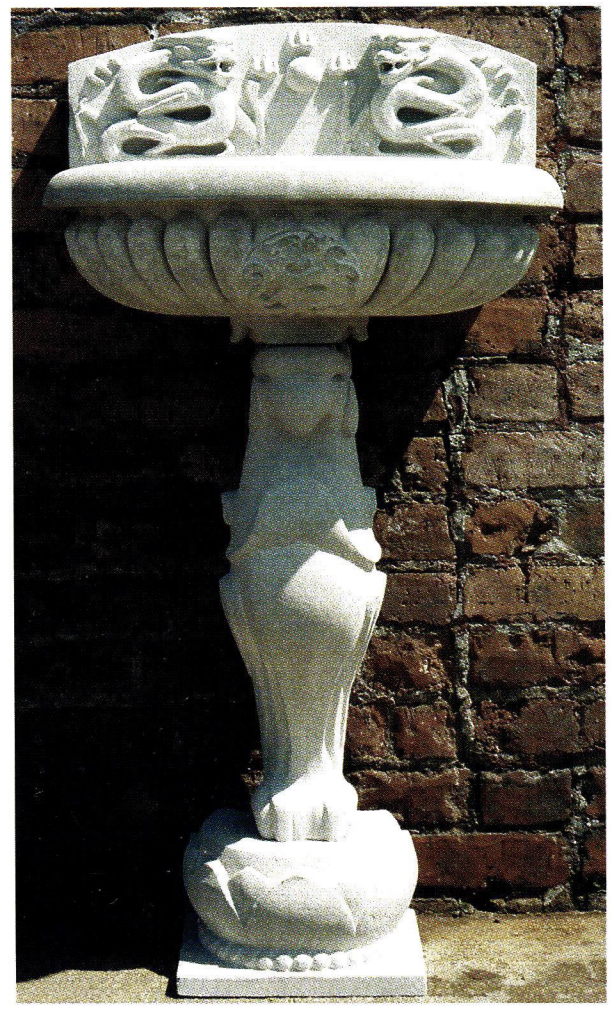
Among Auton's stock of lifts are ceiling pop-down televisions and projectors, television lifts and motorized screens.

Auton Motorized Systems
661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638
www.auton.com
Valencia, CA 91355

Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack & pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts.
Write in No. 2617

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural ornament: tiered, wall & floating fountains; follows blueprint, photo, existing or live model; hand-carved natural stone, cast iron & stone, limestone, marble, cast aluminum & bronze, terra cotta & wood; historical restoration consulting services.
Write in No. 1009



B&H Art in Architecture produces original and reproduction sculpture and architectural ornament in cast metal, wood, granite, marble and limestone.

Barn People, The
802-674-5898; Fax: 802-674-6310
www.thebarnpeople.com
Windsor, VT 05089

Importer & supplier of vintage Vermont barns & outbuildings: reassembled anywhere in the world along with related materials; dwellings, additions, Great Rooms & more; consulting services; antique barns, antique heavy timbers & custom antique structures.
Write in No. 440

This vintage structure was dismantled and reconstructed at another location by The Barn People.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

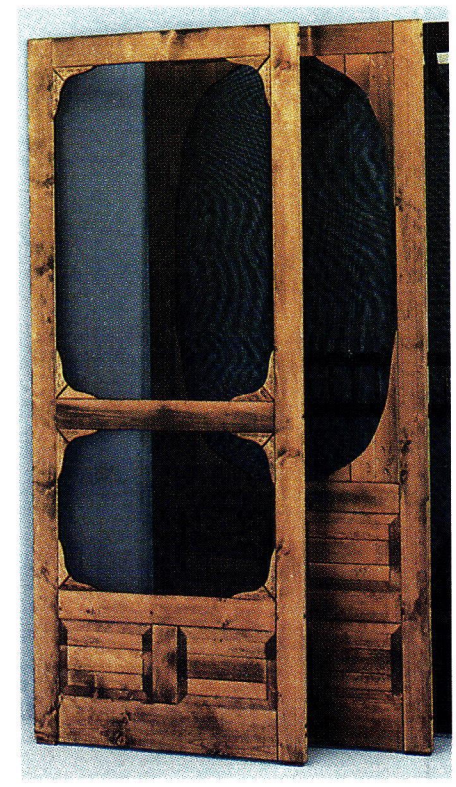
Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round gutters: 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets in solid brass & chromated aluminum; decorative components.
Write in No. 1280

Color People, The
303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80205

Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.
Write in No. 5470

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

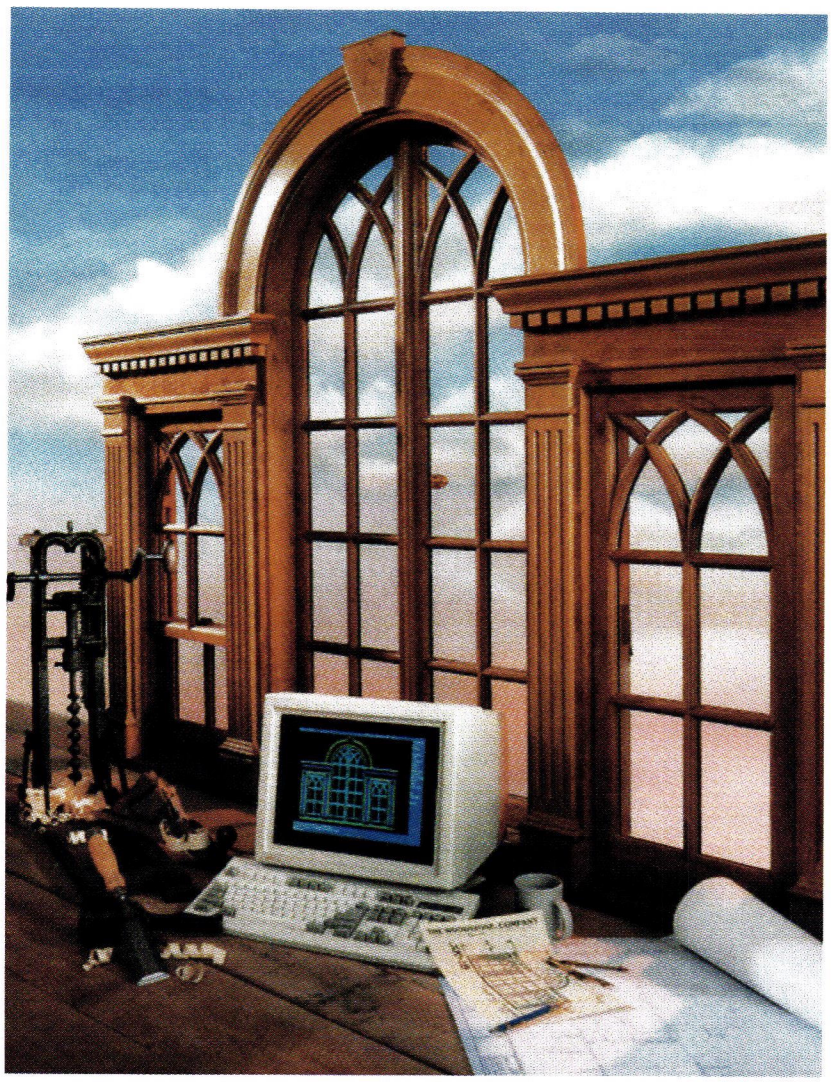
Manufacturer of screen & storm doors in 160 styles: odd sizes; arch-top doors & built-in dog doors; storm doors; steel & wood security doors; wood window & door screens; pine, Douglas fir, red oak, mahogany, cedar & redwood; any color stain or paint; benches & Adirondack furniture; restoration services.
Write in No. 9600



Coppa Woodworking offers many styles of painted or stained wood screen doors.

WOODSTONE®

Architectural Windows & Doors



- Our products are *designed to your specifications and Hand-Crafted in the United States* using the highest grade, traditional, pegged, coped, mortise & tenon wood joinery.
- Woodstone uses the *highest grade lumber* available. We do not use finger jointed lumber.
- Our coped, mortise & tenon joinery seals against the weather and *lasts* longer, therefore we do not use corrosive fasteners, dowels, mitered or half-lap joinery in our products.
- Woodstone fabricates its sash and doors with *True Divided Lites* (TDL), not Simulated Divided Lites (SDL). *TDL Muntins as narrow as 7/8".*
- Our Insulating Glass (IG) is fabricated by hand with Edgetec's low condensation SuperSpacer® and all Woodstone IG can be certified with the *highest IGCC CBA rating with up to a 20 year limited warranty.*
- True Divided Lite fabrication allows the use of various glass types in all Woodstone *Insulating Glass, including restoration glass, stained, and bent glass.*
- We preservative dip and apply finish to all of the wooden elements in our windows and doors before final assembly to protect all surfaces.
- Woodstone windows and doors have proven performance, including *the best air infiltration specifications* for traditional weight & pulley double hung windows available. *Impact resistant* sash and doors are also available.

High Performance Traditional, Contemporary & Historic Replicate Wooden Windows & Doors

Since 1978

The Woodstone Company
P.O. Box 223, Patch Road
Westminster, Vt 05158

visit our web site at:
http://www.woodstone.com

Toll Free: 802.722.9217
Fax: 802.722.9528
email: sales@woodstone.com

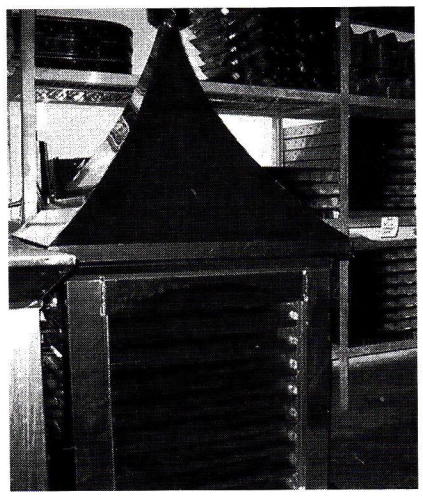
Woodstone® is a registered trademark of The Woodstone Company

WRITE IN NO. 8430

Copper-Inc.com

888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Manufacturer & distributor of hand-crafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, dormer-style roof vents, gable-end vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.
Write in No. 1312



This cupola was hand crafted by Copper-Inc.com in 16-oz. copper with soldered joints.

CopperCraft, Inc.

800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

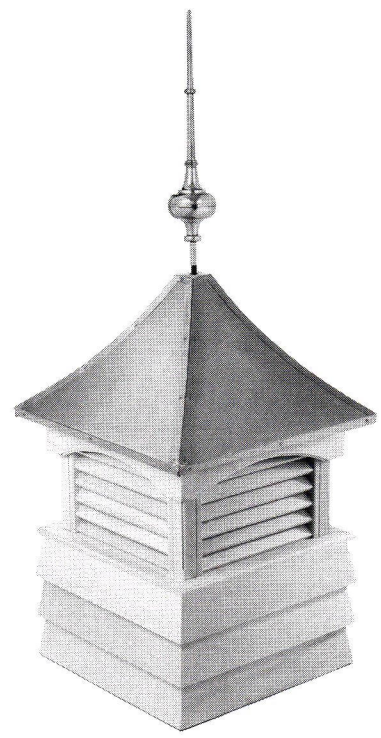
Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490

CopperCraft manufactures a complete line of architectural sheetmetal products, including roof panels, cornices and dormers.

Custom Home Accessories

800-265-0041; Fax: 916-362-0410
www.mailboxes.info
Sacramento, CA 95826

Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes & classic architectural accents: weathervanes, cupolas & finials; post- & surface-mounted, exterior, lobby & locking/vandal-resistant mailboxes; mail slots & posts for mailboxes; cluster mailboxes; low-voltage lighted address plaques in 5 styles & 10 finishes; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles; lamps & lampposts.
Write in No. 527



The Morgana polished-copper finial from Custom Home Accessories is available in a variety of styles and sizes.

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.

718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Distributor of cast-aluminum vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; doorbells & number plates; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; wall- & post-mounted electric, landscape, porch & garden lighting; light bollards in Turn of the Century & vintage European styles; custom gas fixtures.
Write in No. 2767

Dahlhaus Lighting specializes in the design and production of vintage European outdoor lighting and accessories.

Davenport Hardware Co.

831-458-3325; Fax: 831-457-2282
www.davenporthardware.com
Davenport, CA 95017

Supplier of period door & window hardware: distributor of P.E. Guerin, E.R. Butler, Valli & Valli, Baldwin, Rocky Mountain & most major manufacturers; sales, consultation, specifications & hardware schedules.
Write in No. 374

Durable Slate Co., The

800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

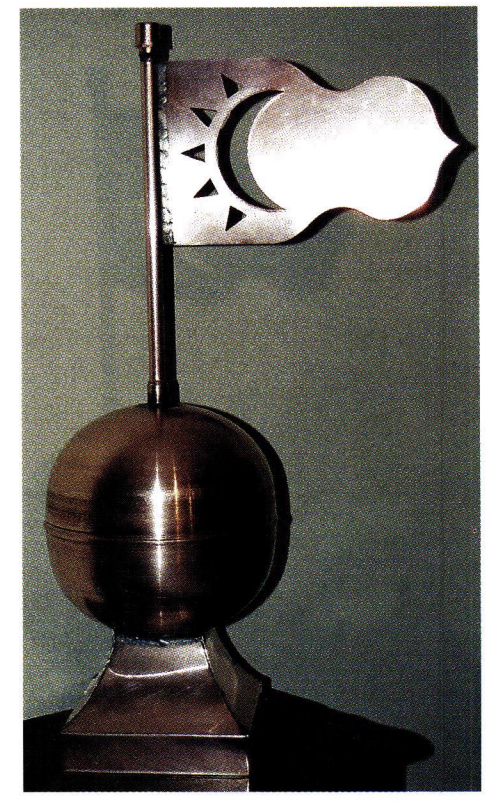
Distributor & installer of slate, tile & metal roofing in the Midwest & on the East Coast: custom metalwork, standing-seam & flat-lock roofs, copper-lined box & stop gutters; cupolas & roof ornament in sheetmetal; reclaimed roofing slate & clay tile; hard-to-find concrete & rigid mineral-fiber roofing tile; historic masonry restoration with custom-matched lime mortar & masonry cleaning.
Write in No. 3720

Durable Slate performed the exterior renovation of this residence, including masonry restoration and repair.

EJMcopper Inc.

407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32804

Manufacturer of custom architectural copper elements: hand-crafted copper post-mounted barrel-style mailboxes, cupolas, finials, spires, dormer vents, leader heads, louvers, weathervanes, gutters & more; online catalog.
Write in No. 588

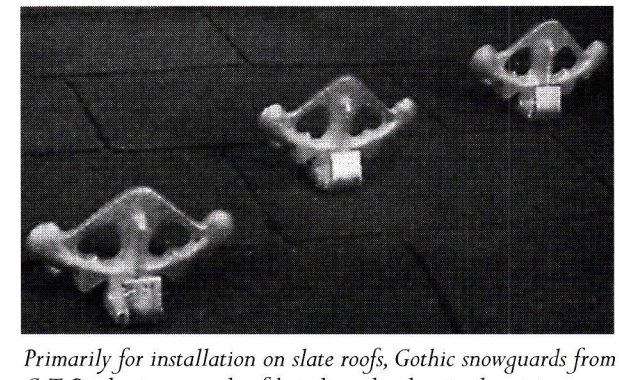


EJMcopper produced this keystone finial with Tatra flag in copper.

G.T. Products, Inc.

516-625-1870; Fax: 516-625-1226
www.geotechproduct.com
Mineola, NY 11501

Manufacturer & importer of metalwork: stamped- & cast-metal ornament; custom work available; snowguards; slate hammers, cutters & rippers.
Write in No. 819



Primarily for installation on slate roofs, Gothic snowguards from G.T. Products are made of hot-dipped galvanized cast iron.

TENDURAPLANK®

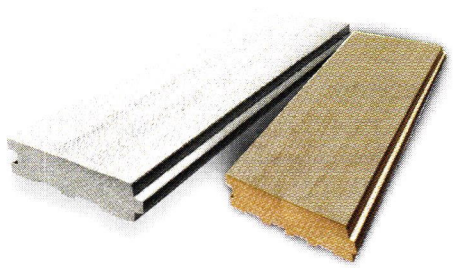
COMPOSITE PORCH FLOORING

CLASSIC COLLECTION

SOLIDS COLLECTION

The lasting solution for beautiful porch flooring.

Whether you're restoring an historical property, or your grandmother's front porch, TENDURA provides a lasting solution for traditional tongue-and-groove porch flooring. TENDURAPLANK is the only composite porch flooring that offers the warmth and beauty of traditional wood but without the rot, deterioration, or required maintenance. To find out more about TENDURA products, call or visit our website today.



TENDURA

QUALITY THAT ENDURES

1-800-TENDURA
www.tendura.com

WRITE IN NO. 652

Gavin Historical Bricks
319-354-5251; Fax: 319-688-3086
www.historicalbricks.com
Iowa City, IA 52245

Supplier of authentic antique brick pavers, granite cobblestones & clinker & common brick: custom matching; large quantities; special shapes; hand-molded & face brick; nationwide shipping.
Write in No. 191

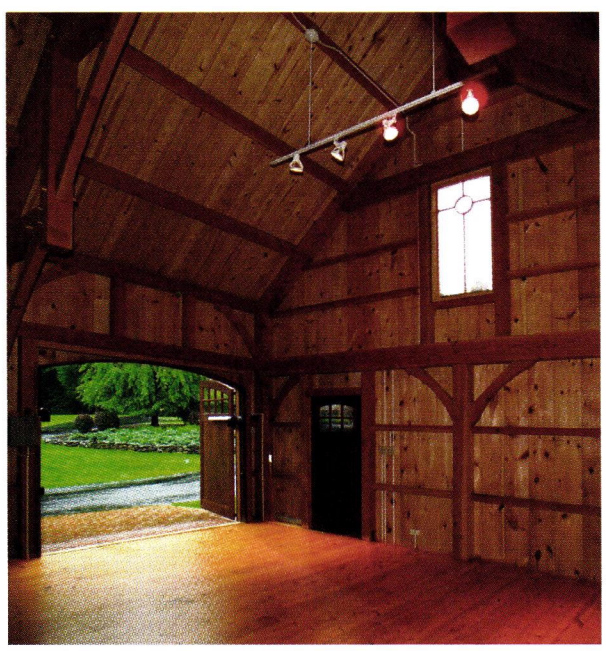
Glass House, LLC
800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Custom fabricator & manufacturer of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden houses, roof lanterns, specialty skylights & glass roof systems: wood & aluminum; ornamental metalwork & copper-clad options; numerous glazing options; variable trim enhancements & accessories.
Write in No. 1870

With this glass-roof system from Glass House, LLC, the molded timber-frame gable roof provides a light, airy transition to garden areas.

Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
610-444-5382; Fax: 610-869-3589
www.hughloftingtimberframe.com
West Grove, PA 19390

Designer & manufacturer of timber frames: private homes, additions, barns, studios, gazebos & more; mortise-&-tenon joinery; many species.
Write in No. 663



This carriage house, featuring three bays and a loft, was designed and crafted by Hugh Lofting.

Inclinator Co. of America
717-234-8065; Fax: 717-234-0941
www.inclinator.com
Harrisburg, PA 17105

Manufacturer of residential elevators, wheelchair lifts, dumbwaiters & stair lifts.
Write in No. 9980

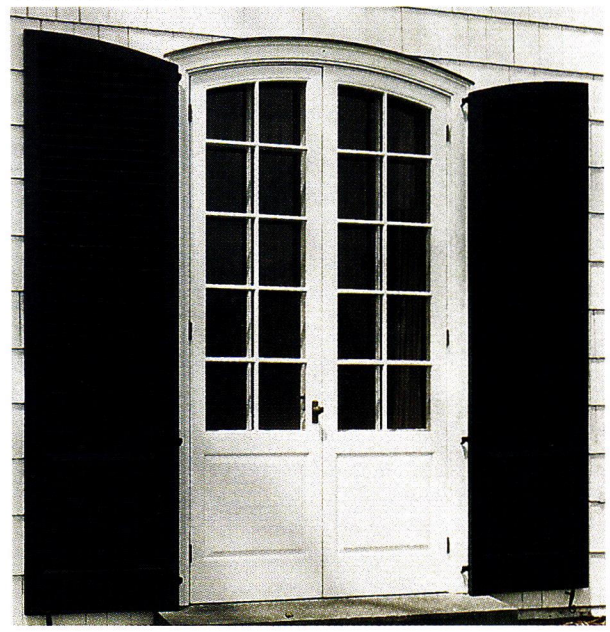
Inclinator manufactures dumbwaiters and elevators in custom sizes and materials.

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
1934-40 N. Front St.
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of period-style hardware: for exterior shutters, doors, windows, gates & barns; stable hinges, shutter dogs, pull rings, door latches, slide bolts & more; new reproduction hardware; wrought steel with black finish & wrought iron.
Write in No. 1240

Kingsland Co. Shutters
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

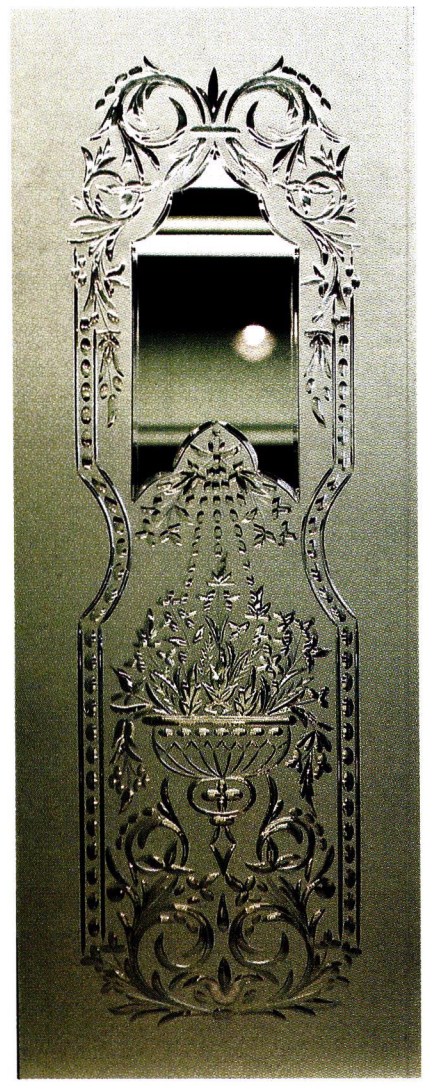
Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised-panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.
Write in No. 196



Exterior shutters from Kingsland Co. are available in a variety of styles, including louvered and raised panel.

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom fabricator of wheel-cut art glass: reproduction of original to match existing panels; for residential & commercial interiors.
Write in No. 4730



This door panel, measuring 18x62 in., was fashioned in brilliant cut and polished 3/8-in. laminated safety glass by Lehmann Glass Studio.

Liberty Cedar
401-789-6626; Fax: 401-789-0320
www.libertycedar.com
West Kingston, RI 02892

Supplier of decay-resistant wood roofing & siding: tapersawn, hand-split & resawn shakes; many patterns; custom runs; western red & Alaska yellow cedar, redwood, Douglas fir & mahogany; historical projects.
Write in No. 6530

Liberty Cedar provides roofing, siding, decks and trim for historic projects in a variety of woods.

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libornament.com
Bryan, OH 43506

Fabricator of precision die-cast ball tops, caps, finials, shoes & more: for fences, gates & ornamental assemblies; sizes from ½ to 4 in.; parts are exact-fit, die cast with non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls; variety of colors.
Write in No. 5340

Limestone Trail
800-810-8223; Fax: 905-563-7526
www.limestonetrail.com
Beamsville, ON, Canada L2M 5P1

Manufacturer of outbuildings: gazebos, cabins, cupolas, glasshouses, cabanas & pentagons; French provincial & Victorian styles.
Write in No. 204

Handcrafted Habitats.

Handcrafted Home Fixtures

from faucet's to door knobs, from drawer pulls to shower fixtures, we have a handle on it.

If you can think it, we can make it.

P. E. Guerin, Inc.

MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory,
21-23 Jane Street New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc.,
Los Angeles Randolph & Hein,
San Francisco, Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visist us at peguerin.com

WRITE IN NO. 343

Maine Millstones

207-633-6091; Fax: 207-633-6095
www.mainemillstones.com
West Southport, ME 04576

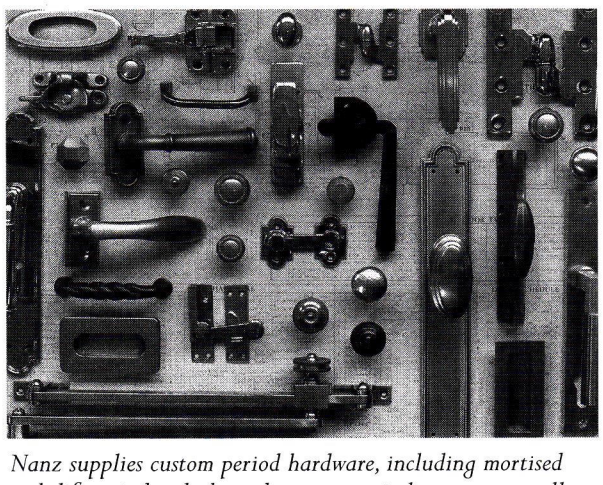
Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones: for paving & garden ornament; all sizes & patterns; half millstones for doorsteps.
Write in No. 4440

Carved by artisans at Maine Millstones, this decorative millstone provides an unusual stepping stone.

Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.

212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period-style residential door & window hardware: Gothic to modern; specialized finishes; works directly with architects, designers & builders; consultation, specification & restoration services.
Write in No. 1150



Nanz supplies custom period hardware, including mortised sash lifts, window locks and casement window stays, as well as door hardware.

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York

800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, roof lanterns, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: hand crafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany, high-performance double glazing, built-in roller insect screens & concealed gutters; unique designs with classic proportions & finely detailed moldings, columns & panels to suit individual requirements & existing architectural features.
Write in No. 6860

This garden room by Oak Leaf Conservatories incorporates timber columns, an inset glazed roof and clerestory windows.

Park City Rain Gutter

435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84098

U.S. importer & distributor of Minoletti products: European half-round rain gutters & accessories in zinc & copper; gutter chain & hangers, copper grilles & vents.
Write in No. 832

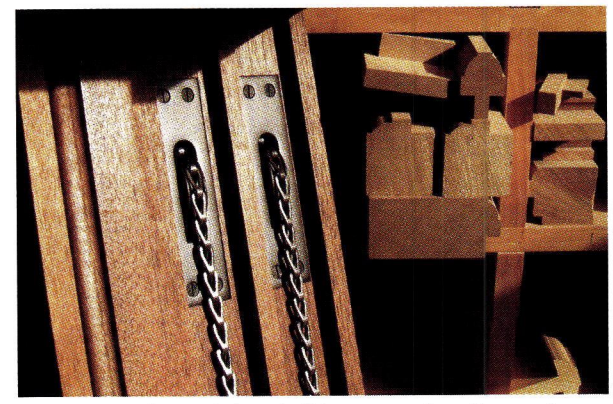
This round gutter end from Park City is available in copper, zinc and galvanized steel.

Patten Design

714-894-0131; Fax: 714-894-0031
www.pattendesign.com
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Manufacturer of custom door & window hardware: knobs, levers, locksets, pulls, hinges, cremones & escutcheons; all styles; non-ferrous metals & stainless steel; large & small runs.
Write in No. 1520

Patten Design hand crafts hardware, such as this door pull, in all types of metals.



Phelps manufactured these ball bearing sash pulleys and bronze sash chain in oil-rubbed bronze finish, one of five finishes the company stocks for immediate shipment.

Phelps Co.

802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer & designer of traditional, hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys & chains, casement stays, locks, lifts, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & sash weights; same-day shipping for most items.
Write in No. 6001

Renaissance Conservatories

800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Custom fabricator & installer of traditional conservatories, contemporary sunrooms, greenhouses, skylights, roof lanterns, garden houses, pool enclosures & garden windows: hand-crafted mahogany & cedar components; door & sash hardware, concealed rolling insect screens, custom water-jet-cut crestings with matching finial posts, ornate castings & true-divided-lite windows & doors; custom designs fabricated with period architectural details.
Write in No. 378

Created by Renaissance Conservatories for a residence in Basking Ridge, NJ, this conservatory features a host of architectural detail and a heightened ceiling to blend with the style of the house.

Romancing The Woods, Inc.

845-246-6976; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.rtw-inc.com
Woodstock, NY 12498

Manufacturer of freestanding rustic furniture: fencing, balusters, gates, garden & woodland structures, planters & urns, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, porch parts, garden houses, gazebos, pergolas, pavilions & treillage; eastern red cedar or mountain laurel; in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English & French estate gardens & the Great Adirondack camps.
Write in No. 5010

Romancing the Woods manufactured this rustic bench in eastern red cedar.

888 229 7900

INTERIOR

EXTERIOR

It's all in the details. Crisp lines, handsome shadows, elegant ogee curves. A taste of classic design brought into today's homes. For homeowners in search of a refined look, WindsorONE™ provides the feel of tradition and the polish of fine details.

Soffit, rake, fascia, corner and band board on the outside. Crown molding, chair rail, window and door trim inside. We make technically superior wood trim boards, specialty boards and historically accurate moldings. All double-primed to perfection. ***WindsorONE™ details make the home.***

www.WindsorONE.com

WindsorONE™

Wood in its Prime

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824

Supplier of continuous half-round gutters: architectural copperwork; cast-copper scroll hangers; gutters in 5-, 6- & 7-in. sizes; finials, cupolas & chimney caps.
Write in No. 8061

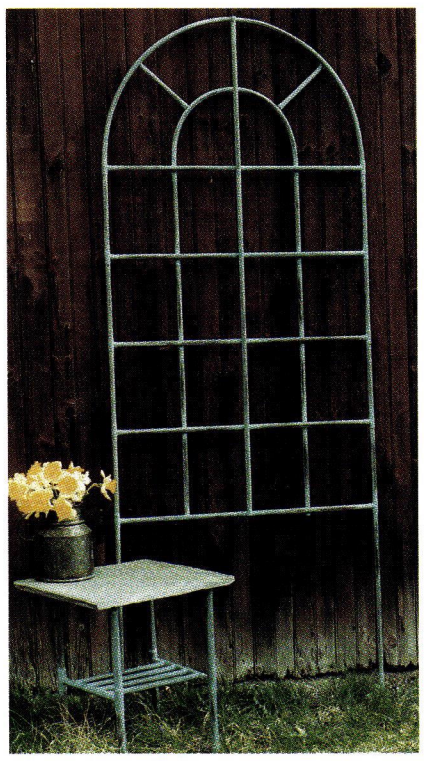
Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps, lampposts, garden benches, pipe-&-ball fencing, plaques & signage; gazebos & arbors.
Write in No. 7730

This fountain in Bloomington, IN, features a stainless-steel bowl assembly fabricated by Schiff Architectural Detail.

Sycamore Creek
518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697
www.sycamorecreek.com
Ancram, NY 12502

Supplier of garden furnishings: ornamental gates & fencing, arbors, pergolas, lattice & trellis; stone tables & benches; garden ornament; natural stone & hand-crafted copper; stock & custom projects.
Write in No. 709



Sycamore Creek created this 3x7½-ft. trellis using verdigris copper pipes.

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; high-end details, custom designs & premium-grade construction; Honduras mahogany, high-performance insulated glass & solid-brass hardware; true-divided-lite windows & doors; ornamental castings & discrete ventilation & shading systems.
Write in No. 8270

This glass house built by Tanglewood Conservatories features interior woodwork and maintenance-free aluminum cladding.

TannerStone
770-463-1932; Fax: 770-463-2635
www.tannerstone.com
Palmetto, GA 30268

Custom manufacturer of exterior molded ornament in cast stone: cornices, moldings, balustrades, panels & more; special attention to detail.
Write in No. 1155

Tendura
800-836-3872; Fax: 334-566-2363
www.tendura.com
Troy, AL 36081

Manufacturer of composite porch flooring: TenduraPlank Classic, a composite lumber that comes with a factory-applied primer & looks & feels like real wood that is primed & ready for finishing; TenduraPlank Solid, a color-through battleship gray; requires no priming or painting; cedar & mahogany solid colors.
Write in No. 652

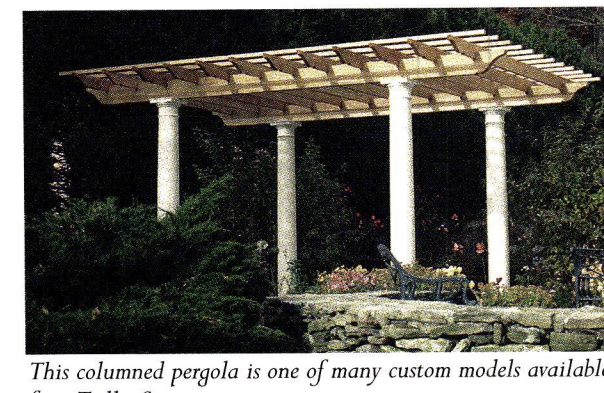
Timberpeg
800-636-2421; Fax: 603-298-5425
www.timberpeg.com
West Lebanon, NH 03784

Manufacturer of custom timber-frame structures: network of dealers provides local services; architectural & engineering staff facilitates communication with outside architects & designers; working with architect, will suggest framing solutions & joinery details & will size the frame members.
Write in No. 8370

Timberpeg worked with the customer to engineer the cruck-type timber frames that form the arches over this central living room and library.

Trellis Structures
888-285-4624; Fax: 978-232-1151
www.trellisstructures.com
Beverly, MA 01915

Designer & manufacturer of arbors, trellis, pergolas & garden furniture: western red cedar & mahogany; extensive color catalog shows items ranging from Classical arbors to unique garden structures; ships anywhere in the U.S.
Write in No. 8490



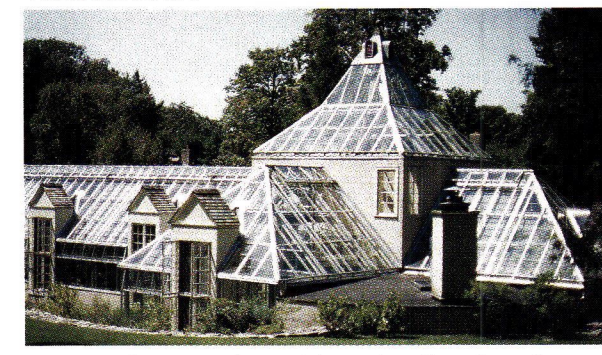
This columned pergola is one of many custom models available from Trellis Structures.

Truth Hardware
800-866-7884; Fax: 507-451-5655
www.truth.com
Owatonna, MN 55060

Designer & manufacturer of hardware for windows, patio doors & skylights: locksets, hinges, lever handles & swinging & sliding patio door hardware; casement hardware, window locks, sash lifts, transom operators & awning hardware.
Write in No. 1196

Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.lordandburnham.com
High Falls, NY 12440

Manufacturer of Lord & Burnham line of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, skylights, kits & garden accessories: aluminum & glass; custom & standard.
Write in No. 394

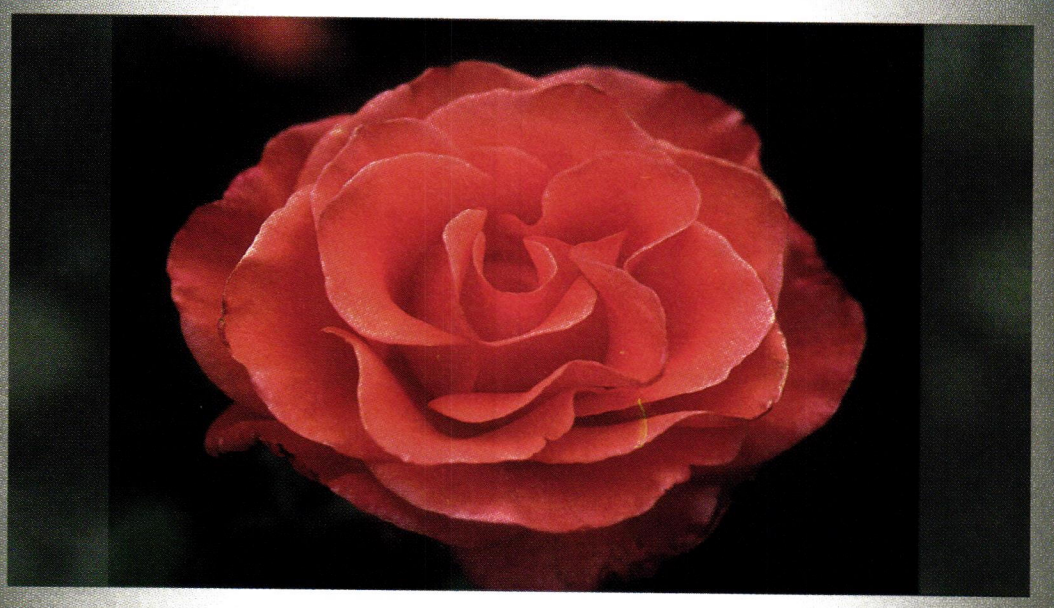


This greenhouse was designed by Under Glass, the exclusive manufacturer of the original Lord & Burnham greenhouses and solariums.

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-885-1917; Fax: 802-885-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
Springfield, VT 05156

Manufacturer of timber frames & trusses for homes & commercial buildings: design, cutting & assembly of frames; fir, oak, pine & hemlock; glulam; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; hardwood pegs; custom-designed frames.
Write in No. 927

Vermont Timber Works built this timber-frame addition for a structure in Vermont.



IT'S THE *DETAILS* that turn the ordinary into *EXTRAORDINARY.*

... DreamStone by ACCI-TannerStone

Now the ability to add ANY design and / or Texture to Cast Stone, providing you the details, is simply as easy as 1-2-3

For information see section 04720 in Sweets 2005, or tannerstone .com For assistance or brochures call 866-789-4849

WRITE IN NO. 1155

ARM & HAMMER
THE STANDARD OF PURITY

ARMEX®

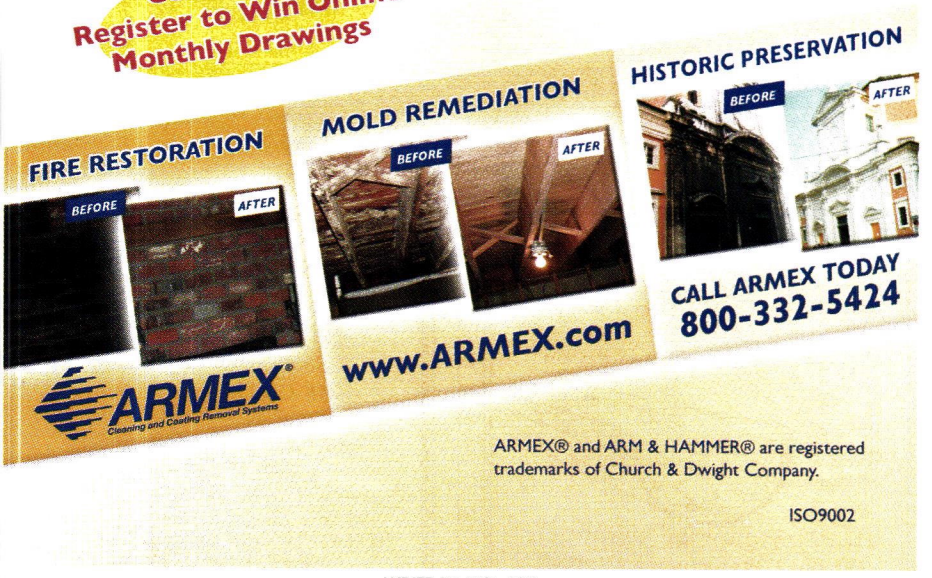
BAKING SODA CLEANING AT ITS BEST

DISTRIBUTION WORLDWIDE

RENTAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE AT MOST LOCATIONS

- **FIRE RESTORATION**
  Salvage surfaces while deodorizing, eliminating the need for sealant.
- **MOLD REMEDIATION**
  Clean all sufraces, wood, brick, block, cement, stone, metal and more.
- **HISTORIC PRESERVATION**
  Remove the dirt, grime and pollution of the ages while preserving the past.

Contractors Register to Win Online Monthly Drawings



ARMEX® and ARM & HAMMER® are registered trademarks of Church & Dwight Company.

ISO9002

WRITE IN NO. 406

The **Industry Resource** for News and Trends in Porch Construction and Design

- Breaking Industry News
- The Latest Design Ideas
- The Hottest Product Reviews
- Installation Tips and Tricks
- Comments and Discussion from Industry Professionals

Porch Talk Times offers the best porch related articles across the web, consolidated into one powerful resource for professionals and homeowners who are building planning or designing a porch. Visit us on the web at www.PorchTalkTimes.com.

www.PorchTalkTimes.com

PORCH TALK TIMES IS BROUGHT TO YOU BY:

TENDURA
QUALITY THAT ENDURES

www.tendura.com
1-800-TENDURA (836-3872)

WRITE IN NO. 652

Dahlhaus
Vintage European Lighting

- Nine complete lighting lines
- Mailboxes, Bollards & more
- Authentic period castings
- Quality craftsmanship
- Over ten custom colors
- Custom design
- Personal service

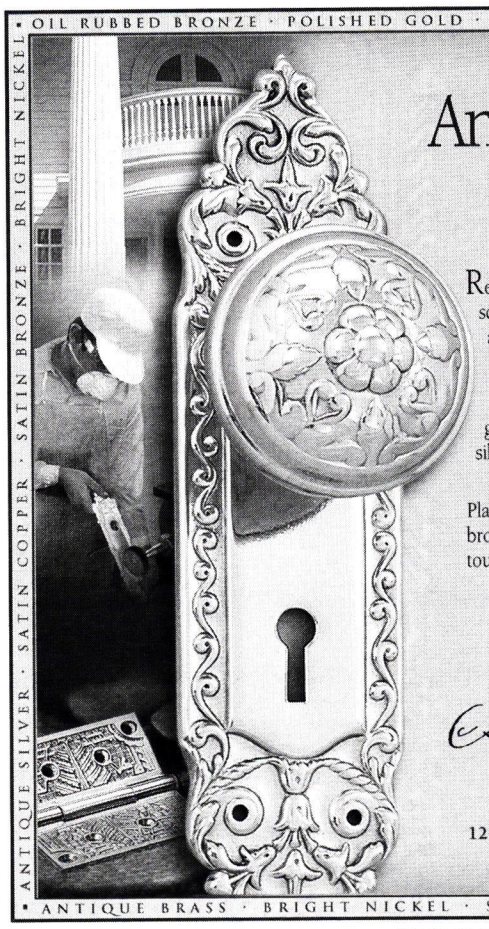
Tel 718 218-6651
Fax 718 218-6653
172 North 11th Street, Suite 4
Brooklyn NY 11211

www.Dahlhaus-Lighting.com

NEW: Showroom available by appointment.

WRITE IN NO. 2767

OIL RUBBED BRONZE · POLISHED GOLD · ANTIQUE BRONZE · POLISHED BRASS · ANTIQUE NICKEL · BRUSHED CHROME · SATIN BRONZE · ANTIQUE BRASS · ANTIQUE BRASS · BRIGHT NICKEL · SATIN NICKEL · PEWTER FINISHES · ANTIQUE SILVER · SATIN COPPER · SATIN BRONZE · BRIGHT NICKEL



Antique Hardware Restoration

Restoring a home can be a challenge. Finding someone to restore your antique door hardware and fixtures can be close to impossible.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is your solution.

Our company was founded in 1923 with one goal – the quality restoration and preservation of silver and antique hardware for future generations.

Let us tell you more about Al-Bar Wilmette Platers. Call today (800-300-6762) for your free brochure. We want to help you put the finishing touches on your home restoration project.

Al Bar Wilmette
PLATERS

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette Illinois 60091
800-300-6762 • www.albarwilmette.com

WRITE IN NO. 97

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY

- RAISED PANEL
- LOUVERED
- CUT-OUTS
- REPRODUCTION
- COPPER CAPS
- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutters.com

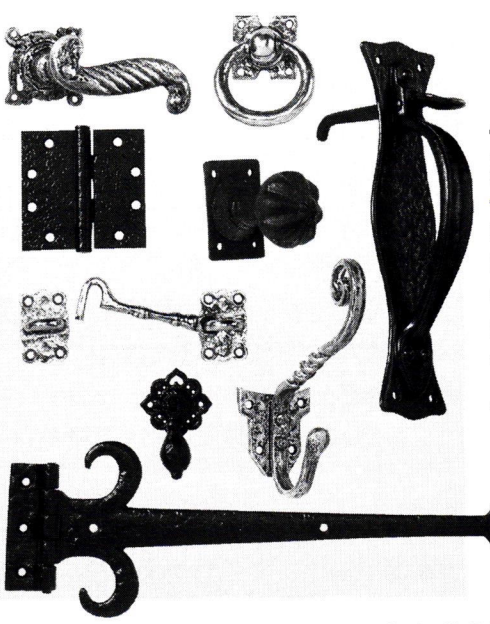
KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 COLEBROOK ROAD
NORFOLK, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

Antique Builder's Hardware

WITH MODERN SECURITY



Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Bolts
Hooks • Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns

COMPATIBLE LOCKS AND LATCHES WITH VARIOUS BACKSETS AND FUNCTIONS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated 150 Page Catalog

VISA MasterCard

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION

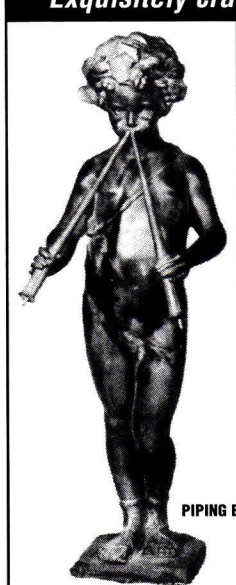
Carson City, Nevada 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22nd Street • Richmond, CA 94801 • Tel (510) 234-7569 • Fax (510) 232-7519
www.maguirecorporation.com

MEMBER dhi

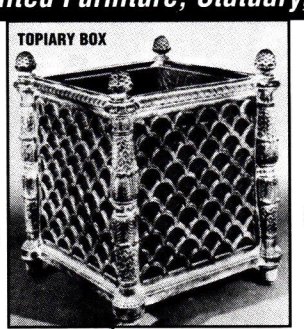
WRITE IN NO. 7600

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments



PIPING BOY



TOPIARY BOX

3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

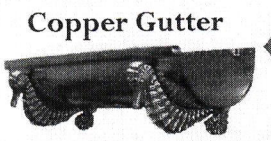
46-24 28th Street, Box PH, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

WRITE IN NO. 4390

RUTLAND GUTTER SUPPLY

Hangers
Seahorse
Hidden
Stamped
Scroll

Half Round Copper Gutter



Available in various materials & sizes

Pipe Straps
Leaf
Pineapple
Vienna
Shell

Orlando, Florida (407) 859-1119

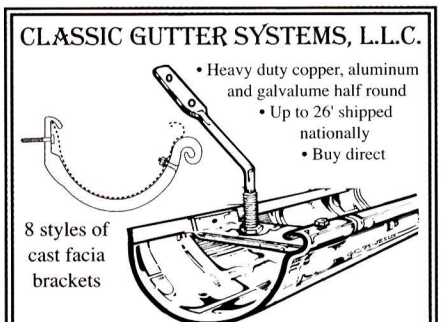
VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Visit our website at www.rutlandguttersupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 8061

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.

- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct



8 styles of cast facia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

W.H.COE, INC.

Selling both Domestic & Imported GOLD Leaf Products and Gilding Supplies

24K Gold Leaf, pure Silver, Aluminum & Composition

Surface, Glass & Patent in book, pack or roll form.

Custom-made starter kits available at reasonable prices.

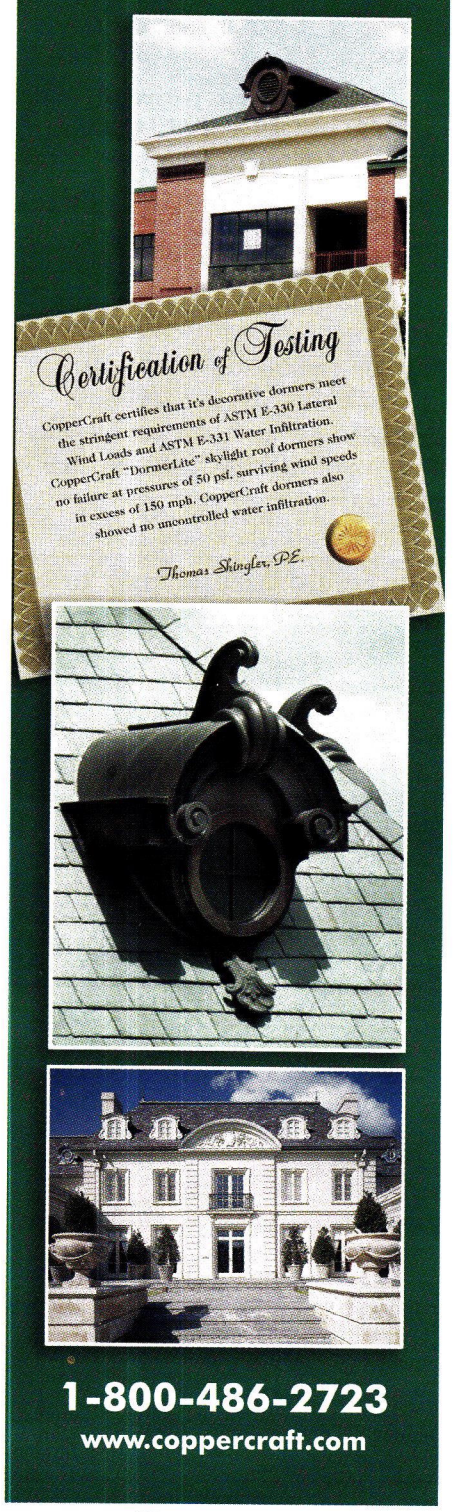
50 Love Lane, Hartford, CT 06112
Tel (860) 524-8811 Fax (860) 246-9575
www.whcoe.com
E-mail: whcoe@snet.net
Business hours: 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday

WRITE IN NO. 399

CopperCraft
A GUARDIAN COMPANY

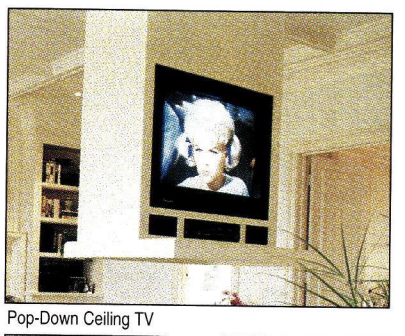
THE REPORTS ARE IN. COPPERCRAFT PRODUCTS PASSED THE TESTS!

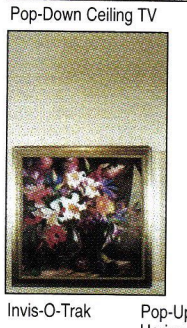
Specify CopperCraft for your decorative sheet metal needs and be assured that the materials have been tested and certified to meet the stringent ASTM requirements.

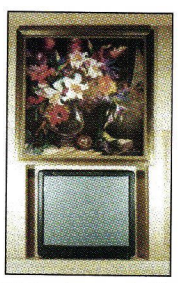


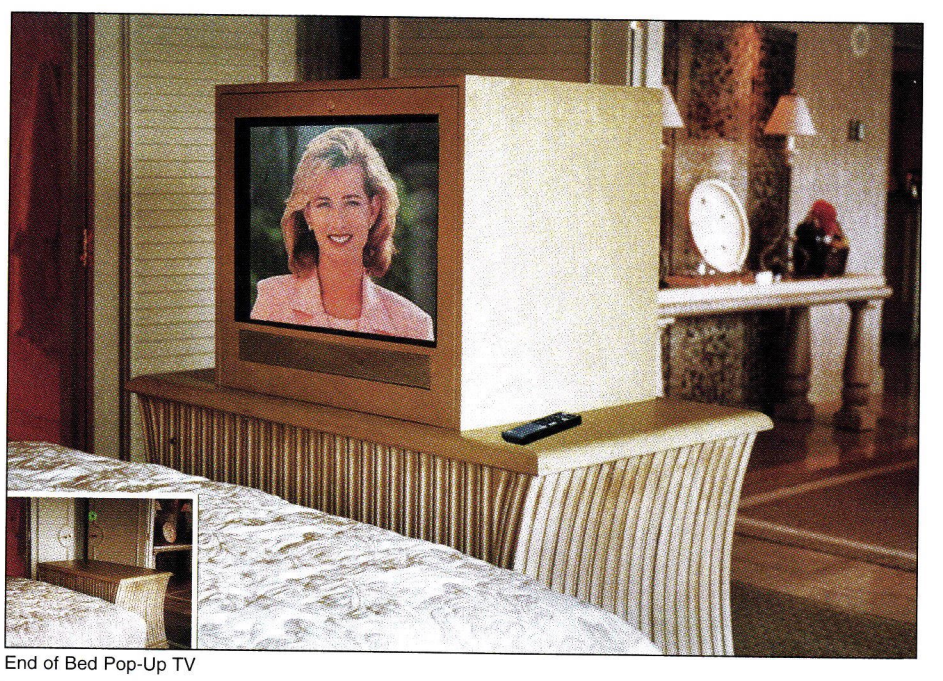
1-800-486-2723
www.coppercraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1490


Pop-Down Ceiling TV


Invis-O-Trak


Pop-Up picture reveals-conceals TV
Horizontal sliding model available


End of Bed Pop-Up TV

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

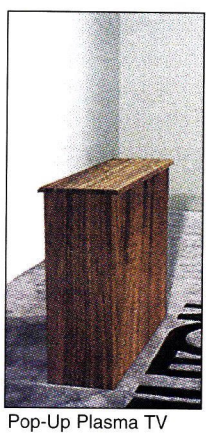
Since 1955 Auton has allowed interior designers, architects, builders and fine furniture makers to broaden their imaginations with new and exciting solutions to their design problems.

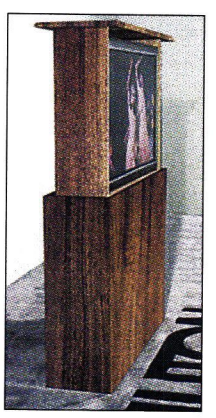
A pioneer in motorization, Auton utilizes remote-controlled motors that lift TVs, projectors, speakers, computers and smartwaiters on four racks and pinions at the touch of a button.

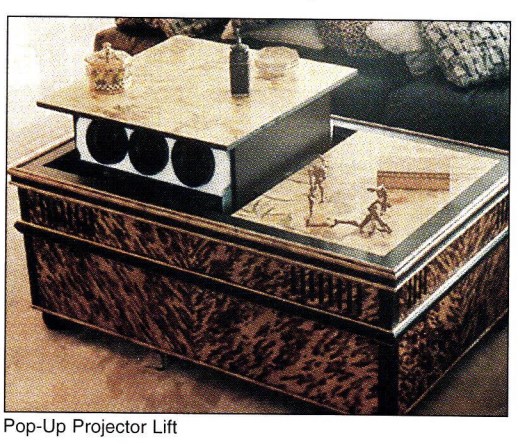
AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
Box 802320 Valencia, CA 91380-2320
Phone: 661.257.9282
Fax: 661.295.5638
Beverly Hills 310.659.1718
Honolulu 808.734.1260
Las Vegas 702.804.9145
tvlift@auton.com

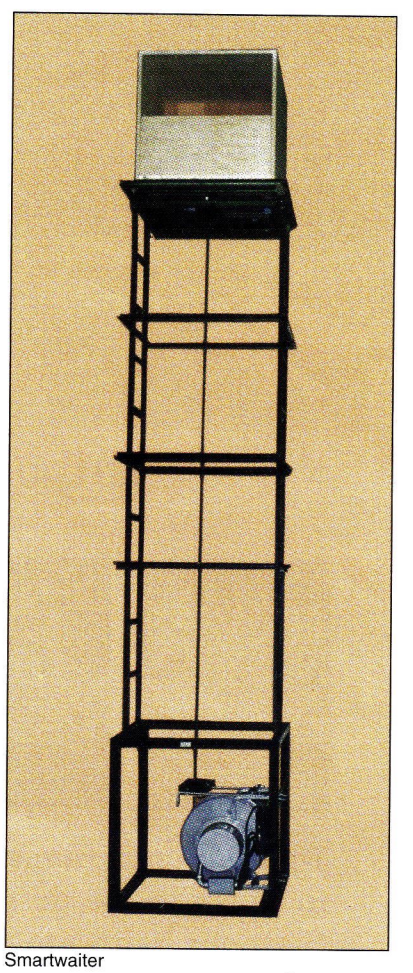
www.auton.com

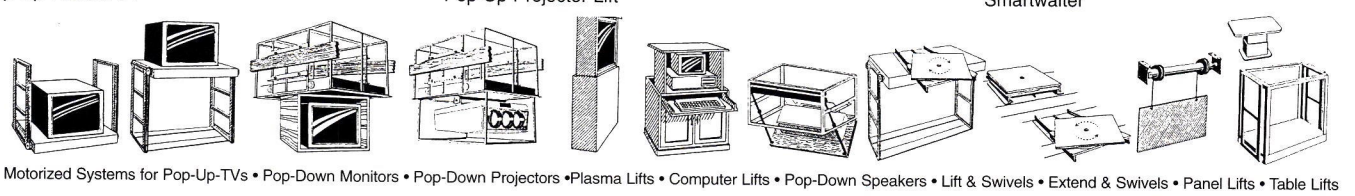
U.S. & Foreign Patent Pending. Made in the U.S.A.


Pop-Up Plasma TV




Pop-Up Projector Lift

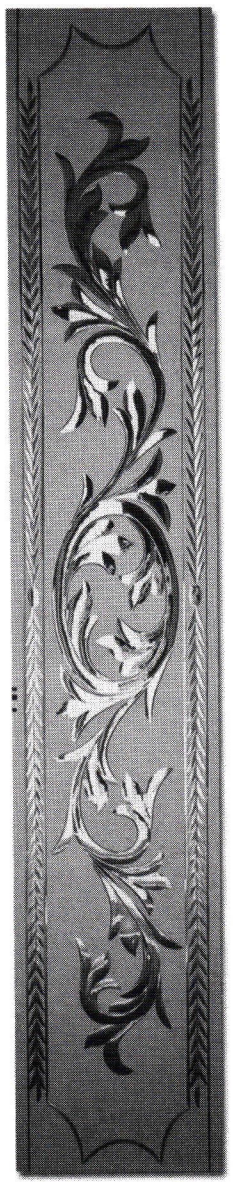

Smartwaiter


Motorized Systems for Pop-Up-TVs • Pop-Down Monitors • Pop-Down Projectors •Plasma Lifts • Computer Lifts • Pop-Down Speakers • Lift & Swivels • Extend & Swivels • Panel Lifts • Table Lifts

WRITE IN NO. 2617

WRITE IN NO. 690

Lehmann Glass Studio



1793 12th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

TEL FAX 510.465.7158

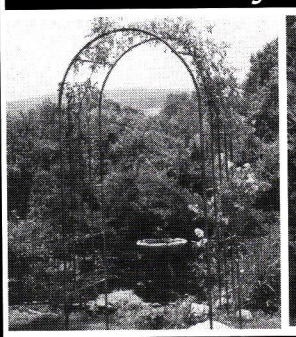
Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals
Brochure available

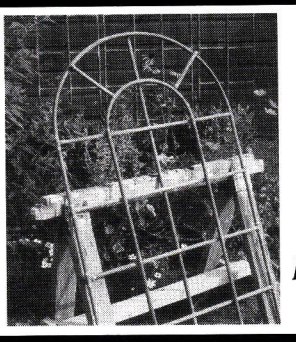
www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730

SYCAMORE CREEK

www.sycamorecreek.com





ARBORS
TRELLISES
TOWERS
TABLES
CUSTOM WORK

HANDCRAFTED COPPER GARDEN FURNISHINGS

P.O. BOX 16, ANCRAM, NY 12502, 518.398.6393

WRITE IN NO. 709

T • H • E
DURABLE SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile & sheet metal. Repair, restoration and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

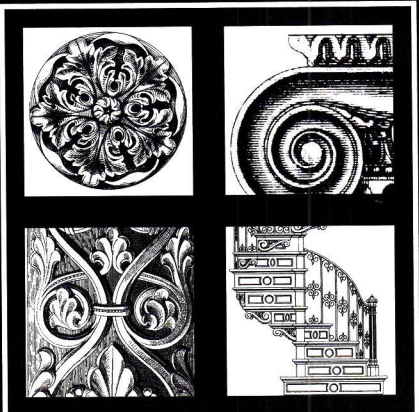
◆

Over **ONE MILLION** pieces of reclaimed slate and tile currently available. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445

www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720



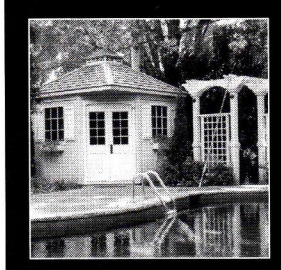
Surf *the* Industry

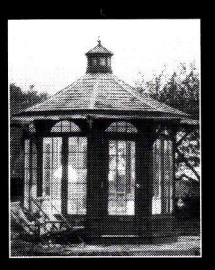
Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

We manufacture a complete line of pre-built cedar structures. Gazebos and buildings are available in kits or fully installed and may be shipped anywhere.

LIMESTONE TRAIL





Call or visit our web site
for a color brochure
Telephone: (905) 563-8133 • 1-800-810-8223
Fax: (905) 563-7526
e-mail: sales@limestonetrail.com
Web: www.limestonetrail.com

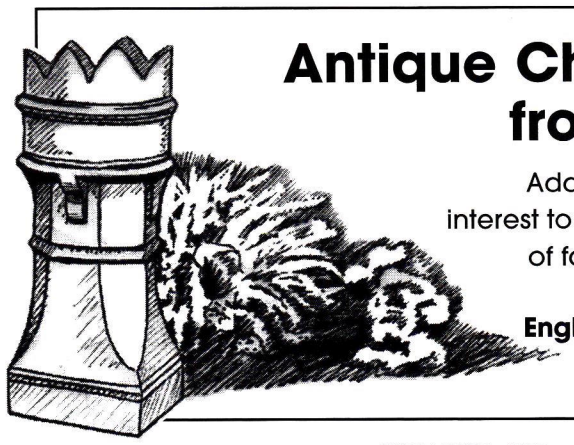
WRITE IN NO. 204

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE
The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Select Issue Product Literature Card

www.period-homes.com
product information online



Antique Chimney Pots from England.

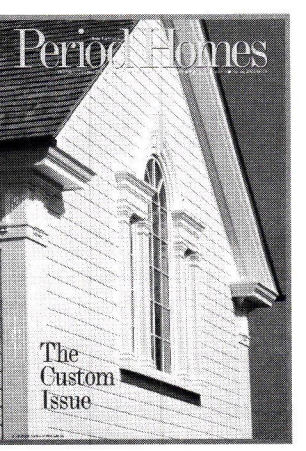
Add height and arhitectural interest to your home. Wide range of fabulous styles available.

EnglishAntiqueImports.com
Toll Free 888 768 8677

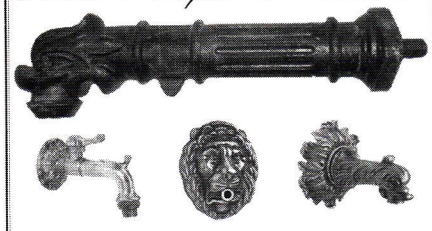
WRITE IN NO. 1277

www.period-homes.com

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at (718)636-0750



Authentic
PROVENCE
Garden Antiques & Accessories



561 805 9995 - www.authenticprovence.com

WRITE IN NO. 469

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN•ENGINEERING•MANUFACTURING
MARINE•INDUSTRIAL•ARCHITECTURAL

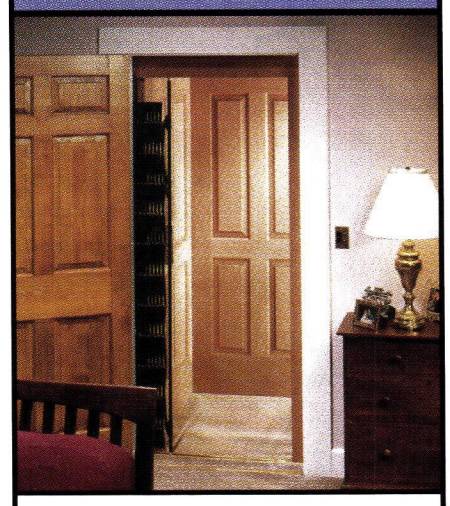
Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

Built one at a time, for homes that are one of a kind.



Elevette® has more choices in styles, finishes, options and price levels. It also comes with a parts warranty no one can beat. Call us today to learn more.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA DEPT. 87

www.inclinator.com · 800-343-9007

RESIDENTIAL ELEVATORS · WHEELCHAIR LIFTS · DUMBWAITERS

WRITE IN NO. 9980

a more perfect union
MOSAIC ASPIRATIONS SAMADC05

Society of American Mosaic Artists Annual Conference

WEDNESDAY-SATURDAY
March 16 - March 19, 2005

LOCATION
Holiday Inn Rosslyn at Key Bridge
1900 N. Fort Myer Dr., Arlington, VA 22209

PRESENTATIONS
Emma Biggs - London mosaicist, teacher, author
Dr. Geraldine Rohling - Mosaic Heritage & History
Stephen Miotto - Public artworks mosaicist
Marketing and Business - Panel discussion
Lynn Moor - Smalti 101

WORKSHOPS
Design, Color, and Hue - Emma Biggs
Winterstone® 3D Form - Heather Dadak
Techniques - Gene Sterud, Karen Ami, Shug Jones
Bas-Relief Mosaics - Eric Nelson
Kiln-formed Glass Mosaics - Nancy Weissler

TWO JURIED EXHIBITIONS

Society of American Mosaic Artists
COMPLETE SCHEDULE & REGISTRATION
www.americanmosaics.org.

WRITE IN NO.

Gavin
Historical Bricks
(319) 354-5251

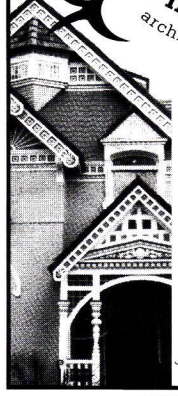
The nation's premier supplier of ANTIQUE: StreetPavers, Cobblestone, Common Brick and authentic Clinker Brick

Antique Brick & Stone Shipped Nationwide

info @historicalbricks.com www.historicalbricks.com

WRITE IN NO. 191

The Color People
architectural color consultants



Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

Davenport Hardware
Consultation, schedules, sales, and custom solutions

voice 831.458.3325
fax 831.457.2282

Ken Fein owner

7 Cliff Street,
Davenport, CA 95017

Ken@DavenportHardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 374

First Impressions!

- Custom Mailboxes
- Address Plaques
- Weathervanes
- Bronze Markers
- Street & Golf Course Signs

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info

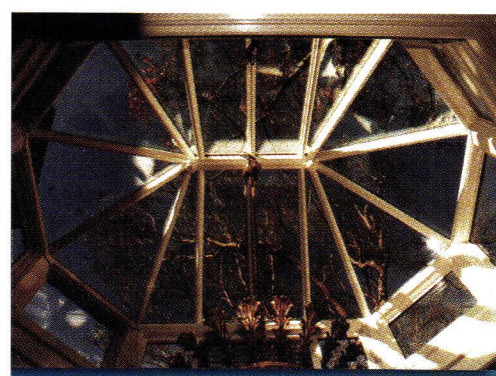
CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES

WRITE IN NO. 527

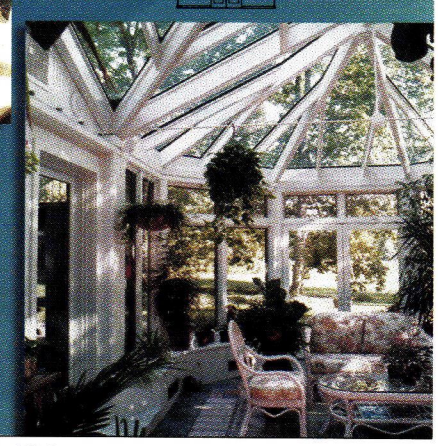
When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at
www.period-homes.com



Designers & Fabricators of:
• Traditional Conservatories • Solariums
• Specialty Skylights



Glass House
50 Swedetown Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259
800-222-3065
(860) 974-1665 Fax: (860) 974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
email: glass-house@charterinternet.com
Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

Furnishings

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

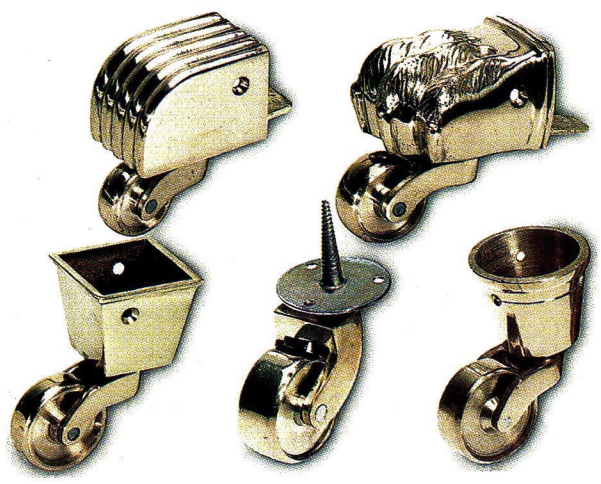
Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Antique Woodworks
612-281-9330; Fax: 888-226-5370
www.antiquewoodworks.com
Norwood, MN 55368

Custom fabricator of antique flooring & paneling re-milled from reclaimed barn beams, joists & siding in the Midwest: 1870s log cabin white oak, wooden water tower pine, country elm mix & Big Jo's flour mill maple; accessory millwork, stair parts, registers, mantels, beams & custom furniture.
Write in No. 1219

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railings, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202



These brass castors are available from Architectural Products by Outwater.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
510-654-1645; Fax: 510-654-1256
www.textilestudio.com
Oakland, CA 94609

Custom fabricator of hand-embroidered, -appliquéd & -stenciled curtains, pillows, tablecloths & bedspreads: Turn of the Century patterns; yardage & embroidery kits; curtain hardware; swatches with catalog $10.
Write in No. 8230

These 22x22-in. hand-embroidered pillows and matching curtains from Arts & Crafts Period Textiles feature a pine-cone motif.

Charleston Hardware Company
866-958-8626; Fax: Same as phone
www.charlestonhardwareco.com
Charleston, SC 29401

Manufacturer of fine hardware reproductions for the Historic Charleston Foundation: glass doorknobs, rosettes, bin pulls, push plates & more; Victorian, Eastlake, Art Nouveau, Mission & Art Deco designs; many classic patterns; cast in iron, brass & bronze; hand finished; for modern & antique doors.
Write in No. 1214

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom doors & furniture in antique oak & chestnut.
Call for more information

Christopher Thomson Studio
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Blacksmith: hand-forged, traditionally joined ironwork, including railings, furniture & andirons; architectural lighting; old-world to contemporary styles; UL-approved interior & exterior lighting; catalog $20.
Write in No. 8069

Christopher Thomson Ironworks forges an extensive line of tables, chairs, beds and other accessories from mild steel.

City Iron, LLC
513-721-5678; Fax: 513-721-4282
www.cityiron.com
Cincinnati, OH 45223

Designer, fabricator & installer of hand-forged ironwork: custom railings, furniture & fixtures.
Write in No. 8188

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 475

As well as wide-board and random-width flooring, Country Road Associates supplies antique wood for cabinetry, furniture and paneling.

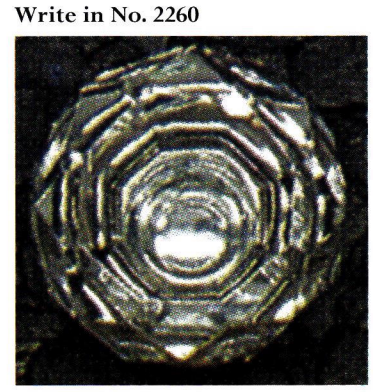
Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles; wrought iron/steel & brass.
Write in No. 432

Crown City Hardware offers period-style furniture knobs.

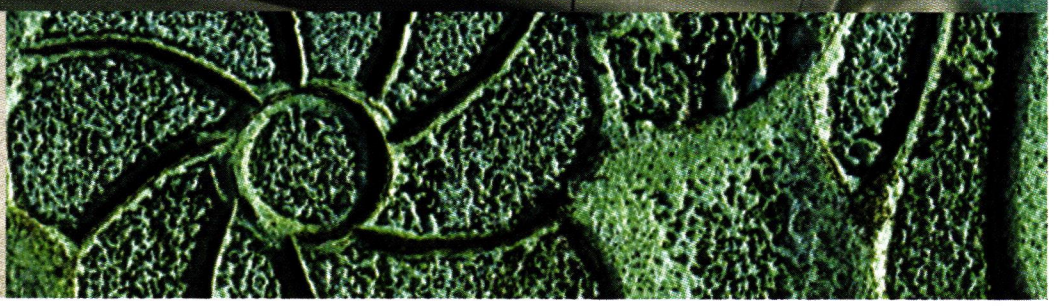
E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; preservation & restoration services; consultation services.
Write in No. 2260



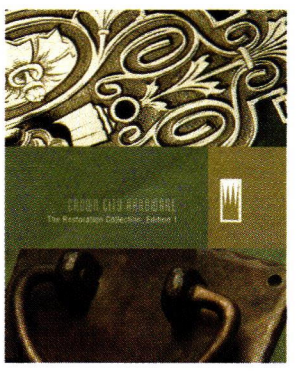
E.R. Butler offers crystal door, cabinet and drawer knobs in round, oval and octagonal shapes ranging in size from 1¾ to 2¼ in. in dia.

OUR NEW "READ" HAS
"COLORFUL CHARACTERS" ON EVERY PAGE.



CROWN CITY HARDWARE'S CATALOG HAS GONE COLOR!

EVERY PAGE FEATURES OUR LINE OF TOP QUALITY RESTORATION AND DECORATIVE HARDWARE WITH EYE CATCHING DETAIL AND VIVID COLOR. BEST OF ALL, IT'S FREE! REQUEST YOUR COPY AT **RESTORATION.COM** OR ORDER YOUR HARDWARE DIRECTLY FROM OUR SITE. WRITE FOR A CATALOG TO 1047 N. ALLEN AVENUE, PASADENA, CA 91104, DEPT. 0162.



"GET LOST IN THE COLORFUL DETAILS."

WRITE IN NO. 432

Faux Tin Works
717-229-9834; No fax
www.fauxtinworks.com
Spring Grove, PA 17362

Installer of painted tin ceilings: restoration of damaged tin ceilings, kitchen backsplashes & cabinetry, window & door valances, framed art pieces & mirrors, shelves, mantels, headboards & tables; design & installation; restoration & new construction.
Write in No. 1357

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials, furnishings & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

Gaby's Shoppe manufactured this custom-made wrought-iron queen-sized bed that measures 114x65 in.

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

Supplier of hand-crafted interior metalwork: wrought-iron drapery hardware, lighting & furniture; hand forged & hand finished.
Write in No. 2520

Goodwin Heart Pine fabricates furniture such as this cabinet using antique wood.

Goodwin Heart Pine Company
800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667

Manufacturer of antique river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress: both reclaimed from Southern rivers; for flooring, stair parts, furniture & moldings; building-reclaimed wood; for new construction, renovation & restoration projects; custom orders; 15 grades.
Write in No. 1330

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, furnishings, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

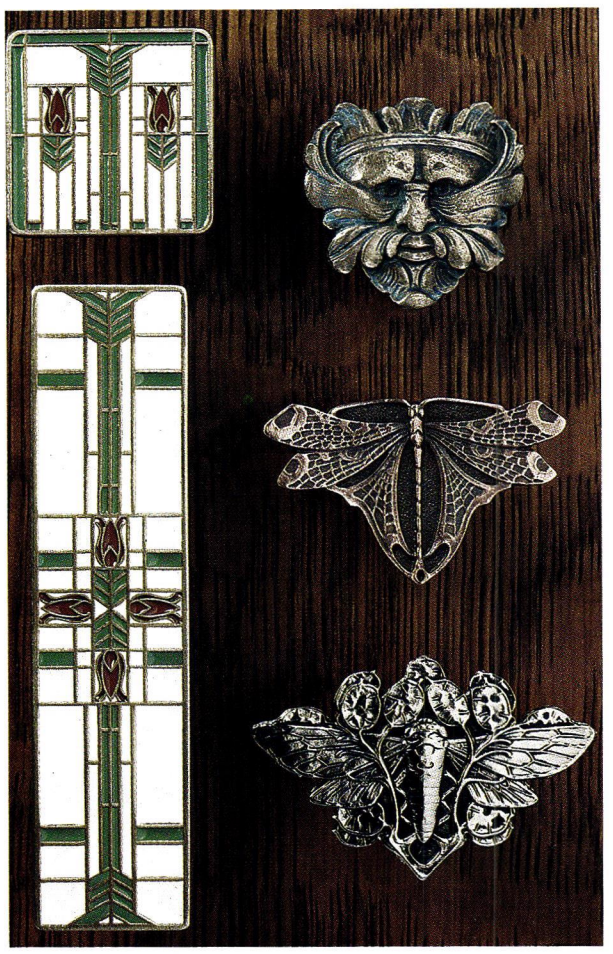
Dimitrios Klitsas hand carves a wide range of furniture and ornamental elements in any wood species.

Kol Industries
717-630-0600; Fax: 717-630-0601
www.kolindustries.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Custom fabricator of millwork: architectural, designer & builder markets; CAD-generated shop drawings, finishing & installation; traditional craftsmanship with modern technology; established 1986.
Write in No. 1344

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting; Arts & Crafts, Art Nouveau, Victorian & other styles.
Write in No. 319



Notting Hill offers historic furniture hardware in a variety of styles and finishes.

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Ragged Mountain Antler Chandeliers
406-961-2400; Fax: 406-961-5152
www.antlerchandelier.com
Hamilton, MT 59840

Manufacturer of hand-crafted, original, asymmetrical antler centerpiece light fixtures: antler chandeliers, sconces & table lamps; furniture.
Write in No. 292

Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

Custom fabricator of furnishings, grand entrance doors, gates, hardware & lighting: stone, iron, copper, wood & leather; handmade; lifetime guarantee; for more than 9 decades.
Write in No. 1163

Fine, Handcrafted Custom Furnishings

Doors • Gates • Hardware • Lighting

The Extraordinary At Ordinary Prices

GUARANTEED FOREVER
No Questions Asked
Backed By Over Nine Decades Of Fine Craftsmanship

Award Winning Designs
HJ Nick
Internationally Accredited Artist

Free Full Color Catalog
1.800.292.0008
(redeemable deposit required)

See Our New "Buy It Now" Online
Lighting and Hardware Catalog
www.artfactory.com

SCOTTSDALE Art FACTORY
www.artfactory.com
www.customdoorfactory.com
www.customgatefactory.com

All Items Are Handmade In The USA
To Investment Quality Standards From The
Finest Natural Materials Available

Designs Limited Only By Your Imagination

WRITE IN NO. 1163

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

Swartzendruber Hardwood Creations
800-531-2502; Fax: 574-534-2504
www.swartzendruber.com
Goshen, IN 46528

Custom designer & manufacturer of furniture: Prairie, Arts & Crafts, French country & other styles; for every room in the house.
Write in No. 1356

This six-drawer chest from Swartzendruber has an overhanging 1¼-in. top and drawer boxes that ride on full extension, ball-bearing under-mount slides.

Timberwright Mfg.
888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

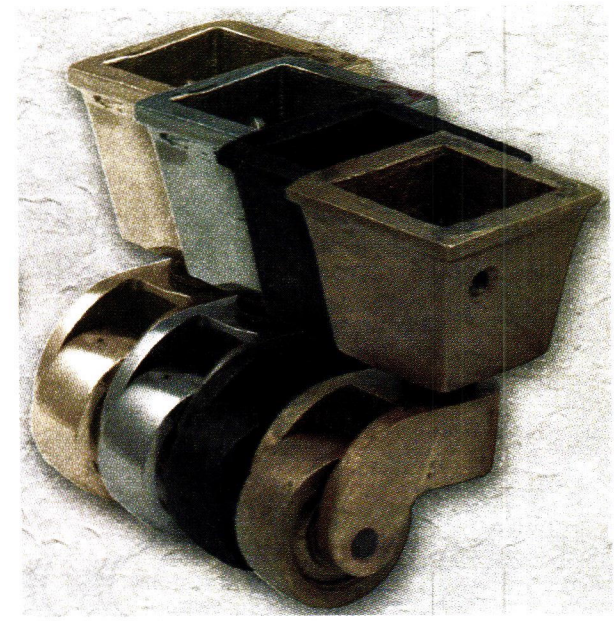
Todd Brotherton – Craftsman/Designer
530-938-4000; Fax: Same as phone
www.toddbrotherton.com
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Custom builder & designer of traditionally joined furniture for 25 years: Arts & Crafts & other styles; special skills in creating unique metal & carved 3-d inlays; wide, special grade woods.

Todd Brotherton designs and builds traditionally joined furniture, specializing in the Arts and Crafts style.

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453



Van Dyke's offers castors in a variety of traditional finishes – bright brass, antique brass, chrome and bronze.

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

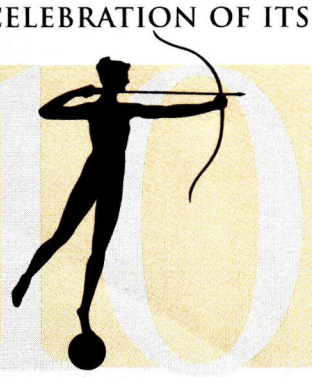
Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.
Write in No. 1208

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

IN CELEBRATION OF ITS



TENTH ANNIVERSARY

presents

A DECADE OF ART & ARCHITECTURE
1992-2002

With an Introduction by Robert A. M. Stern

Produced by the editors of The Classicist, *this 280-page hardcover book illustrated with drawings and photographs presents a survey of recent work by 100 architects, artists and artisans.*

The book is available through the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America for $65 plus handling and shipping.

To place your order, please contact the Institute:
212-924-9686

Hardwood Creations

The Timeless Art of Fine Furniture

SWARTZENDRUBER

www.swartzendruber.com

800-531-2502

WRITE IN NO. 1356

NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE

The Beauty Is In The Details

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
www.nottinghill-usa.com
262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX

ADEX PLATINUM

WRITE IN NO. 319

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron Furniture and Drapery Hardware

Made in USA by European craftsmen.

RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL • CUSTOM

Color Catalogue $25.00

Send request on company stationery to:

GABY'S SHOPPE • 1311 Dragon Street • Dallas, Texas 75207-4047
www.gabys.com • Fax: (214) 748-7701 • Toll Free (800) 299-GABY

WRITE IN NO. 2520

THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL
RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

Co-produced by **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

CALL FOR ENTRIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- SYMPATHETIC ADDITION & ADAPTIVE REUSE
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION UNDER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OVER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF
PERIOD HOMES AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING.**

THE PALLADIO AWARDS are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

For Details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www.period-homes.com
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

Winners receive an engraved architectural cast-bronze trophy – The Palladium – designed and custom cast for this competition by Historical Arts and Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT.

Columns & Capitals

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Agrell Architectural Carving offers a variety of hand-carved architectural ornament in wood, such as this column capital.

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
212-255-5224; Fax: 212-255-4060
www.alcamomarblworks.com
New York, NY 10011

Custom fabricator of marble & granite floors, walls, columns, bathrooms, counter & vanity tops & mantels: stock & custom.
Write in No. 1255

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

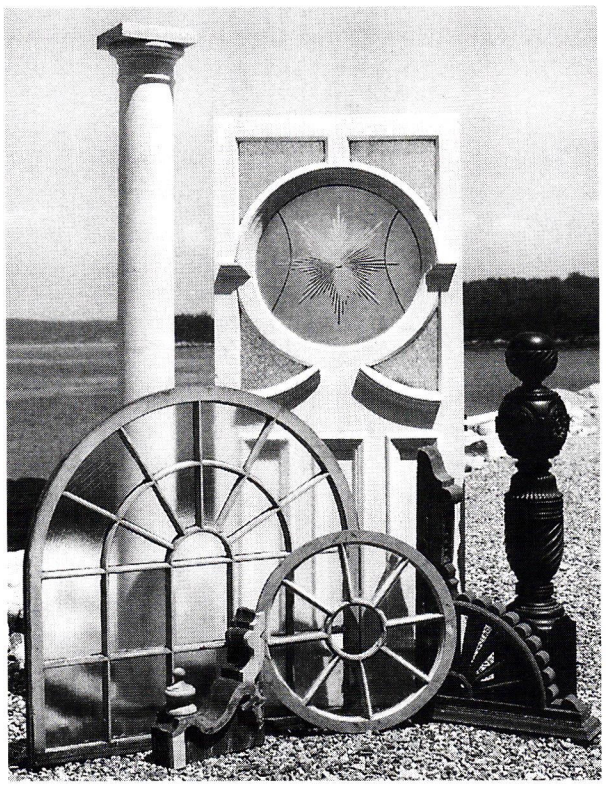
Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: columns, fences, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings & registers & grilles; iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items.
Write in No. 1005

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railings, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202

Architectural Antiquities
207-326-4938; No fax
www.archantiquities.com
Harborside, ME 04642

Supplier of architectural antiques, primarily Victorian: mantels, fireplaces, carved stone & milled & carved wood; plumbing, accessories, lighting, stained glass, slate sinks, beams, doors, windows, brackets & more; all cleaned & refurbished; load-bearing & ornamental columns, mostly wood; round & square; up to 24 in. in dia. & 15 ft. in length; capitals & fluted columns.



Architectural Antiquities offers Victorian-style columns as well as hardware, doors, windows and fireplace mantels.

Architectural Distributors, Inc.
800-729-4606; Fax: 312-661-1008
www.archdist.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Distributor of architectural ornament for both interior & exterior applications: 52 lines encompassing more than 10,000 products; columns, moldings, domes, niches, urns, balustrades & more; polyurethane, resin, GFRC, GRG, FRP, stone, wood & metal.
Write in No. 1336

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

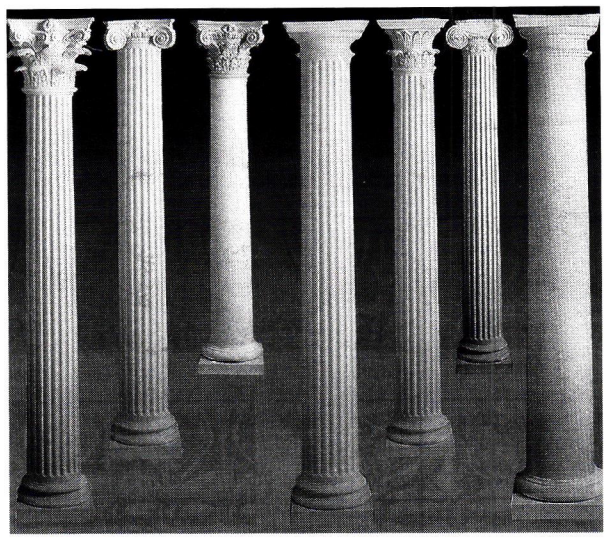
National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: fence details, bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction work.
Write in No. 3085

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Architectural Products by Outwater distributes a wide range of columns and capitals in wood, structural fiberglass and aluminum.

Architectural Stone Masonry
604-852-9662; Fax: 604-850-9062
www.stonemasonarch.com
Abbotsford, BC, Canada V3G 3C1

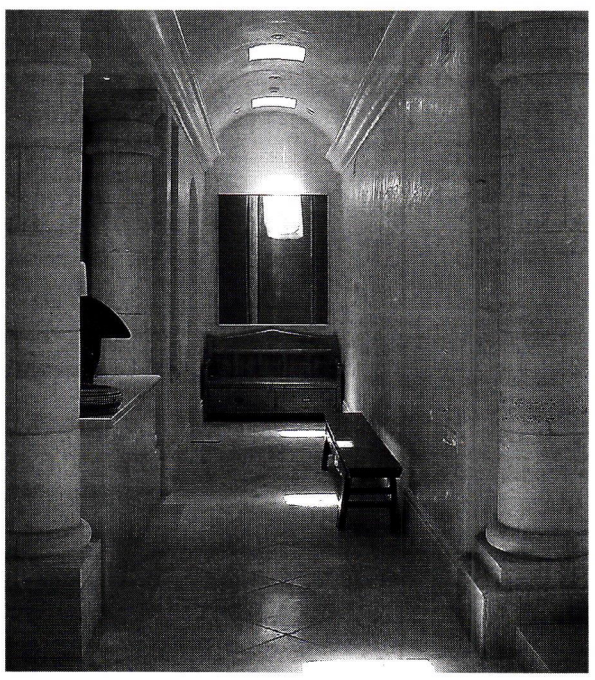
Manufacturer of custom natural-stone products using limestone & sandstone from North America & Europe: mantels, stairways, balustrades, Classical columns, exterior wall cladding in smooth & split-faced texture, profiled window & door treatments, crown moldings, archways, corbels & wall copings; design services from concept to full shop drawings.
Write in No. 1355

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer & distributor of a vast array of machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone & sandstone quarried from Europe & Mexico: figurative sculpture, fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, table bases, mantels, entryways, balustrades, pool coping, vanities, benches, pavers, flooring, urns & planters; custom work.
Write in No. 1231



These 8½-ft.-tall Mexican travertine columns were manufactured by Cantera Especial.

LOOK WHO'S TALKING.

"Agrell Architectural Carving was a pleasure to work with, created carvings to fit our budget and delivered them on schedule."

Rick Wachs
Werner Schneider Construction

"I would highly recommend Agrell Architectural Carving for any project involving fine quality design and carving."

Bruce Frasier
Frasier and Stokes Architects

"Agrell Architectural Carving has a remarkable ability to resolve whatever artistic or technical issues that might emerge and their work has proven to be consistently spectacular in effect and quality."

Paul Duchscherer
Interior Designer
Author and Historian

AGRELL ARCHITECTURAL CARVING LTD.

The human touch

ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE AND DESIGN **Includes Mouldings, Capitals, Brackets, Firemantels, and Doors.** Providing custom, high quality, hand carving, with a capacity of over 40,000 hours a year, Agrell Architectural Carving is considered one of the foremost carving companies in the world. The company supplies carving for residential and commercial projects.

319 Dolan Avenue, Mill Valley, California 94941 415.381.9474 Fax: 415.381.9475 www.agrellcarving.com
Lansdell House, 52 Lansdell Rd., Mitcham, Surrey CR4 2JE, UK +44 (0) 20 8646 9734 Fax: +44 (0) 20 8646 9608

WRITE IN NO. 90

New wormy red oak from The Woods Co. was used to create this striking wide-plank floor.

The Woods Co.
717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6

Timberknee, Ltd.
800-720-9823; Fax: 802-763-5254
www.timberknee.com
South Royalton, VT 05068

Manufacturer of traditional wide-plank flooring: heart pine, pine, oak, cherry, birch, walnut, ash & other species.
Write in No. 1204

The range of traditional wide-plank flooring available from Timberknee includes this farmhouse ash floor.

Timberwright Mfg.
888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.
Write in No. 1208

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

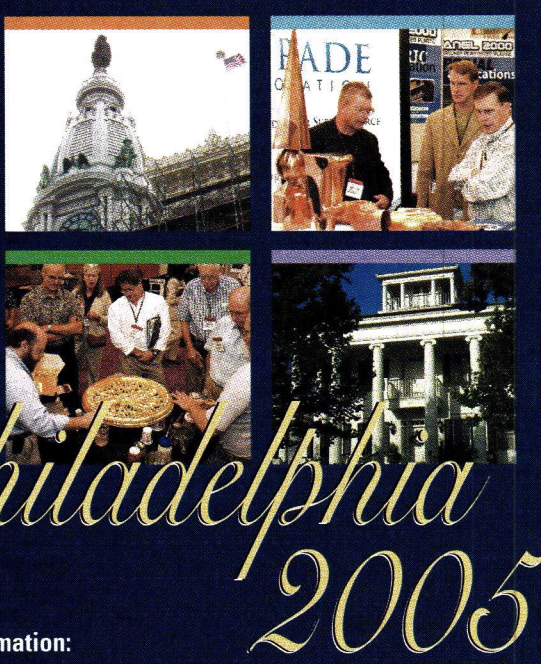
The Restoration & Renovation Show has changed its name. The new name, Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference, better reflects its purpose and audience and simply states what our attendees do.

The new name better describes the market we serve. Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference will provide a broader mix of educational programming and offer a wide array of resources and products for professionals – architects, builders, contractors, developers, building owners, facilities managers, preservationists, and new urbanists – all working in traditional building and historic restoration and renovation.

April 27-30, 2005
Pennsylvania Convention Center
Philadelphia, PA

Philadelphia 2005 Highlights

- NEW tracks with expanded educational programming in: Preservation Basics, Residential Restoration and Renovation, Traditionally-Inspired New Construction, Classical Architecture, Preserving the Recent Past, Neighborhood Revitalization, Commercial and Public Projects, Preservation in Practice, and Traditional Trades.
- Earn valuable learning units for AIA Continuing Education, as well as professional development credits for ASID, ASLA, NKBA and others.
- Discover hundreds of unique, hard-to-find products and services you won't see anywhere else.
- Network with other professionals who share your passion for traditional building.



Philadelphia 2005

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

For More Information:
1-800-982-6247
info@restoremedia.com
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

RESTORING THE PAST, BUILDING THE FUTURE

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Longwood Antique Woods

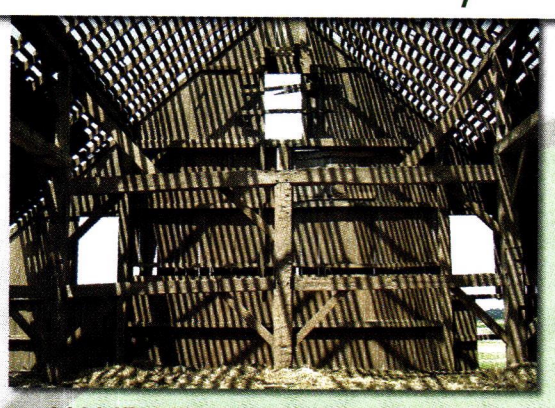
America's Everyday Provider of Antique and Vintage Building Materials

330 Midland Place #3 • Lexington, Kentucky 40505
Office **(859) 233-2268** • Fax **(859) 455-9629**
toll free: **877-307-4471**
www.longwoodrestoration.com email: email: longwood_inc@msn.com

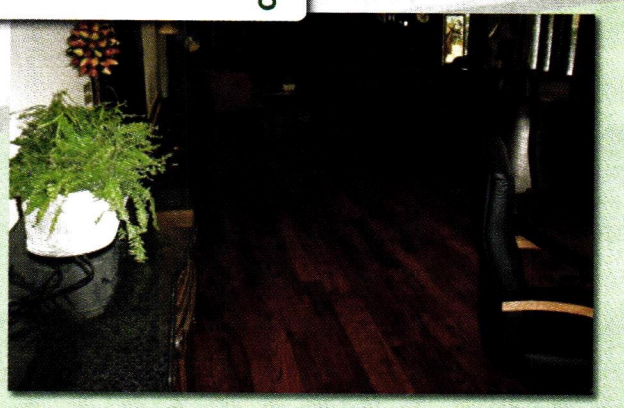
- Wide Plank Flooring (all species)
- Antique Log Cabins
- Timber Barn Frames (for house conversion)
- Hand Hewn Beams
- Antique Lumber (all species)

- WE SHIP ANYWHERE
- LARGEST INVENTORY IN AREA
- OUR TENTH YEAR IN BUSINESS

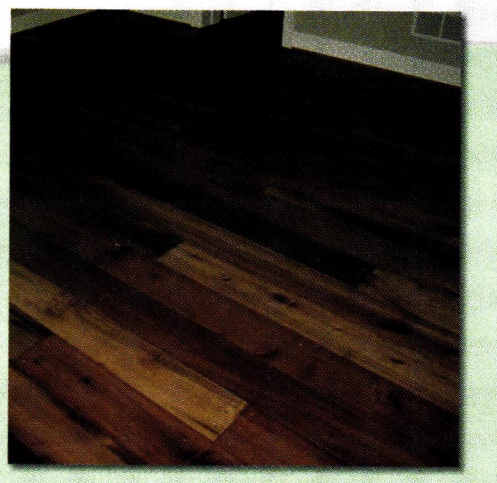
Our inventory includes the following:



HAND HEWN TIMBER FRAMES



RANDOM WIDTHS AVAILABLE



ANTIQUE POPLAR

SAWYER'S PINE

ANTIQUE WIDE PLANK HEART PINE

ANTIQUE WIDE PLANK OAK

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM IN LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

WRITE IN NO. 1148

Only Goodwin

THE RICHEST,

MOST BEAUTIFUL

ANTIQUE WOOD

IN THE WORLD...

IN LIMITED SUPPLY

GOODWIN
Heart Pine Company
River-Recovered Heart Pine Specialists®

800.336.3118 • www.HeartPine.com

WRITE IN NO. 1330

CHESTNUT

100% RECYCLED Kiln - Dried

WOODWORKING & ANTIQUE ★ FLOORING CO.

ANTIQUE WIDE BOARD FLOORING
— and Remilled Tongue & Grooved Flooring —
IN BEAUTIFUL RARE CHESTNUT
— & Oak, White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, —
FURNITURE Grade ANTIQUE LUMBER

BOB FRIEDMAN · West Cornwall, CT · Phone 860/ 672-4300 · Fax 860/ 672-2441
Email info@chestnutwoodworking.com • Web www.chestnutwoodworking.com

Who's brand is on your antique floor?

www.sylvanbrandt.com
(717) 626-4520
www.oldhousestuff.com
Since 1960

Authentic
Sylvan Brandt

Beautiful Floors, old doors, windows, fireplace surrounds
"At Sylvan Brandt our pride is burnt into every floor"

WRITE IN NO. 3950

OLD HEART PINE & OAK FLOORING
We put our Heart in our Fine Pine Flooring

SOLID REAL WOOD FLOORING, PANELING, MOLDING, STAIR PARTS, LARGE TIMBERS, OLD & NEW HEART PINE, CHESTNUT, OAK, CYPRESS & YELLOW PINE, LONG, WIDE, REGULAR, ANTIQUE W/NAIL HOLES & or DISTRESSED.

We guarantee 1st quality at DISCOUNT Prices.

Foster Wood Products, Inc. Call 800-682-9418
www.fosterwood.com Box 771, Shiloh, Ga. 31826

WRITE IN NO. 124

Beautiful-plank-flooring.com
info@timberknee.com

When Quality Matters...
choose the very best Hardwood Flooring...
Vermont Crafted

Call for a Free Brochure
800-720-9823

TimberKnee

FSC
FSC SUPPLIER
©1996 Forest Stewardship Council, AC

The FSC logo identifies products which contain wood from well managed forests independently certified in accordance with the rules of the FSC.

WRITE IN NO. 1204

The 2006 Palladio Awards

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by
Period Homes and
Traditional Building and
the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

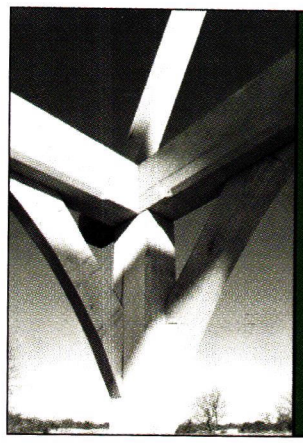
- Restoration & Renovation
- Sympathetic Additions & Adaptive Reuse
- New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq. ft.
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

For details go to www.period-homes.com

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com



Available Nationwide

521 Liberty Lane
West Kingston, RI 02892
pho: 800.471.8715
fax: 401.783.4494

www.SCPB.net
info@scpb.net

SOUTH COUNTY
POST & BEAM

A Full Service Timber Frame Company
Designing and building timber frames for over 25 years

WRITE IN NO. 134

Antique Hardwood Flooring
Unique Paneling
Stair Parts
Barnwood
Mantels
Harvest Tables
Hand Hewn Beams

RECLAIMED WOOD PRODUCTS
Antique Woodworks
FLOORS • MILLWORK • FURNITURE

Minneapolis, Minnesota

Phone: 888-350-4790

www.antiquewoodworks.com/phm

WRITE IN NO. 1219

Olde Good Things

ANTIQUE WOOD & FLOORING

www.oldegoodwood.com

LEADERS IN ARCHITECTURAL SALVAGE

150,000 sq ft Warehouse Location in Scranton, PA

All types of Antique Building needs:

Doors • Stained Glass • Hardware
Columns • Corbels • Mantels • Iron
Tiles • Ceiling Tins • Terra Cotta

And many other rare and hard to find items! Help save American Heritage and earn cash. If you know of mansions, houses, or buildings coming down in your area please let us know.

124 W. 24TH STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001
212-989-8401

•

400 GILLIGAN STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18508
NEW LOCATION! **888-233-9678**

•

1800 SOUTH GRAND AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90015
213-746-8600

•

mail@oldegoodthings.com
www.oldegoodthings.com

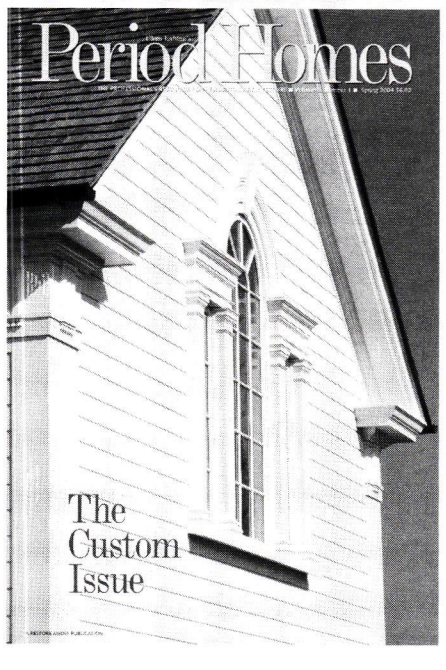
We recycle the wooden support beams, rafters and planks from early American structures such as factories and barns. Many of these woods are now nearly extinct natural resources. You may choose from heart pine to chestnut - quarter-sawn red oak to hemlock barn wood. Some of our stock are from buildings nearly 200 years old. We mill these timbers to perfection and bring the beauty of these aged woods into building projects, renovations and restorations.

We specialize in providing antique wood to a growing appreciating market both residential and commercial. We also wholesale to the trade.

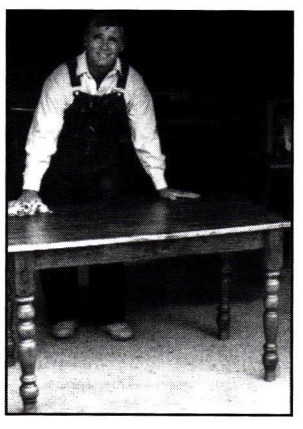
With over 20 years of experience in restoring and replacing wood flooring, our staff can explain the detail and care needed for your next project. Share a piece of history with us with antique flooring and salvaged wood products from Olde Good Things!

WRITE IN NO. 329

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just fax us at
(718)636-0750



"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

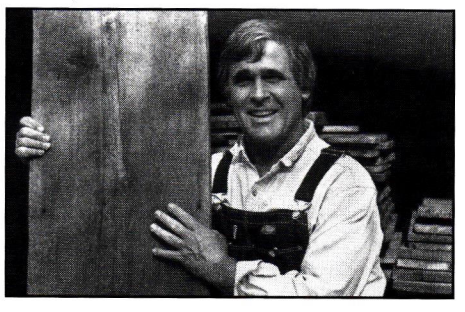
- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,

63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor -
Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

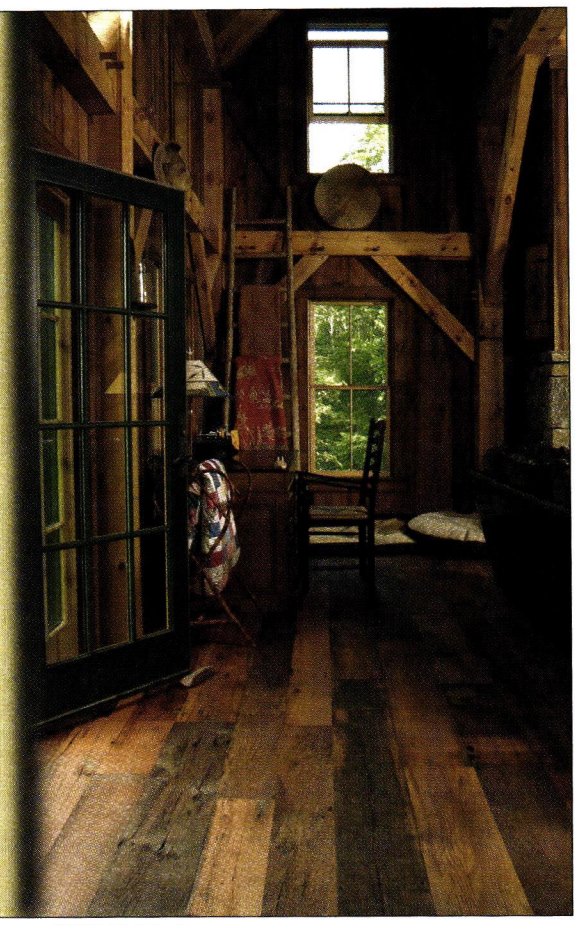
- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

WRITE IN NO. 7480

The WOODS COMPANY INC.

Antique & Traditional Wood Flooring for Over 20 years

reCreate HISTORY...



985 Superior Avenue
Chambersburg, PA 17201
Call Us:
888-548-7609
Fax:
717-263-9346
Email:
woodfloors@thewoodscompany.com
www.thewoodscompany.com

WRITE IN NO. 6

Authentic antique flooring, reclaimed and ready for a new life.

- Antique Oak
- Original Pine & Hemlock
- Antique Chestnut
- Heart Pine

Visit our website at www.conklinsbarnwood.com

Conklin's™
Authentic Antique Barnwood & Hand Hewn Beams
RR1, Box 70 · Susquehanna, Pennsylvania 18847
Phone (570) 465-3832 / Fax (570) 465-3835
E-mail: conklins@epix.net

Floor shown: Textured Chestnut

WRITE IN NO. 578

WIDE Flooring

Paneling • Wainscoting
PINE to 32" wide **OAK** to 18" wide
Kiln dried to 6%-8% Milled to your specifications
Send $2.00 for informative literature and grading photos to:
Craftsman Lumber Company, Inc.
Box 222, 436 Main St. Groton, MA 01450
or phone us at (978) 448-5621 Fax (978) 448-2754
Visit our web site at: www.craftsmanlumber.com
Satisfying Architects, Builders and Homeowners nationwide since 1974
BEST QUALITY **BEST SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

WRITE IN NO. 4320

Ipe• Red Cedar • Douglas Fir • Yellow Cedar • Knotty Pine • Teak

BEAR CREEK LUMBER

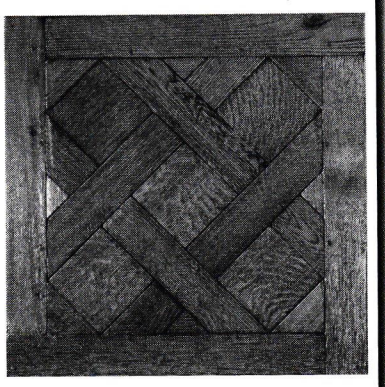
CVG
•Tongue & Groove
• Timbers • Glulams
•Wood Floorings
•Traditional Exterior Sidings
• Shakes/Shingles • Deckings
Custom Milling Available

(800) 597-7191
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Fax (509) 997-2040

Delivery Worldwide

WRITE IN NO. 521

Contour Parquet



Handcarved Panel in Fumed Oak

Unique Handmade
Reproduction Panels and Planks created for discerning Clients and Architects .
Entire rooms are prefabricated and shipped ready for installation.
Call for a consultation

Contour Parquet Inc.
111 Route 9
Fishkill NY 12524
845.896.3162
www.antiqueparquet.com

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:
A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

Hull Forest Products, Inc.

Practicing Sustainable Forestry and Producing Quality Forest Products

Proud Manufacturer of NHLA Quality Lumber

101 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT
06259 U.S.A.
TEL (860) 974-0127
FAX (860) 974-2963
www.hullforest.com

- Kiln-dried red oak, white oak, and hickory flooring
- Eastern white pine paneling and flooring, 12-20" wide
- Post-and-beam timbers up to 26 feet long
- Pallet cants and railroad ties

WRITE IN NO. 261

ANTIQUE FLOORING BEAMS, AND CUSTOM MILLING

Antique Heart Pine, White Pine, Chestnut, Oak and Other Fine Woods.

SOMERVILLE, MA
TEL: 617.625.3659
www.longleaflumber.com

WRITE IN NO. 272

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

www.
period-homes
.com

Ceramic Tile

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom historic ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: one-of-a-kind antique tile; mantels, doors, hardware, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railing, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202

Charles Rupert Designs
250-592-4916; Fax: 250-592-4999
www.charles-rupert.com
Victoria, BC, Canada V8R 1E5

Supplier of historical designs in wallpapers, fabrics & tile: for heritage or traditional homes; Arts & Crafts, Victorian, Colonial & Art Nouveau styles; designs by William Morris, C.R. Mackintosh & C.F.A. Voysey.
Write in No. 1160

Designs in Tile
530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467
www.designsintile.com
Mt. Shasta, CA 96067

Manufacturer of custom tile & murals: Victorian, English & American Arts & Crafts styles; Anglo-Japanese, Wm. Morris/DeMorgan, Tropico, Malibu, Catalina, Neogrec, Gothic Revival, Art Nouveau & more; Arts & Crafts wall mural fountains & Hispano-Moresque star fountains; 3x6-in. subway tile/trim & hand-crafted faience tile/trim; "Oriental rugs" in hand-painted tile; cut-tile geometric (encaustic) flooring; bathroom & wall tile, countertops & fireplace surrounds; ceramic.
Write in No. 250

This sepia- and cream-colored 6x6-in. tile is one of many Victorian Gothic Revival designs available from Designs in Tile.

DuQuella Tile
866-218-8221; Fax: 503-257-4773
www.tiledecorative.com
Portland, OR 97290

Designer & fabricator of hand-crafted tube-lined & cuerda seca ceramic tile: Arts & Crafts, Bungalow, Mission, Art Nouveau & Art Deco styles; wall tile for bathrooms, kitchens & fireplaces; decorative, accent & field tile; murals, borders, trim & house numbers; custom glazes & sizes; period-inspired original designs, custom design services & historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1161

Dutch Products & Supply Co.
215-493-4873; Fax: Same as phone
166 Lincoln Avenue
Yardley, PA 19067

Distributor & importer of ceramic tile & lighting: chandeliers; wall- & post-mount fixtures & porch & landscape lighting; cast iron & aluminum; Colonial & Victorian styles; delft tile; fireplace, backsplash & coffee table tile.
Write in No. 3140

Fishman Mosaics
305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
Miami Shores, FL 33138

Designer & creator of mosaics in period styles: traditional materials & techniques; vitreous & glass smalti, split & polished stone, ceramic & unglazed porcelain; pictorial images; interior & exterior applications; plaques & signage; flooring & backsplashes.
Write in No. 183

Meredith Collection
330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880
www.meredithtile.com
Canton, OH 44711

Manufacturer of hand-crafted glazed decorative tile: designs in liners & inserts with detailed moldings; many glazes & finishes; wall, floor & fireplace tile.
Write in No. 659

Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308
www.mooremerkowitz.com
Alfred Station, NY 14803

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, decorative ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; commercial & residential applications; kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, restaurants & hotels, fireplace surrounds, murals, indoor pools & pools in temperate climates; more than 100 designs in 32 colors.
Write in No. 1349

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

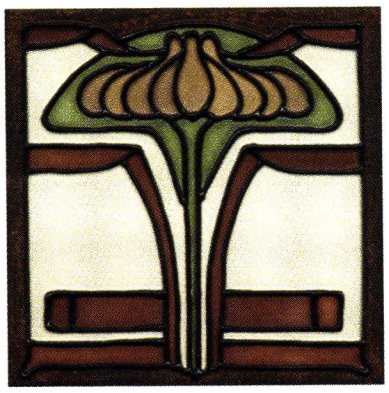
Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile "rugs," floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570

Native Tile & Ceramics produces handmade decorative tile and specializes in custom designs and glazes.

WRITE IN NO. 275

DUQUELLA TILE

HANDCRAFTERS OF TUBELINED TILE

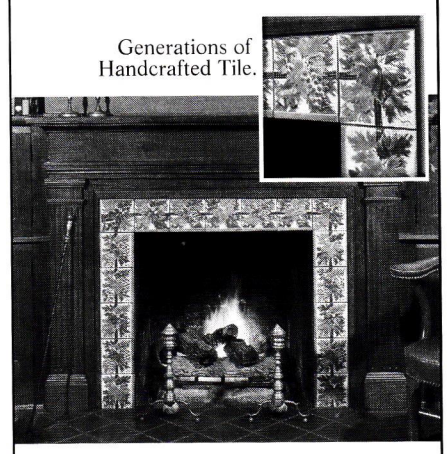


TILE FOR KITCHENS, BATHS & FIREPLACES
CUSTOM SERVICES
www.tiledecorative.com
toll free 866-218-8221

WRITE IN NO. 1161

Meredith Art Tile®

Generations of Handcrafted Tile.



Meredith®
COLLECTION
by Ironrock Capital, Inc.

Ph: 330.484.1656 • Fax: 330.484.9380
www.meredithtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 659

classic tile for the traditional home

SUBWAYTILE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1279

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile
11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000

* 1" Hexagon
* 3/4" x 3/4" Square
* 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
* Basketweave
* Spiral
* All other historic sizes

Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com
Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 172

NATIVE
Tile & Ceramics

Handmade decorative tile in the Southern Californian traditions of Spanish Mission and Craftsman styles...
Nativetile@prodigy.net
(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570

Genuine Delft Tiles

26 different series in Delft Blue or Polychrome, Plain Tiles to match for fireplace, kitchen, backsplash, coffee tables.

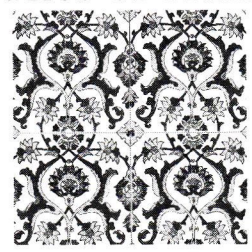
Send $1.00 for brochure
Dutch Products & Supply Co.
166 Lincoln Avenue
Yardley, PA 19067
215-493-4873

WRITE IN NO. 3140

Traditional Turkish Designs for Today's Homes

Tiles of Iznik

Decorative tiles, borders, trims



Tile murals from 2 to 84 pieces

Timok International
www.tilesofiznik.com info@tilesofiznik.com
P. O. Box 12383 □ La Jolla, CA 92039
Tel: (858) 964-4646 Fax: (858) 964-4654

WRITE IN NO. 2627

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just fax us at
(718)636-0750

Ceramic Tile

No. 9 Studio UK
44-0176954-0471; Fax: 44-0176954-0864
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, fountains & garden ornament; ceramic tile for mantels; restoration.
Write in No. 1321

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Pavé Tile & Stone, Inc.
413-247-7677; Fax: 413-247-8383
www.pavetile.com
West Hatfield, MA 01088

Supplier of classic tile: antiqued terra cotta, parrefeuille, antiqued cobblestone marbles, hand-painted terra-cotta Decos for floors, antiqued delft, Pierre Basset handmade tile from Provence & 17th-century French-inspired Chinoiserie tile.
Write in No. 275

Solar Antique Tiles
212-755-2403; Fax: 212-980-2649
www.solarantiquetiles.com
New York, NY 10021

Manufacturer of handmade tile using traditional tile-making methods: custom work & reproductions of original antique designs.
Write in No. 1338

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151;
Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of Victorian-style decorative tile: true encaustic tile & less costly silk-screened simulations; mural, scenic & kitchen tile; flooring & ceramic pavers; London's famous 20-in.-dia. Blue Plaques in frost-proof Staffordshire porcelain.
Write in No. 2846

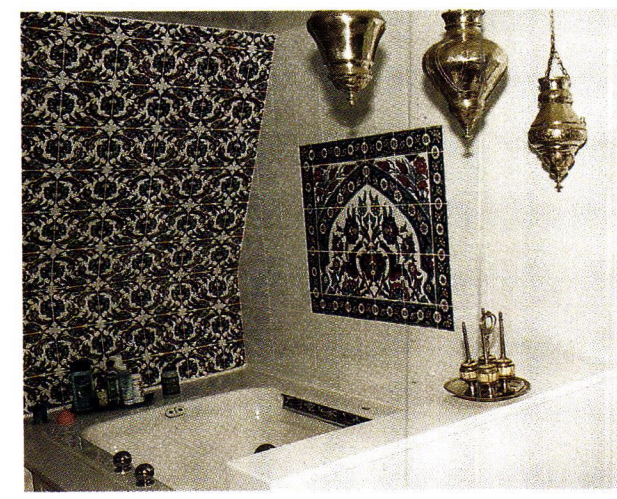
This wall combines Woodbine, Orchis and Camellia field tile, as well as molding and half tile, supplied by Tile Source.

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

Tiles of Iznik, c/o TIMOK
858-964-4646; Fax: 858-964-4654
www.tilesofiznik.com
La Jolla, CA 92039

Importer & distributor of silk-screened, hand-painted & glazed ceramic & stoneware tile decorated with traditional Iznik designs & colors: decorative wall tile, borders, trim & murals from 2 to 80 pieces; hexagonal & seljuk tile.
Write in No. 2627



Hand-painted traditional Iznik wall tile is imported from Turkey by Tiles of Iznik.

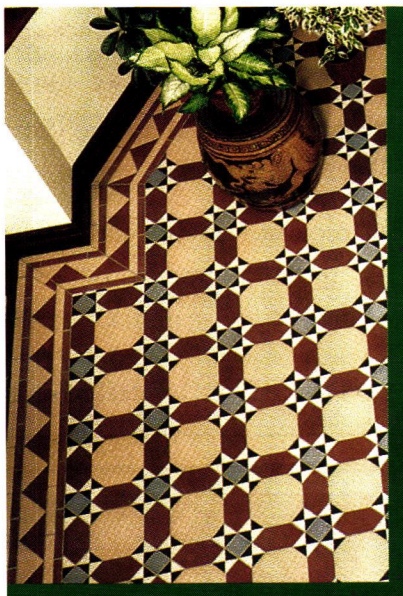
MOORE·MERKOWITZ TILE, LTD.

Since 1986, Moore·Merkowitz Tile, Ltd. has been a premier producer of high quality, hand carved relief and field tiles for a variety of applications. Moore·Merkowitz Tiles are suitable for use in contemporary as well as traditional settings and appropriate for residential as well as commercial applications. Their influential designs and museum-like glazes place Moore·Merkowitz among the leaders in the renaissance of American art tile.

For dealer information, contact us at:

PO Box 280
Alfred Station, NY 14803
607·587·9052
mmtile@mooremerkowitz.com
www.mooremerkowitz.com

WRITE IN NO. 1349



TILE SOURCE INC.

Encaustic & Geometric Tiles by MAW & Co. of England (established 1850). Also simulated Encaustic & Geometric patterns, and Victorian Wall Tile designs.

4 Indigo Run Drive #4021 · Hilton Head Island, SC 29926
Phone: (843) 689-9151 · Fax: (843) 689-9161
Email: djmalk@aol.com

For more information and literature visit:

www.Tile-Source.com

WRITE IN NO. 2846

SOLAR TILES

306 E. 61st • New York, NY10021 • Tel.212.755.2403
www.solarantiquetiles.com

WRITE IN NO. 1338

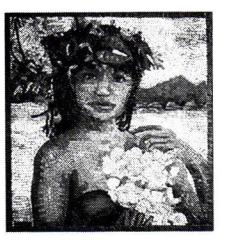
Arts & Crafts Tiles ■ Gothic Revival Tiles ■ DeMorgan & Morris Tiles ■ Foliate Tiles ■ Art Nouveau Tiles ■ Persian Revival Tiles

Designs In Tile

Box 358 ◆ Dept P ◆ Mt Shasta ◆ CA ◆ 96067
530/926-2629 Color Brochure $ 3
www.designsintile.com

Neo-Grec Tiles ■ Murals ■ Art Deco Tiles

WRITE IN NO. 250



MOSAIC ARTWORK by GEORGE FISHMAN

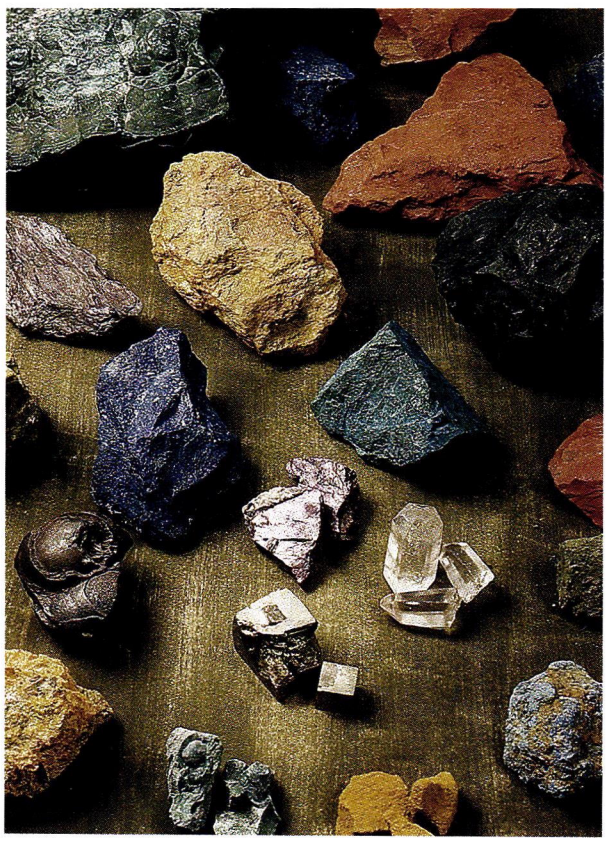
103 NE 99th Street Miami Shores
Florida 33138 305 758-1141
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
gfmosaics@bellsouth.net
Custom Mosaics in Glass & Stone

WRITE IN NO. 183

Decorative Painting

Kremer Pigments, Inc.
212-219-2394; Fax: 212-219-2395
www.kremerpigments.com
New York, NY 10012

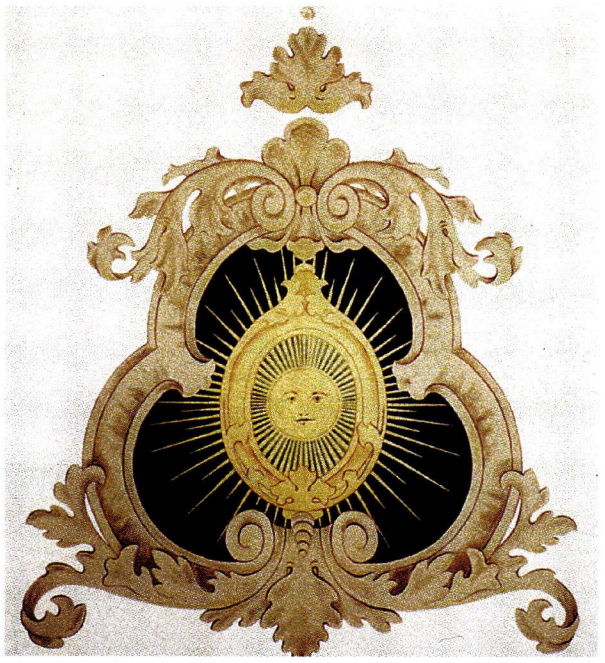
Importer & distributor of plaster, glue & more than 500 natural & manufactured pigments: master & beginner classes in scagliola; Venetian plaster & colorants; wax products & lime washes.
Write in No. 4910



Kremer Pigments supplies a full line of natural pigments for authentic historical paints for home design and restoration.

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation of historical painted ornament; travels internationally.
Write in No. 4710



This elaborate 5-ft.-tall sun cartouche was created by Lynne Rutter.

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308
www.seppleaf.com
New York, NY 10016

Distributor of gilding & decorative painting materials: gold, silver & metal leaf; gilding tools; Kolcaustico Venetian plaster, surface knives, Mixol Universal Tints, Liberon Black Bison Paste waxes & fine wood-finishing products & mica powders; Venetian plaster workshops; consultation services.
Write in No. 2880

Mixol Universal Tints, highly concentrated, glycol-based tints, are available from Sepp Leaf in 32 colors.

W.H. Coe, Inc.
860-524-8811; Fax: 860-246-9575
www.whcoe.com
Hartford, CT 06112

Distributor of domestic, German & Italian gold leaf & gilding supplies: 24k gold leaf, pure silver leaf, aluminum leaf & composition surface; glass & patent in book, pack & roll form; gilding services.
Write in No. 399

W.H. Coe offers a variety of gilding supplies and services.

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

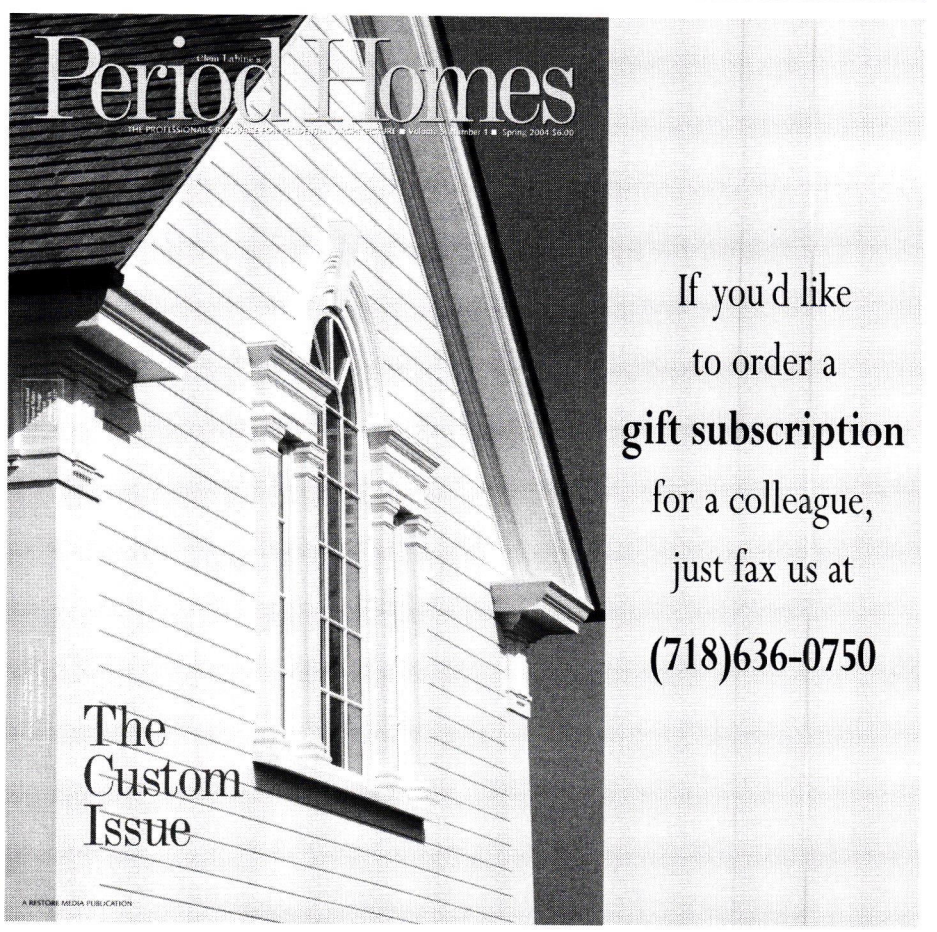
Order Free
Product Literature from this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

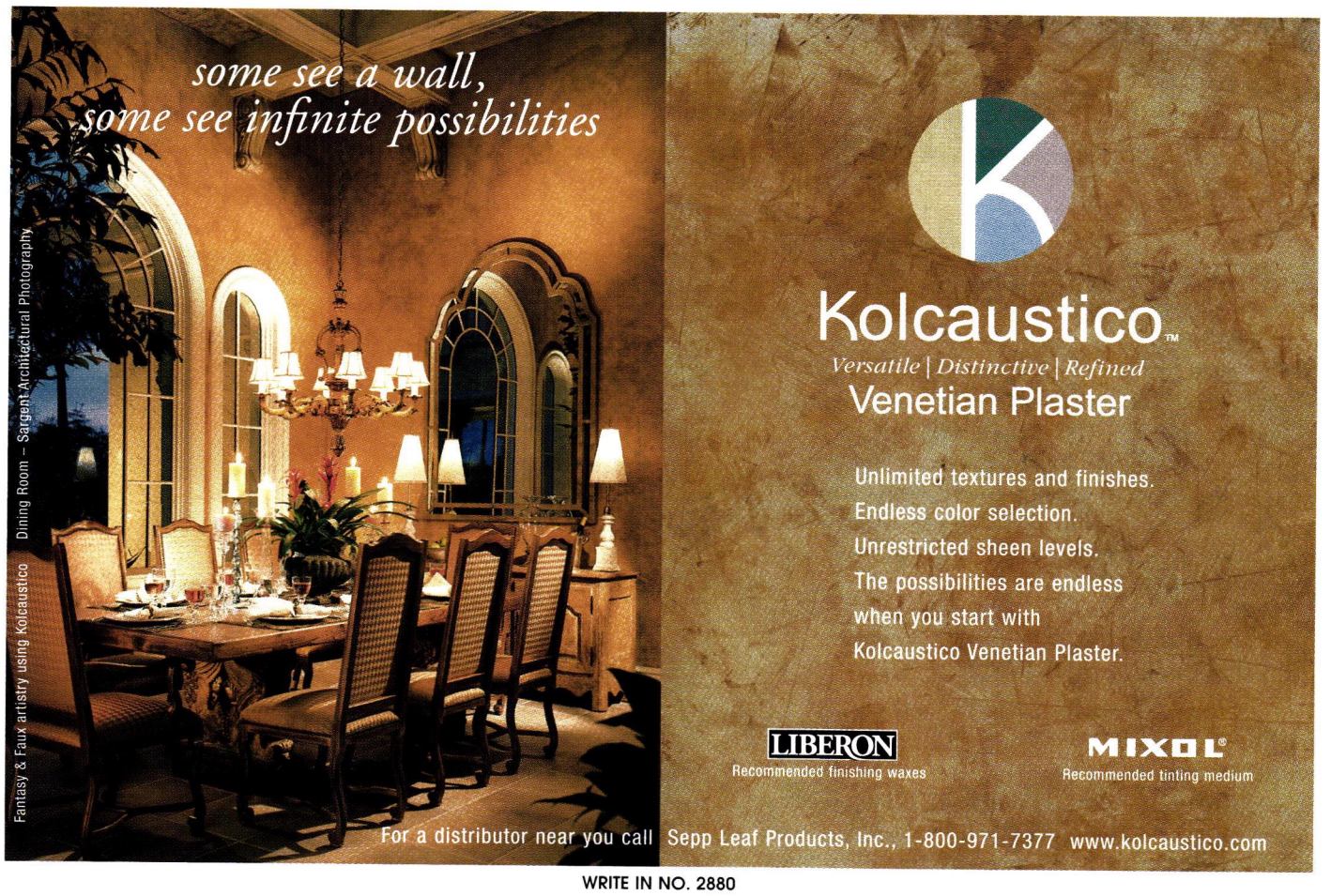
www.period-homes.com

WRITE IN NO. 4710



KREMER
PIGMENTS
LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER
All natural products
for home design and restoration
Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de
WRITE IN NO. 4910

www.
period-homes.com
the internet gateway
to historical products
& services
for residential
architecture



WRITE IN NO. 2880

Calendar of Events

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual award competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines; awards are given in the areas of Residential Architecture and Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.period-homes.com or www.traditional-building.com.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America has developed an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by the Institute at their facilities in New York City. For a full list of events and programs, go to the Institute web site at www.classicist.org.

CONFERENCE OF MOSIAC ARTISTS, March 16-19, 2005. The 4th Annual Society of American Mosaic Artists (SAMA) Conference is scheduled to take place in Washington, DC. Titled "A More Perfect Union: Mosaic Aspirations," the conference will feature presentations, artist workshops, a vendor show, book signings and a gala closing night party. For more information, call Rhonda Heisler at 609-466-2231.

BUILD BOSTON RESIDENTIAL DESIGN 2005, April 6-7, 2005. Build Boston's spring convention and tradeshow, geared toward residential design, building and management professionals, focuses on green design, home renovation and new design, smart growth/smart development and community building. This two-day event is being held at the Seaport World Trade Center. For more information, visit www.buildboston.com or call 800-544-1898.

MICHIGAN HISTORIC PRESERVATION NETWORK CONFERENCE, April 14-16, 2005. MHPN's 2005 conference, titled "Think BIG: Preservation Creates Cool," is being held in East Lansing, MI. Sessions include neighborhood revitalization, non-traditional partnerships, adaptive reuse of schools, heritage tourism, community development and a host of other topics. For more information, contact Janet L. Kreger at 517-353-3121 x283 or kregerj@msu.edu.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, April 27-30, 2005. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired traditional new construction. This spring's conference, in Philadelphia, PA, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

PRESERVING HISTORIC RECREATION & ENTERTAINMENT SITES, May 5-7, 2005. The first-ever national conference on preserving recreation and entertainment sites is being held in Chicago, IL. The three-day conference is sponsored by the National Park Service, Association for Preservation Technology, National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Council for Preservation Education. The primary conference themes are: Identification & Evaluation, Preservation Strategies and Conservation & Rehabilitation. For more details, go to www.preserveandplay.org.

FREEMASONRY & THE ARCHITECTURE OF WASHINGTON, DC, May 18-November 1, 2005. In collaboration with the Freemasons of Washington, DC, the Octagon Museum is presenting an exhibit on the contribution of Freemasons to the design and architecture of Washington, DC. Through historic paintings and objects, the exhibit provides new perspectives on various historic events and will disclose hidden Masonic symbolism found in architectural details on many 19th- and 20th-century buildings. For more details, go to www.theoctagon.org.

AIA 2005 NATIONAL CONVENTION AND DESIGN EXPOSITION, May 19-21, 2005. The AIA 2005 Convention will be held at the Mandalay Bay Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. One Expo highlight, sponsored by Restore Media, LLC, and *Traditional Building* magazine, is the Restoration Products Pavilion, specifically fashioned for companies presenting period-like objects and products for restoration and existing architecture. For more details, go to www.aiaconvention.com.

2005 WRIGHT PLUS HOUSEWALK, May 21, 2005. The Frank Lloyd Wright Preservation Trust will feature nine private residences on the 31st annual Wright Plus Housewalk. From 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., visitors can explore homes designed by Frank Lloyd Wright and his contemporaries in Oak Park, IL, home to Wright for 20 years. For more information, go to www.wrightplus.org.

STAINED-GLASS PAINTING CONFERENCE, June 20-24, 2005. The Stained Glass Association of America is hosting its 96th annual summer conference at the DoubleTree Hotel in Denver, CO. The title is "Stained Glass Painting: Fusing the Old and the New." For more information, call the SGAA headquarters at 800-438-9581.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. A Classically trained master wood carver conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOP ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for repointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and repointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. For a listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit if you've never been there. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SEMINARS. The National Preservation Institute has a schedule of seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management running from March through December in cities across the U.S. Seminars vary in length from one to three days and qualify for AIA continuing-education credits. For full schedule details, go to www.npi.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION WORKSHOPS. The Campbell Center in Mount Carroll, IL, offers courses and workshops in many areas of historic preservation. Programs run from one to three days, and are offered from June through October. For full course information, go to www.campbellcenter.org.

PROFESSIONAL SEMINARS IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION. The National Preservation Institute offers training throughout the year in historic preservation and cultural resource management around the country. For more information, go to www.npi.org.

Interior Molded Ornament

A. Thayer Smith III, Inc.
610-453-5310; Fax: 610-857-4668
www.thayer52.net
Downington, PA 19335

Custom plaster shop specializing in hand-carved ornament by European & American artisans: interior & exterior; plaster, GRG, 100% natural cast limestone & composites; elaborate ceilings, wine cellars, cornices, mantels, coffers, elaborate paneling & surrounds; on-site moldmaking & reproduction; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1276

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

Architectural Distributors, Inc.
800-729-4606; Fax: 312-661-1008
www.archdist.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

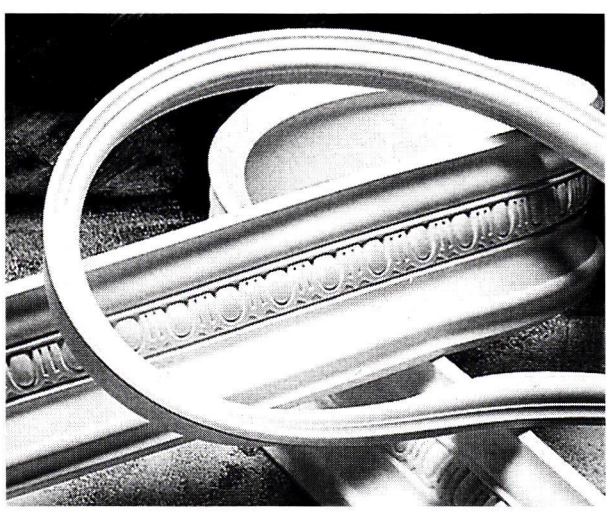
Distributor of architectural ornament for both interior & exterior applications: 52 lines encompassing more than 10,000 products; columns, moldings, domes, niches, urns, balustrades & more; polyurethane, resin, GFRC, GRG, FRP, stone, wood & metal.
Write in No. 1336

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Flexible polyurethane moldings from Architectural Products by Outwater are designed to decorate curved walls.

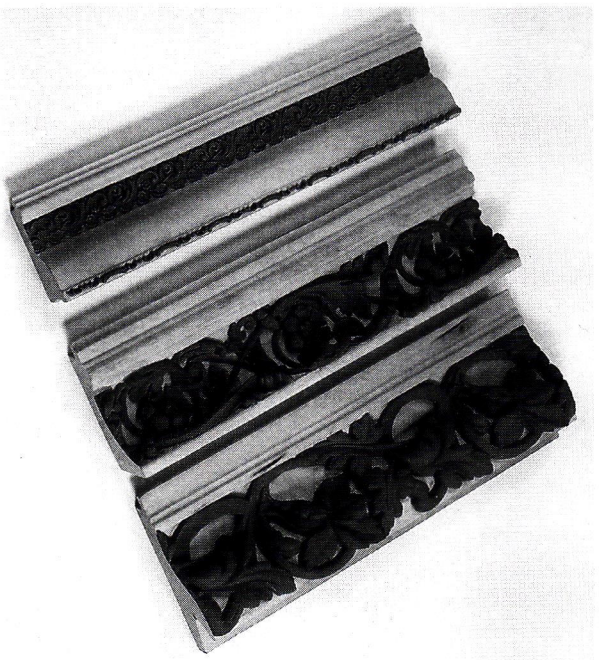
The Balmer VI line of decorative architectural moldings is available in polyurethane and gypsum.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478

Bomar Designs
913-837-3202; Fax: 913-837-3256
www.bomardesigns.com
Louisburg, KS 66053

Supplier of composition carvings & architectural details: flexible & self-adhesive; bonds to flat or irregular surfaces; for interior surfaces; 90-page catalog $10.
Write in No. 1351



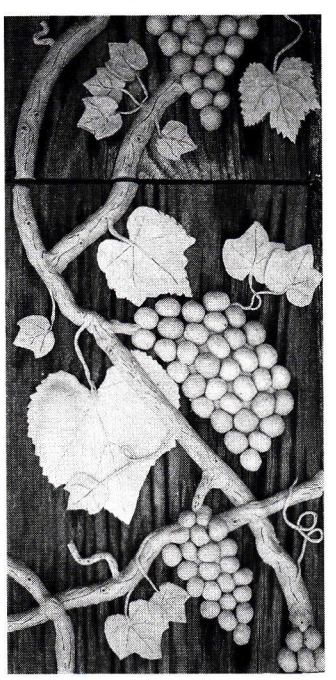
Composition ornament from Bomar Designs is cast from carved-wood molds.

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of authentic interior & exterior molded ornament: columns & capitals, pergolas, pillars, pilasters & balustrade systems; new Classic Pergolas with 2-, 4-, 6- & 8-column kits; plain or fluted shafts in a variety of sizes & styles; molded polymers, polymer/stone composites & variety of lumber species; worldwide delivery.
Write in No. 1580

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, fencing components, porch parts, balustrades, benches, weathervanes, gazebos & more.
Write in No. 4200



Grape molding from Classic Architectural Specialties, cast in stainable polyester resin, comes in 8x12-in. "tile" for use around windows and doors.

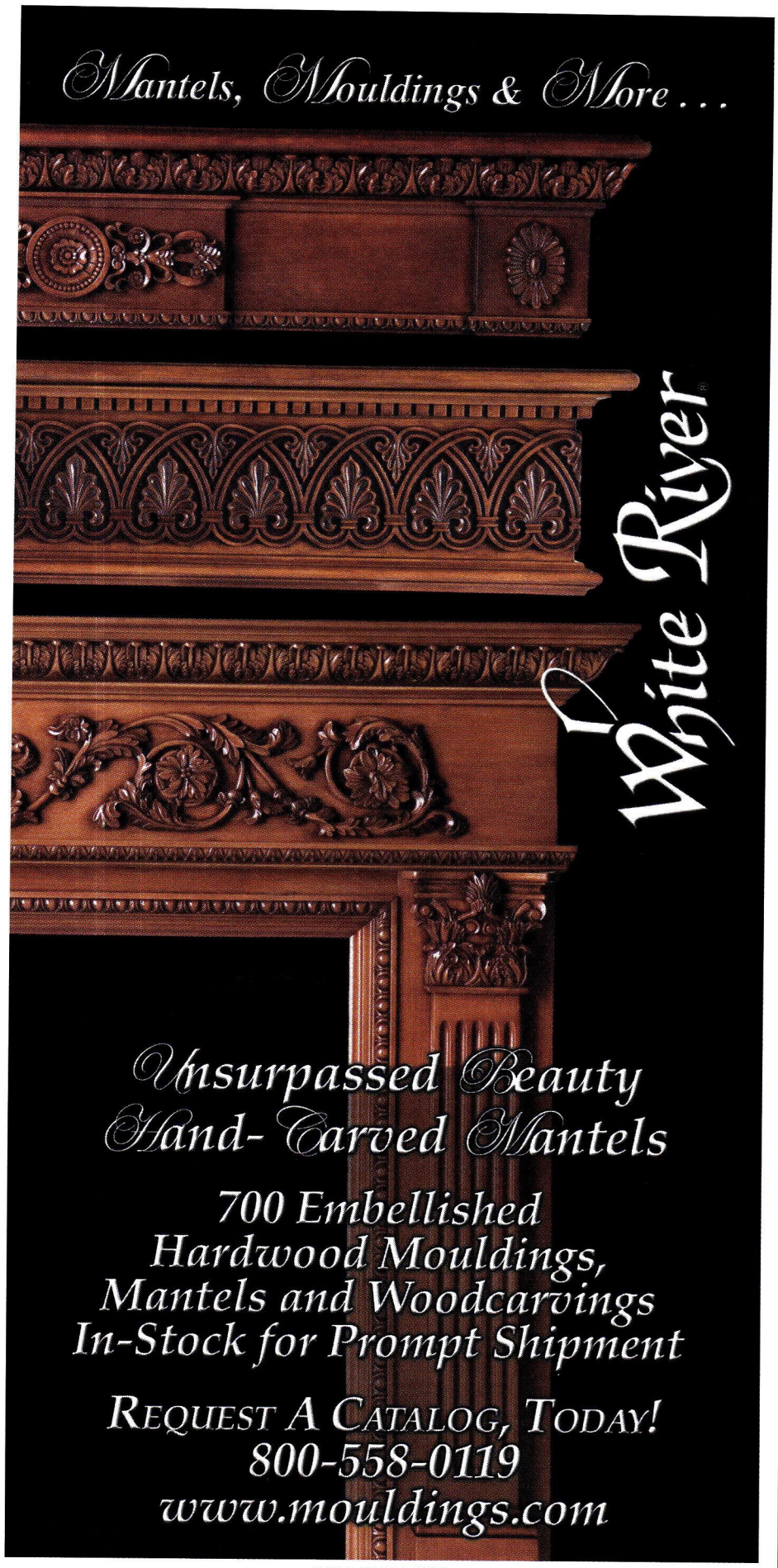
Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Distributor & supplier of architectural products: pressed-tin panels for ceilings & walls; tin-plated steel; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; high-density polyurethane ceiling & wall ornament, moldings, ceiling medallions, chair rails, domes, niches, cornices, wall accents & corbels; stair brackets & door systems; lightweight cornices & moldings; free catalog & ceiling layout.
Write in No. 1320

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

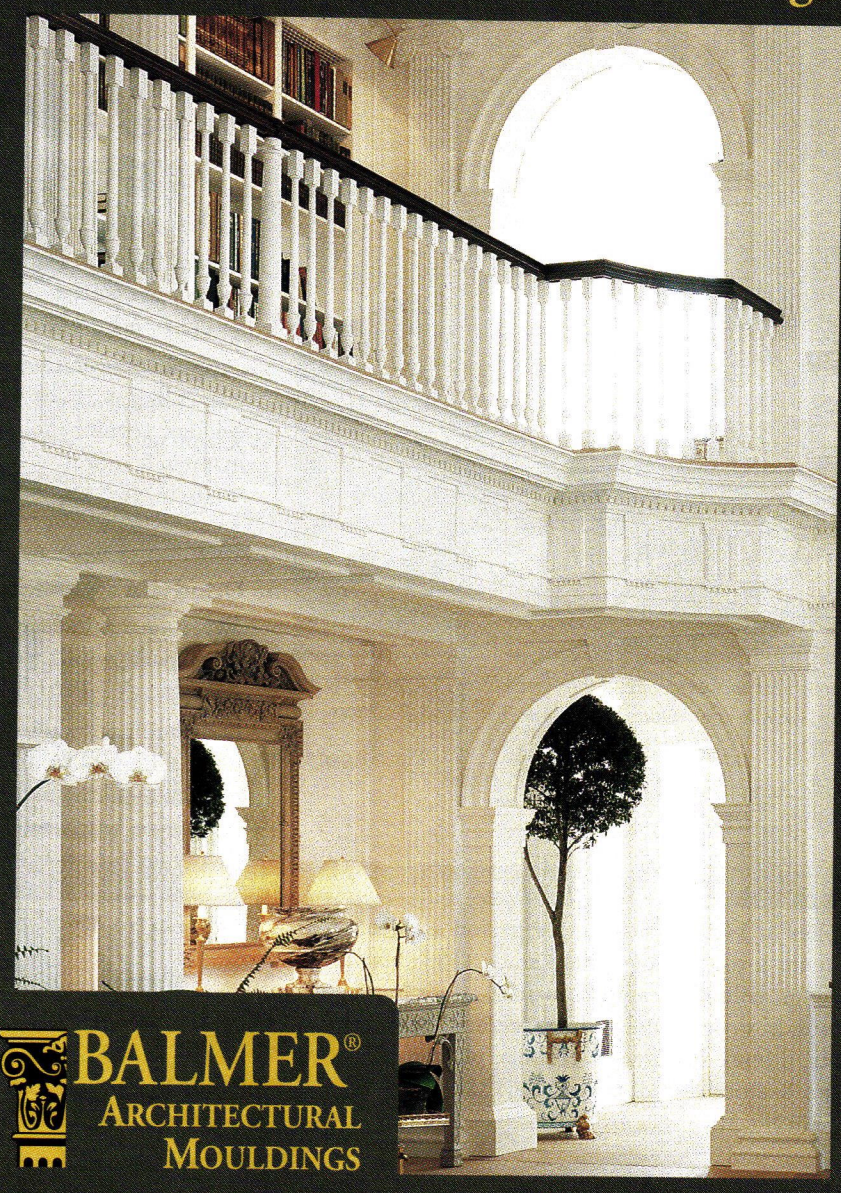
Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310

Victorian and country home décor from Cumberland includes polymer chair and crown moldings and ceiling medallions.



WRITE IN NO. 1099

Engineered Solutions for
Architectural Interior Design



BALMER®
ARCHITECTURAL
MOULDINGS

Old World Skills meet
New World Technology

Balmer has provided its clients with cost effective interior detailing solutions since 1835. We have participated in the most prestigious residential and commercial projects in America. Balmer specializes in manufacturing solutions using gypsum and urethane based materials.

- Library of 12,000 patterns
- 3D CAD/CAM
- Custom pattern making
- Installation services

Product catalogs are online at:
www.balmer.com
Telephone: 1 800 665 3454

WRITE IN NO. 478

WRITE IN NO. 448

COMPOSITION
ORNAMENTATION

BOMAR
DESIGNS

Choose from more than 1,500 composition ornaments to create unique crown molding, mantles, cabinetry and home decor products.

www.BomarDesigns.com
bomardesigns@myvine.com
(913) 837-3202

WRITE IN NO. 1351

Foster Reeve
Architectural & Ornamental Plaster

Custom & Stock
Mouldings
Architectural Ornament
Natural Plaster Wall Finishes

718.609.0090
Email: info@fraplaster.com
190 West Street Brooklyn, NY 11222
Online at: fraplaster.com
Email us for a brochure at: brochure@fraplaster.com

WRITE IN NO. 1326

Home Is Where the Art Is

Residential murals can add a Classical touch in a unique way. *By Nicole V. Gagné*

The tradition of painting images onto the walls of one's home appears to be almost as ancient as the tradition of having a home, judging from prehistoric cave paintings that have been discovered. Certainly the great ancient civilizations of Egypt and Rome cherished the practice – it wasn't just their grand public spaces that were ennobled with pictures. Although residential murals have always had their adherents throughout history, in recent years they've become more the exception than the rule, with commercial and institutional spaces dominating the commissions. A growing number of homeowners, however, are experiencing the unique joy of seeing their vision realized – and then getting to live with that realization everyday. This article looks at three different mural projects from around the country to give some sense of the range of possibilities open to the visionary designer.

Palm Beach Odyssey

In 2003, artist Glennis McClellan and her New York City-based firm Big Mural Design Studio completed two contrasting Classically themed murals for a home in Palm Beach, FL. "The client had requested Classical subjects, which are always a pleasure for me," she remarks. "I'm constantly aspiring to paint in a Classical way, and with each painting I get a little closer. So I pitched the images of Circe and Odysseus and Diana and Cupid, and he loved it." The former, measuring 19 ft. wide by 6 ft. tall, depicts a scene from Homer's *Odyssey*, in which Odysseus confronts Circe, the sorceress who has transformed his shipmates into pigs.

The challenge was the space they would enliven: a long narrow bathroom. Its narrowness persuaded McClellan to set "the mural's composition low, near the horizon line, and paint it as a *grisaille*. It was better without color: In a relatively narrow space, a full-color image at that length would have made the bathroom feel too dense and crowded. Also, the bathroom tile was monochrome, which went well with the *grisaille*." McClellan further incorporated the tile wainscoting into the mural by using it as a wall and "breaking the edge" of the painting, to draw the viewer into the scene. She also relied on the bathroom's mirrors on the opposite wall, to reflect the mural and add space and dimension to the bathroom. "Doing it in *grisaille* instead of color made the painting go more quickly: It took me about a month and a half, as opposed to the Diana-and-nymphs murals, which I spent about five months painting," she says.

Like Odysseus and Circe, the Diana and Cupid mural was also painted on canvas in McClellan's studio: "But the walls there weren't tall enough for the height of these pieces," she relates, "so I had to paint them sideways! I'd stop periodically and take photos of them, which I'd study to make sure the work was coming out right, and then resume painting." Collectively, the mural grouping measures 20 ft. tall by 45 ft. wide. Three principal images dominate: a statue of Diana, virgin goddess of wild animals, chastity and the hunt, here guarded by a leopard; Cupid and one of Diana's nymphs having a rendezvous; and Diana and her nymphs bathing, with an overhead Cupid being punished for his aggressive affections. "After the three main murals were painted, they were shipped to the location and applied to the wall like wallpaper, by professional wallpaper hangers," McClellan describes. "Canvas can stretch or shrink somewhat as it's being hung, and so I prefer to be on-site to supervise the operation. If I have to do additional painting around the murals, as with this project, then of course I have to be there as well. I had white canvas primed and gessoed, which was hung in the other areas, and I painted them on-site: the faces with alternating swags, the peacock, some ceiling details, the stonework around the windows and the marbleizing on the side of the staircase. I had to spend a couple of weeks completing the murals.

"I prefer the luxury of spending that much time working on-site," says McClellan, "which is one reason I do more residential than commercial work. A public project is inevitably more stressful: There are usually more complicated space considerations; the hours can be varied and awkward, working around the site's business hours; and commercial clients seem to always want everything done too quickly. Plus commercial projects tend to be fairly elaborate, requiring me to hire a larger staff – I wind up spending more time as a supervisor than as an artist, which is not my preference. I want to put in more time painting."

New York Pastoral

A very different type of residential mural was designed by William Mensching, the director of murals at New York City-based EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc., a firm widely respected not only for its restoration and replication of decorative painting, but also for its original work, from color schemes to

This 19-ft.-wide image of Circe and Odysseus was executed by Glennis McClellan in *grisaille* – full color would have made the image too dense and distracting for the narrow bathroom space in which the mural was installed.

Working from memory, imagination and various topographical details from several different photos, William Mensching of EverGreene Painting Studios created this romantic view of an Italian landscape – complete with hydrangea bushes, a favorite of the homeowner. *Photo courtesy of EverGreene Painting Studios*

This detail from McClellan's Diana-and-Cupid mural reveals the clandestine meeting between Cupid and one of Diana's nymphs. The broken stonework, along with the drapery and urn, are clever trompe l'oeils. This mural, which took McClellan approximately five months to complete, was painted on canvas in her studio.

murals, private and public. The commission came from a New York City homeowner who wanted to bring the landscape of Italy into her apartment. "She wanted something very pleasant and pastoral," Mensching recounts, "that would create the effect of sitting in an Italian villa and looking out onto a lovely hillside. So I designed and painted a small version of the mural. I didn't attempt to re-create any specific historical painting style, but rather evoked a romanticized view, a stylized realism, by adapting various elements from a range of different landscape photographs. Many things in the mural, however, I completely invented, such as the fountains and vases. I also included two types of hydrangea bushes, which the owner loves – they are her favorite shrubs."

Mensching's prototype was then scaled up by EverGreene's staff of artists and painted on canvas as a mural measuring 9 ft. tall and 25 ft. wide. After he did some finishing work on the full-sized mural, he had it shipped in one piece to the site and there supervised its installation by EverGreene professionals. A few more minor touch ups provided by Mensching on the installed mural, and the job was done – and then was later expanded, when EverGreene created 12 sets of complementary images to adorn the panels of the doors in that room.

As with so many residential mural projects, the secret to success is a close relationship with the person who has commissioned the work. "I worked very closely with the interior designer and the homeowner to define the colors used in the mural," Mensching relates. "The color palette I worked with was muted, with very close values; a very controlled palette, you could say. The intention was to create something that would be in complete harmony with the room. The way the mural works with the colors of the drapery, wood flooring and the painted and glazed surfaces is a source of great satisfaction to me."

That satisfaction is of course shared by the homeowner, and the uplift that she receives from her EverGreene mural is, for Mensching, one of the special joys inherent in creating residential art: "Every job, residential or commercial, has its own unique set of challenges and restrictions. When the mural is residential, the homeowners live with it and it can become very precious to them, which is very important to me. So often, with a commercial project, a hotel lobby, say, the work just becomes part of the background for people. Of course, those murals can have a special impact of their own, which has its own rewards!"

Climbing Inside a Pyramid

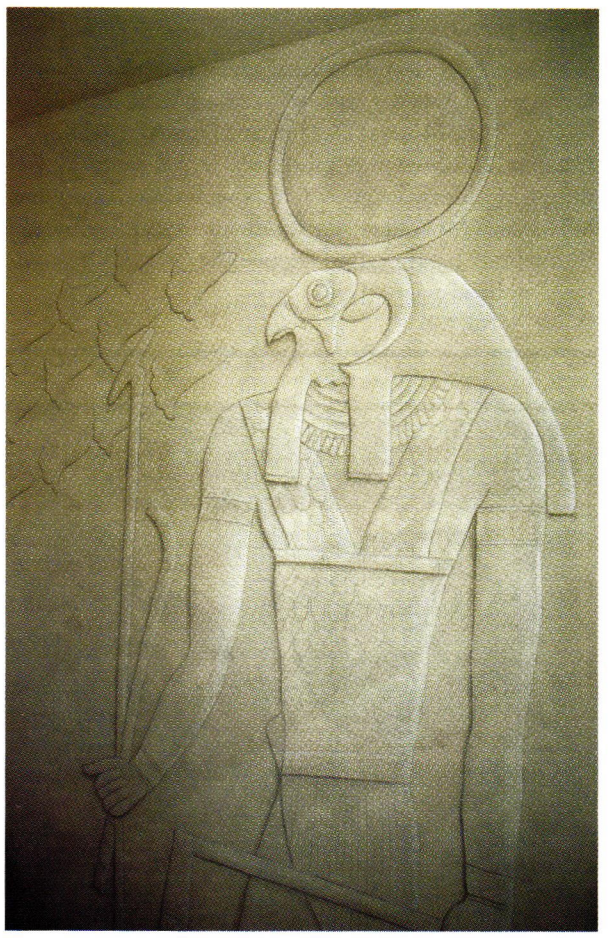
For homeowners in Novato, CA, the dream wasn't an Italian landscape, but rather the glory of ancient Egypt. Artist Lynne Rutter, of San Francisco, CA-based Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting, had converted their upstairs room into what she calls "a total Egyptian environment, with no plain surfaces; everything was made to look like rusticated stone, with the ceiling a sky with gold stars." In creating this unique space, Rutter became concerned with the enclosed stairway that led up to it: "It seemed wrong to me to go through an impersonal space and then boom, into this gorgeous room. So I had them move the door from the top of the stairs to the bottom, and then completely reworked the stairway to create the effect of entering a transformational space."

Rutter would make another total Egyptian environment out of the stairway: two walls, each about 14 ft. long and that slant from an 8-ft. height at the top of the steps to 13 ft. at the bottom, plus the ceiling and the inside surfaces of the doors. "My design was based on the relief work at the entrance to a pyramid, and I don't think the owners completely believed me at first when I described what it would look like. But after I showed them pictures of the bas-relief sculptures on pyramid walls, they were all for it. Those works were originally created for narrow passageways, as half-carved wall murals to define a space where a full-sized statue wouldn't fit."

Rutter decided to paint this mural entirely on-site, because "even if I had painted it in my studio, I still would have needed to work in the space itself to create the proper shadowing based on the actual light source there. I spent about a month on that stairway. After the wall was resurfaced so that it was very smooth, I drew the figures on the wall. The space was too narrow for me to set up a projector, so I scaled the image up using a grid system, which was exactly the way the ancient Egyptians would have done it. Once I had all the figures in place, I then put a faux finish over the mural to make it look like stone, and gave the other surfaces within the stairway the same treatment, segmenting the surfaces of the doors to create an effect of stacked stone slabs. Then I began really carving with paint, adding shadows and highlights based on the lantern at the top of stairs as the major light source." The homeowners, taken with the spirit of the project, replaced the wooden stairs with limestone. Now their visitors really feel like they're climbing inside a pyramid.

"Their teenage daughter thinks it's really cool," notes Rutter – a reaction that comes close to what is for her the true value of painting residential murals. "With a residential mural, you get to have a real relationship with the person who'll be living with it. A commercial job tends to be impersonal – often I have no idea for whom I'm really working, so I create something for the public, for the masses or to realize a specific visual effect. When making a mural for someone's home, I get to know the people and can produce something specialized for them. I really think it makes their lives better to be living with these murals. In this particular project, I even wrote a message of happiness always to the owners, all in hieroglyphics."

With their varying subject matters, styles and techniques, these three mural projects take us a very long way from the world of cave painting; but when regarded in terms of their personal impact on the people who live with them, the distance seems a lot smaller. In both instances, a personal sensibility has been externalized and made more real, to improve both the aesthetic and psychological/spiritual needs of people in their own homes. Whether that home is a cave, an apartment or a house, the positive effect on the lives of those people is incalculable. ■



"Trompe l'oeil" means, literally, "fool the eye," and that's exactly what artist Lynne Rutter has done with her majestic Egyptian-themed mural for a California home. The hawk-headed figure in this detail shot is the kingly god Horus, but the image isn't a carved relief; it's a two-dimensional painting, with the shadows painted in to conform to the effect that the on-site lighting would have on a relief carving. *Photo: Lynne Rutter*

Murals & Mosaics

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom historic ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Big Mural Design Studio
212-414-2122; Fax: Same as phone
www.bigmural.com
New York, NY 10011

Decorative painting studio: traditional figurative painting, murals, trompe l'oeil & faux & decorative finishes; commercial & residential.

Designs in Tile's Arts and Crafts collection is based on sketches by William De Morgan; the tile is individually hand decorated and fired.

Designs in Tile
530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467
www.designsintile.com
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Specialist in custom historical tile & murals in English & American Arts & Crafts styles: designs & techniques include Wm. Morris/DeMorgan, Tropico, Malibu, Catalina, Rookwood & more; borders & pictorial murals; California Arts & Crafts wall-mural fountains & Hispano-Moresque star fountains; 3x6-in. subway tile/trim & hand-crafted faience tile/trim; "Oriental rugs" in hand-painted tile.
Write in No. 250

EverGreene Painting Studios
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Full-service decorative-arts studio since 1978: design, fabrication, installation & replication of murals; hand painted; trompe l'oeil, stenciling & in-house printing; mosaic designs; professional conservation of murals & mosaics; historic finishes investigations, decorative painting, ornamental plaster & more; national & international.

This detail from Fishman Mosaics' Byzantine fantasy mosaic was created from custom hand-cut vitreous glass.

Fishman Mosaics
305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
Miami Shores, FL 33138

Designer & creator of mosaics in period styles: traditional materials & techniques; vitreous & glass smalti, split & polished stone, ceramic & unglazed porcelain; pictorial images; interior & exterior applications; plaques & signage; flooring & backsplashes.
Write in No. 183

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation of historical painted ornament; travels internationally.
Write in No. 4710

Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308
www.mooremerkowitz.com
Alfred Station, NY 14803

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, decorative ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; commercial & residential applications; kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, restaurants & hotels, fireplace surrounds, murals, indoor pools & pools in temperate climates; more than 100 designs in 32 colors.
Write in No. 1349

Ruth Frances Greenberg Mosaics
503-235-2882; Fax: 503-235-2883
2816 SE 41st Ave.
Portland, OR 97202

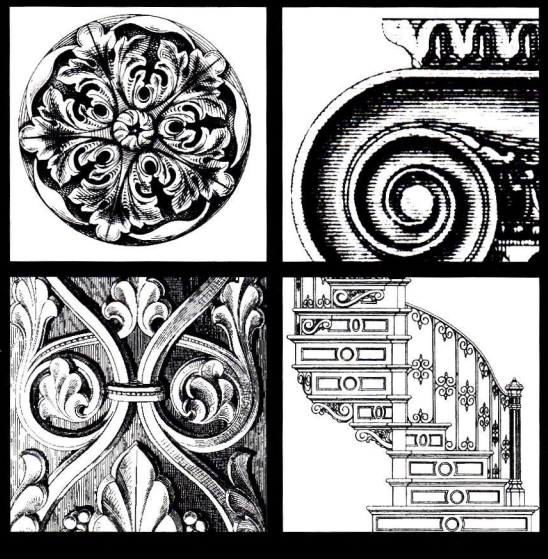
Manufacturer of ceramic tile: fireplace tile & mosaics.

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of Victorian-style decorative tile: true encaustic tile & less costly silk-screened simulations; mural, scenic & kitchen tile; flooring & ceramic pavers; London's 20-in.-dia. Blue Plaques in frost-proof Staffordshire porcelain.
Write in No. 2846

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

The Fifth Wall

The options for decorating a ceiling range from low-cost panels to ornate custom plaster, with many other choices in between.

By Martha McDonald

To quote Christopher Dresser (1834-1904), botanist, designer and author of several books on design including *Principles of Decorative Design* (1873), "If one part only can be decorated, let that one part be the ceiling. Nothing appears to me more strange than that our ceilings, which can be properly seen, are usually white in middle-class houses." And white, according to Dresser, is an appropriate color for laboratories and pigsties.

Many options exist today for the fifth wall, at various prices levels and styles, ranging from tin ceilings starting at about $2.50/sq.ft. and going up to custom-designed and -installed ornamental period ceilings. In between are painted decorative ceilings, paper, medallions and ornament made of various materials.

Most suppliers say there has always been an interest in decorated ceilings, although plain, white painted ceilings and simpler patterns have dominated interior design for many years. Beginning in the late 1970s or early '80s, the interest began to quicken as the preservation movement commenced and grew.

This approximately 30x20-ft. ceiling was created by the artisans at Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. in the style made popular in the 1760s and '70s by the English architects Robert and James Adam. *Photo courtesy of Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.*

Pressed Metal and Molded Polymers

Originally made of tin-plated steel, tin ceilings became popular at the turn of the 20th century as an alternative to plaster ornament and have been making a comeback for the past 20 to 25 years. Many of the original styles are currently available in tin-plated steel or plastic at prices starting at $2.50/sq.ft., but more likely to be $5 to $6/sq.ft. The tile is usually 2x2 or 2x4 ft. and can be installed without expert knowledge. They are either nailed to wood strips or plywood or can be set into a grid.

"We've had a lot of interest in decorative ceilings. It has been steady for 20 years or more," says Neal Quitno, vice president of Nevada, MO-based W.F. Norman. The firm dates back to 1898 when founder W.F. Norman started his sheetmetal business. C. Robert and Annette Quitno purchased the firm in 1978, found the original dies and started selling ceilings again. Annette and her children now run the company.

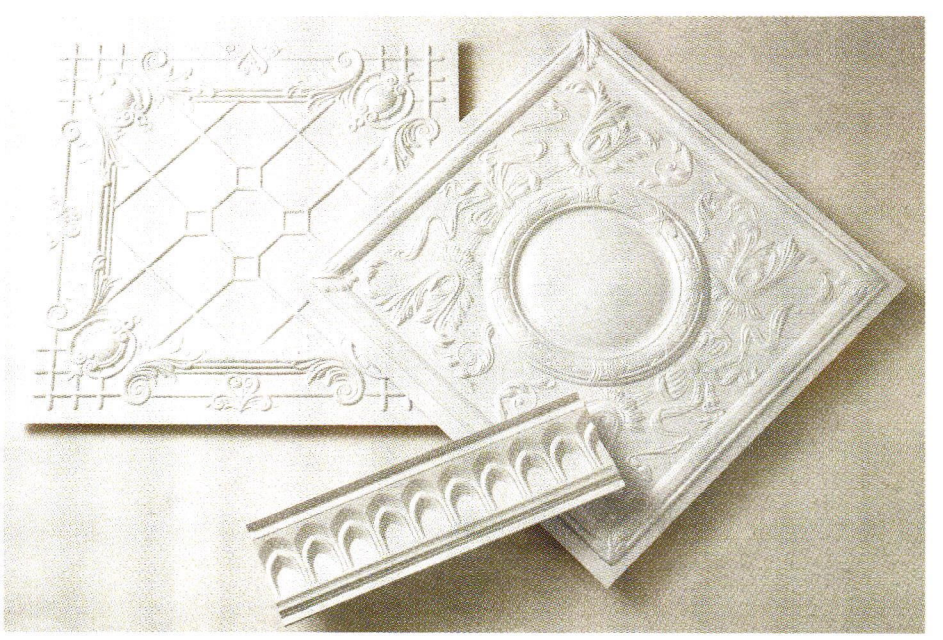
W.F. Norman's 140 original patterns date back to the 1880s going through the 1920s and are still made of tin-plated steel using drop-hammer presses. "A drop hammer is an old-fashioned press that is rope operated," Neal Quitno explains.

W.F. Norman offers all of the traditional parts, including the ceiling tile, borders, medallions, cornice pieces, moldings and wainscoting at prices ranging from $4.50 to $5.50/sq.ft., plus installation. The firm's 72-page ceiling catalog shows Greek, Empire, Rococo, Colonial, Oriental and modern styles along with installation instructions. The tile is traditionally nailed to strips of wood or plywood and, according to Quitno, a lot of homeowners do their own installation. "They do have sharp edges," he admits, "but they are not difficult to install. It is helpful if you have two people. A lot of people like the fact that our tile is the original pattern made the original way," he says. "The drop-hammer process produces deeper designs."

Another long-time (since 1984) supplier of pressed-tin ceiling tile, including patterns dating from the late 1800s, is Classic Ceilings of Fullerton, CA. "Our extensive line of products for traditional ceilings includes ceiling and border tile, moldings, cornice moldings, wainscoting and stainless-steel panels," says owner/engineer Matthew Motamedi. "Our products are also very inexpensive. For example, tin-finish panels cost only $2.70/sq.ft. and many homeowners install them themselves. The Victorian styles are our most popular designs," he adds, "and the Neoclassical styles are popular with the younger generation."

Classic Ceilings also offers a line of polyurethane products, including medallions ranging from 3¾ in. to 38 in. in dia. at prices ranging from $19 to $107 and moldings ranging from $1 to $12/ft. "These lightweight products are primed and ready to paint," he says, "and like the pressed-tin ceiling tile, they are easy to install."

Classic Ceilings offers a selection of pressed-tin ceiling tile in patterns dating from the late 1800s.



Snelling's Thermo-Vac offers a selection of plastic ceiling tile, including the Bentley and Elegance patterns shown here with the Arch molding.

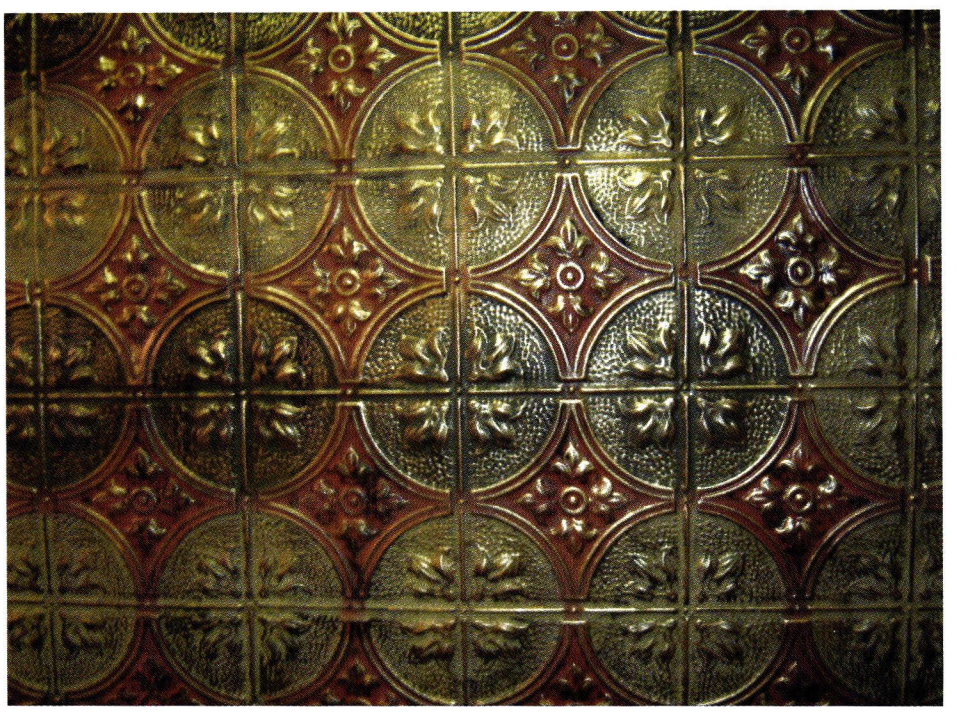
Snelling's ThermoVac of Blanchard, LA, specializes in ceiling tile made of polymer. April Sharlow, interior design consultant, points out that the plastic tile won't rust and doesn't need to be painted or varnished. "Some customers do paint them, sometimes to look like copper," she says. Snelling's offers approximately 15 different patterns, ranging from ornate Victorian styles to more simple patterns. "Our Alexander tile is the most popular," Sharlow states. "It's right in the middle." The firm also does custom restoration ceilings.

One new take on tin ceilings is available from Faux Tin Works of Spring Grove, PA. Owner and artist Christopher Lee Plummer hand paints traditional tin-plated steel tile and installs it. He offers a variety of different finishes and every one has at least six colors. "One of my finishes has 42 different colors," says Plummer.

The catalog from Architectural Products by Outwater of Wood Ridge, NJ, devotes quite a bit of space to ceiling products, including both tin-plated steel and plastic ceiling tile. "The benefit of plastic," says Cheryl McGee, assistant vice president and product manager, is that it's easier to handle and install. You have to be very careful with tin, because the edges are sharp. Also, with plastic no finish is required." The ceiling tile is fairly new to Outwater's line, she adds, noting that white plastic starts at $2.50/sq.ft., while the others, including wood grains and an extensive variety of metallics, run $5 to $6/sq.ft.

Outwater also offers many other ceiling products. One is a new product called Ceiling Focus. It is available in two styles and in two sizes (60x84x4½ in. and 48x72x5 in.). "Unlike cumbersome plaster ceiling ornamentation, which is heavy, fragile and difficult to install, Ceiling Focus panels are made of a lightweight, durable high-density polyurethane polymer compound that can be readily affixed using the same tools that would be used with wood," says Joey Shimm, Outwater marketing director. "Each panel weighs less than 50 lbs. These are designed for use as an elegant focal point in relatively large rooms such as dining rooms, foyers, great rooms or conference rooms that would benefit from highly decorative ornamentation."

"Ceiling medallions are very popular now," says McGee, adding that Outwater offers a broad selection in the OracDecor line, ranging from 3 to 30 in. in dia. "The new polymer models are lighter than traditional plaster, easier to install and less expensive. Outwater prides itself on medallions made with steel molds to achieve clean, crisp lines and more attention to detail." These medallions range in price from $10 to $100. "Domes are also becoming popular," she adds, "and cornice moldings also dress up a room."



Above: This Oriental-style ceiling in the Schuster Mansion Bed and Breakfast in Milwaukee, WI, was created using pressed-tin tile from W.F. Norman.

Left: This fleur-de-lis Victorian style tin-plated steel ceiling was hand painted by Christopher Plummer of Faux Tin Works using four base colors and five different metallics.

Wallpapers

One popular ceiling option during the 19th century was wallpaper. "In the 19th century, ceilings were wallpapered if they were not stenciled," says Bruce Bradbury, founder of Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers of Benicia, CA. "The entire room is a canvas and you wouldn't stop at the wall. The ceiling is usually the only unbroken expanse in the room. Ceilings are very dear to me," he adds. "Once you're used to a 19th-century ceiling, a room without a decorative ceiling looks unfinished."

Bradbury & Bradbury offers hand-printed silk-screened papers in groupings called room sets. A typical room set contains between eight and 15 individual wall and ceiling patterns that can be used together or separately.

Heather Cole, Bradbury & Bradbury's head of design services, says that most clients "are interested in maintaining the authenticity of their homes. They want something that pertains to the era and style of the house. Many Bradbury & Bradbury clients own homes from the Victorian era," she adds, "and we have papers for a variety of the styles in that era, including Neoclassical and Aesthetic."

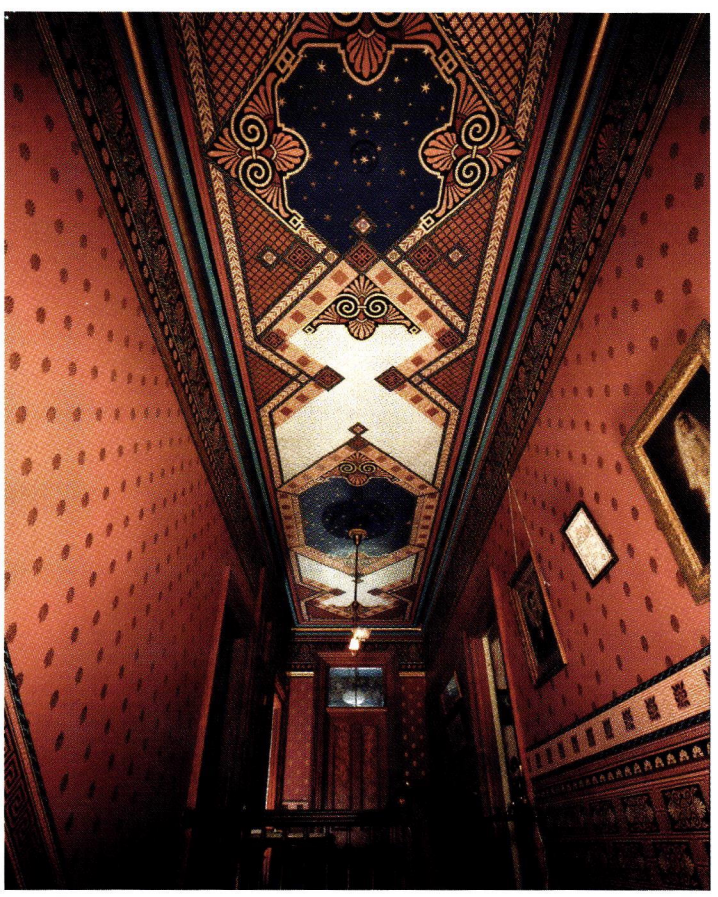
The average 12x16-ft. Bradbury & Bradbury papered parlor ceiling would cost $1,000 to $2,000, depending on the embellishment. "Sometimes, to save money, clients will paint the walls and paper the ceiling," Cole says.

Decorative Painting

Another option is decorative painting. "Painted ceilings are great," says Lynne Rutter of Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting of San Francisco. "You get all of the design impact without taking up any space on the floor or interfering with the art collections or whatever is on the walls. You can control the whole atmosphere with the ceiling. I can't stand to see a plain ceiling; it feels unfinished."

She finds that people want more flamboyant styles. "A lot of new homes are being built with grandiose entryways; people are going back to the Classical styles using clouds and figures," Rutter says. "Throughout the 1980s and '90s, homeowners wanted more subtle styles like sponge painting, but now they are going back to a more decorative approach. The entryway is becoming more important and I am also seeing a lot of theme rooms."

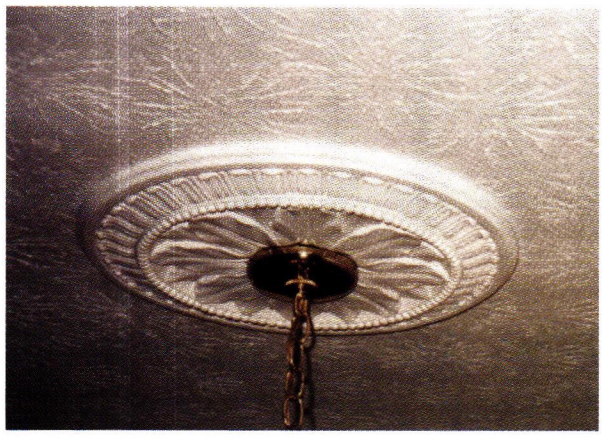
The cost for a decorative painted ceiling ranges from $15 to $20/sq.ft. for color or a little pattern, but clouds with painted figures, for example, can go up to $140/sq.ft., says Rutter. "It runs a wide range."



Far left: Room sets from Bradbury & Bradbury typically contain between eight and 15 individual wall and ceiling patterns that can be used together or separately. This Neogrec pattern is available in terra cotta, as shown here, and in cream and gilt colors. *Photo: Doug Keister*

Left: The vaulted ceiling with a cloud mural painted by Lynne Rutter completes the picture for this elegant bathroom.

Above: Decorators Supply's Louis XIV centerpiece, model #792, corner ornament and lineal molding were used to create this traditional plaster ceiling in the foyer of a private residence.



Left: Fischer & Jirouch offers a wide range of ceiling ornament, including a selection of medallions.

One piece of advice from Rutter is to bring the decorative painter into the plan early. "It works better if the ceiling is part of the overall plan." As for a time frame, she says a simple ceiling could take two days on site, but a more ornamental one would take two weeks. "The most time consuming part is coming up with the design and getting it approved. You do have to plan in advance for a ceiling mural, but once we're on-site, it goes pretty quickly," she adds.

Traditional Plaster

While plastic is making inroads, traditional plaster ceiling ornamentation is still preferred by many people, according to Jack Meingast, vice president of Decorators Supply of Chicago, IL. "We're finding that a lot of people like our plaster medallions and ceilings, because they offer higher relief and they fit any décor or style. A very traditional centerpiece can even be used in a modern home and installation is very simple.

"Everybody has always looked at the walls and the floors, but in the last 10 years people have started realizing they can do something with their ceilings," he adds. As for styles, Meingast says there doesn't seem to be a single trend emerging, "Our clients are asking for everything – Empire, Colonial, Italian coffered, Old English, Mediterranean." He estimates the cost for a plaster ceiling at about $24/sq.ft. for a whole ceiling, including the crating cost but not installation and finishing.

Another enthusiastic advocate of plaster ceilings is James Kuryloski, president and owner of Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. of Norristown, PA. "There is absolutely more interest in decorative ceilings," he says. "We are doing ceilings now that I only dreamed about when I got into the business, including very elaborate Adams-style ceilings with lots of ornamentation and panel moldings and cornices. We are also seeing a lot of domes with very decorative trim rings and light troughs around them, and a lot of interest in our ceilings based on older English-style patterns.

"Generally speaking, the new high-end homes are interested in period ceilings in two or three rooms," he says, "not just medallions and cornices." Kuryloski says the price of one of these reinforced plaster ceilings is $25,000 or $30,000 for a full-blown ceiling. "However," he adds, "people building or decorating more modest homes can expect to spend $1,000 to $2,000 for a medallion, garlands and cornice."

He also points out that these ceilings take a certain amount of time in the planning and modelmaking and moldmaking stages. "You may have three months of preparation and fabrication and a month of installation," he says. "The ceiling is usually done right before the paint and wall covering."

At Fischer & Jirouch in Cleveland, OH, all products are handmade of traditional plaster, sometimes reinforced with fiber to make them more durable. "We sell a lot of whole ceilings, and medallions are even more popular," says Joan Mattei, office manager. The firm's web site shows a sampling of traditional ceiling medallions ranging from 21¾ to 58 in. in dia. "If the ceiling is a canvas, the centerpiece is the subject," it states.

At Homestead, FL-based Entol, founder and CEO Bernard Schumacher has also targeted the high-end residential market with ornamental products such as its Beaux Arts ceiling systems. "We find that people are looking for products like this for their more upscale homes," says Schumacher. "We have had these systems for years, but now we are introducing a new 32-page brochure just to feature them. These products are not inexpensive, but people are using them in rooms like entryways, great rooms, libraries and dining rooms." These Beaux Arts ceilings start at $25/sq.ft. and go up to $60 or $70/sq.ft., depending on finish details.

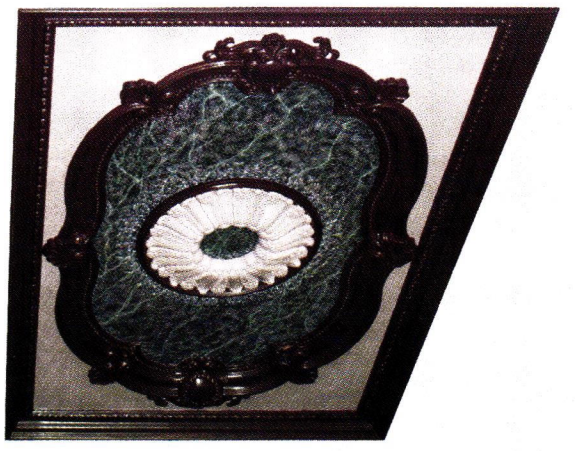
Schumacher points out that there are a number of important considerations when planning a ceiling – for one, the higher the ceiling, the larger the module. "On a 12-ft. ceiling, a 2-ft. module is okay, but on higher ceilings, like 18, 24 and 30 ft., you need larger modules. It is very important that the scale of the ceiling fits the scale of the room." Ceiling modules are available from Entol in sizes ranging from 1x1 ft. to 4x4 ft.

"Another issue when considering ceilings," says Schumacher, "is where you place the ceiling in relation to its surrounding – the perimeter, the soffits, etc. Our philosophy is that a ceiling is not wall-to-wall carpeting. You need to treat it like a painting that has a mat or border around it. Another issue is whether to raise it above or install it at the same level with the border."

A final consideration is the finish, says Schumacher. To simplify installation, all of Entol's Beaux Arts systems are delivered custom pre-finished from the factory to the customer's specifications. They are pre-engineered and supported by project-specific shop drawings that accompany each system.

Entol has been in the business for 34 years and also offers other less expensive ceiling options. "All of our ceilings are made of fiberglass-reinforced gypsum," Schumacher states. "We switched to gypsum in the late seventies because of fire safety and smoke concerns with plastics and polymers."

As more designers align themselves with Dresser in turning their attention to the "fifth wall," the plain white ceiling may become a waning species. As well-known decorative painter and stenciler Larry Boyce says, "A room without a painted ceiling is like a world without a sky." ■



Above right: Made of lightweight polyurethane, Ceiling Focus panels from Architectural Products by Outwater are available in two styles and in two sizes – 60x84x4½ in. and 48x72x5 in. They are designed for rooms that require ornate ceilings, such as foyers, dining rooms and great rooms.

Right: The 30x30-in. Biscaya system, shown here with a hand-rubbed Butternut wood-grain finish and gold highlights, is one of 11 choices from Entol's ornamental Beaux Arts collection.

Ornamental Ceilings

A. Thayer Smith III, Inc.
610-453-5310; Fax: 610-857-4668
www.thayer52.net
Downington, PA 19335

Custom plaster shop specializing in hand-carved ornament by European & American artisans: interior & exterior; plaster, GRG, 100% natural cast limestone & composites; elaborate ceilings, wine cellars, cornices, mantels, coffers, elaborate paneling & surrounds; on-site moldmaking & reproduction; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1276

AA-Abbingdon Affiliate, Inc.
718-258-8333; Fax: 718-338-2739
www.abbingdon.com
Brooklyn, NY 11234

Manufacturer for 3 generations of 38 original Victorian & Art Deco designs of tin panels for ceilings & walls: 2x2-ft. lay-in & 2x4- or 2x8-ft. nail-up; steel, pre-painted white, brass, copper & chrome; stainless steel & solid copper for kitchen backsplashes; 15 cornice styles; pre-cut miters.
Write in No. 8920

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

Architectural Distributors, Inc.
800-729-4606; Fax: 312-661-1008
www.archdist.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Distributor of architectural ornament for both interior & exterior applications: 52 lines encompassing more than 10,000 products; columns, moldings, domes, niches, urns, balustrades & more; polyurethane, resin, GFRC, GRG, FRP, stone, wood & metal.
Write in No. 1336

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

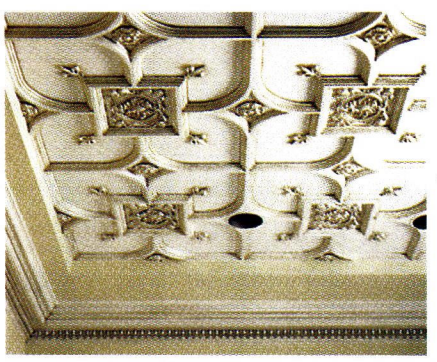
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Ceiling medallions from Architectural Products by Outwater's OracDecor line transform any ceiling into a dramatic focal point.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

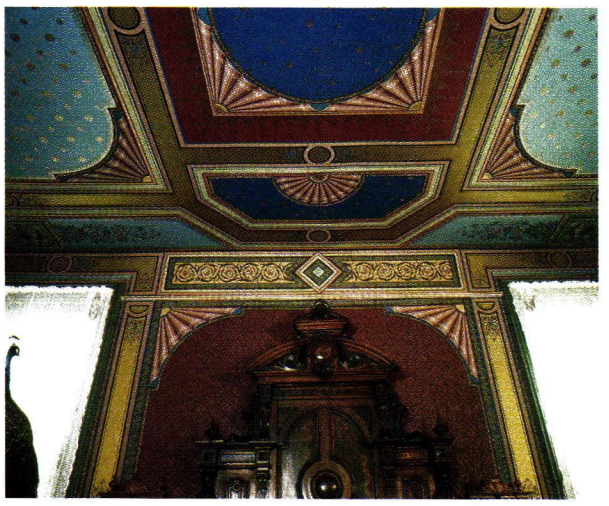
Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478



Balmer manufactures molded ceiling ornament in GFRC.

Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
707-746-1900; Fax: 707-745-9417
www.bradbury.com
Benicia, CA 94510

Manufacturer of hand-silk-screened wallpaper: Arts & Crafts, Victorian & Neoclassical styles; broad selection of borders, friezes & ceiling decorations; in-house design service; full mail-order catalog.
Call for more information



Bradbury & Bradbury supplied this Neoclassical ceiling paper.

Burrows & Co., J.R.
800-347-1795; Fax: 781-982-1636
www.burrows.com
Rockland, MA 02370

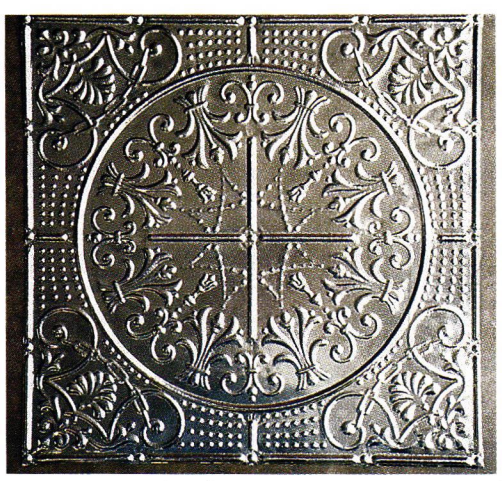
Supplier of reproduction Arts & Crafts & Aesthetic Movement wallpapers, ceiling papers & designs: new Candace Wheeler collection; woven William Morris Wilton & Brussels carpets & runners; lace curtains.
Write in No. 6930

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: porch poles, cupolas, fencing, old doors, windows, shutters, pressed-tin ceiling panels & more; architectural antiques; antique heavy timbers, milled & barn lumber & wood flooring & paneling in pine & oak.
Write in No. 2744

Chelsea Decorative Metal
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

Manufacturer & supplier of pressed-tin panels for walls, backsplashes & ceilings: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections for easy installation; cornices in 4 ft. lengths, 2 to 9 in. widths; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; 2x2- & 2x4-ft. suspended ceiling sheets; tin-plated steel for paint retention; shipped anywhere.
Write in No. 190



This 24-in. tin plate from Chelsea Decorative is model #24-13.

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, fencing components, porch parts, balustrades, benches, weathervanes, gazebos & more.
Write in No. 4200

Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Distributor & supplier of architectural products: pressed-tin panels for ceilings & walls; tin-plated steel; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; high-density polyurethane ceiling & wall ornament, moldings, ceiling medallions, chair rails, domes, niches, cornices, wall accents & corbels; stair brackets & door systems; lightweight cornices & moldings; free catalog & ceiling layout.
Write in No. 1320

Classic Ceilings supplied these embossed-metal ceiling panels.

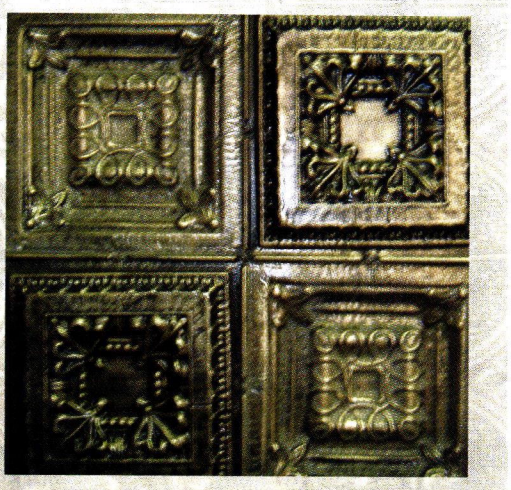
Valley Tin Works

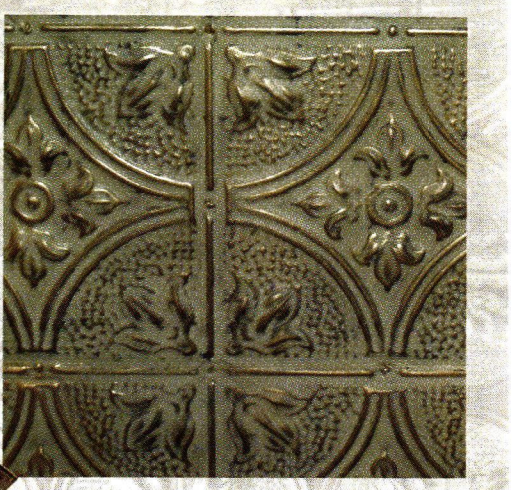
Hand-painted Tin Ceilings, Furnishings & Art

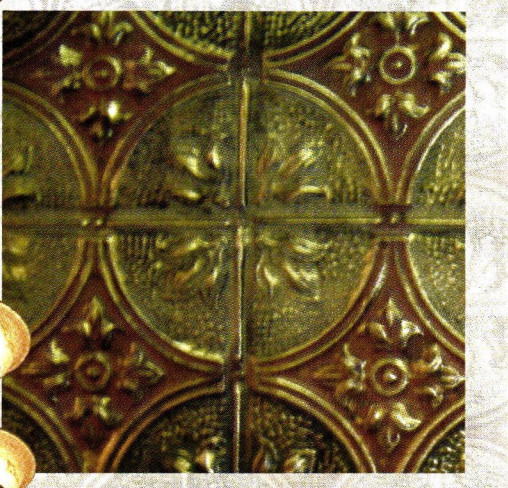
59 Berlin Street, Spring Grove, PA 17362

717-229-9834 info@valleytinworks.com

www.valleytinworks.com







We are the only company in the USA offering the design, construction, installation and restoration of hand-painted tin ceilings

Tin ceilings, introduced to North America as an affordable alternative to the exquisite plasterwork used in European homes, gained popularity in the late 1800's as Americans sought sophisticated interior design. Today, many old structures still boast their original tin ceilings illustrating the timelessness and durability of this architectural art form. Homeowners, designers and architects, with an appreciation for classic detail, incorporate our hand-painted tin ceilings for a truly unique effect. Using tin pressed from turn of the century molds, our richly painted ceilings are a striking addition to any room with both residential and commercial applications.

We've also created a customized collection of decorative and functional home elements using tin:

Kitchen Backsplashes & Cabinetry ■ Window & Door Valances
Framed Art Pieces & Mirrors ■ Shelves ■ Fireplace Mantles ■ Headboards ■ Tables

Our work reflects an admiration for antiquity blended with artistic style; and compliments any home décor from traditional to contemporary. Classically elegant, our paint finishes are truly one of a kind.

"A room without a painted ceiling is like a world without a sky."—Boyce

WRITE IN NO. 1357

Steptoe &Wife supplies stamped-steel ceiling panels that may be finished with oil-based polyurethane or aluminum oil-based paint.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Manufacturer of decorative "tin" ceiling panels & cornices made of stamped steel: many patterns; resists moisture & mildew; can be painted to achieve a variety of effects; commercial & residential applications; sold by Steptoe in Canada only.
Write in No. 470

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

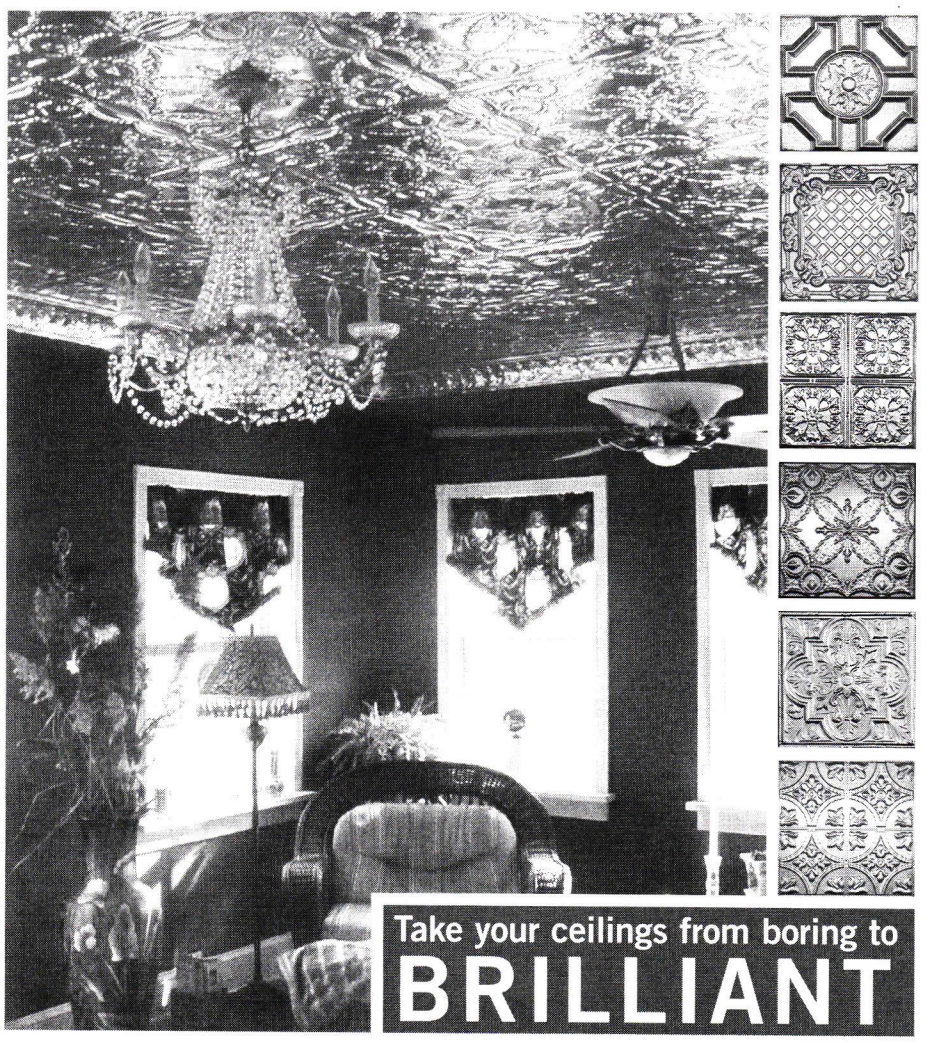
Fabricator of sheetmetal ornament: hundreds of stock designs of cornices, moldings, brackets, backsplashes, pressed-metal ceilings & more; duplication from samples or drawings.

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-2677
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of architectural ornament for interior & exterior applications: collection of thousands of historical molds; cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, brackets, corbels & custom ornament; plaster, GFRC & molded polymer.
Write in No. 1157

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of moldings & carvings: Mon Reale high-relief hardwood moldings; authentic hand-carved wood carvings in linden, maple & cherry; UltraFlex resin curve work; smooth & embossed hardwood moldings & casings; mantels, ceilings, cornices & more; poplar & oak in stock & other species as custom order.
Write in No. 1099



M-BOSS INC

Toll Free:
877-88-MBOSS
[877-886-2677]

Whether your home is truly historic or historically inspired, M-Boss Inc. tin ceiling panels add drama and style to any room. Our pressed metal panels and cornice are versatile, timeless and manufactured for easy installation. Visit us on-line, or call for a brochure today.

www.mbossinc.com

Pattern number shown in room: 2410
Reference promo code PHM-0305 when calling or ordering.

ceilings • backsplashes • door insets • moldings • wainscoting

WRITE IN NO. 340

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

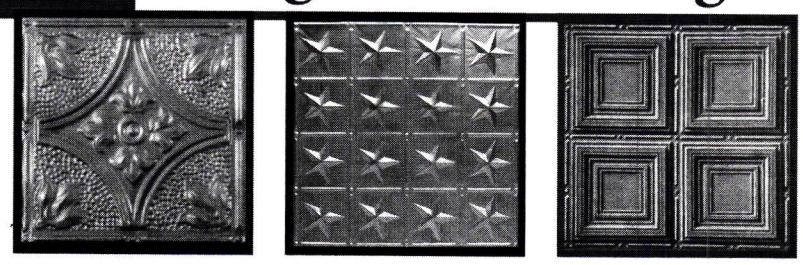
PRESSED METAL CEILINGS
•
ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL WORK and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC RESTORATION
•
ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal

NKC CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 8300

Some Things Never Change



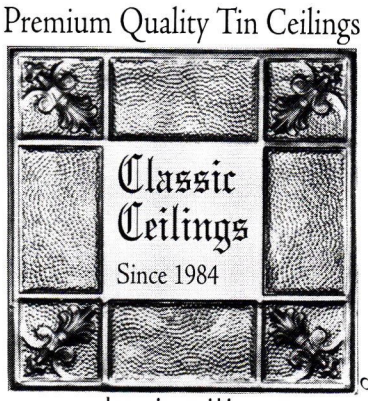
PRESSED-TIN CEILINGS
VICTORIAN & ART DECO DESIGNS
6", 12" & 24" PATTERNS • COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL
http://thetinman.com

CHELSEA DECORATIVE METAL CO.
8212 BRAEWICK DR., DEPT B • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
FAX 713/776-8661 713/721-9200

WRITE IN NO. 190

Premium Quality Tin Ceilings

Fullerton, CA 800-992-8700



Medallions & Crown Moldings

www.classicceilings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1320

www.
period-homes
.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Produced in collaboration with:

AIA
The American Institute of Architects
Historic Resources Committee

AIA Philadelphia
A Chapter of The American Institute of Architects

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

Partners for
Sacred Places

PRESERVATION
ALLIANCE
for greater philadelphia

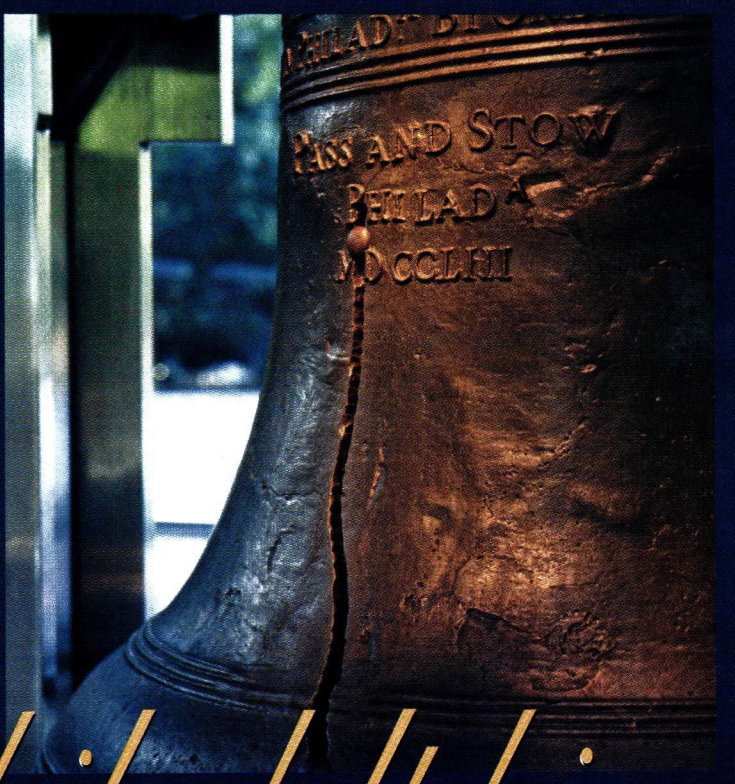
APT
Association for Preservation Technology
Delaware Valley Chapter

Preservation Education Institute

REVIVING TRADITIONAL COMMUNITIES:
PRODUCTS, PRACTICE, PROFITS

conference **april 27-30**
exhibition **april 28-30**

Pennsylvania Convention Center
IN THE HEART OF HISTORIC PHILADELPHIA



NEW at the 2005 Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

- **Learn and Earn**

In just four days, the Conference will offer over 80 seminars, workshops, and tours. Architects can earn up to 22 learning units, most of which qualify for Health, Safety and Welfare credit.

- **More Products Than Ever Before**

Over 200 exhibitors and thousands of hard-to-find traditional products and services, you won't see anywhere else.

- **More Tours Than Ever Before**

The Restoration of Philadelphia's City Hall; Sacred sites: Mother Bethel, a landmark for African American Heritage, and Christ Church; and The Restoration of the Union League Building.

- **Traditional Building Live!**

Demonstrations of old world craftsmanship by master tradespeople and artisans. Watch as students and craftsmen build **The Traditional Building Playhouse**, to be donated to a local Philadelphia Charity following the event.

- **Newly Expanded Resource Center**

Bigger and better than ever featuring books, book signings with celebrated authors, literature from local and national preservation organizations, plus a gallery of our Award-Winning Projects from the Great American Home Awards and Palladio Awards.

- **Traditional Building Gala Reception**

Thursday, April 28, 6:30 p.m. Enjoy cocktails and hors d'oeuvres with your colleagues overlooking the Reading Terminal.

- **NEW! Historic Pub Crawl**

Friday, April 29 at 6:30 p.m. Tour historic pubs and taverns of Philadelphia for the benefit of the Preservation Alliance of Greater Philadelphia.

Philadelphia 2005

For More Information:

1-800-982-6247
info@restoremedia.com
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC
1000 Potomac Street, NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007

RESTORING THE PAST. BUILDING THE FUTURE.

The End of an Era

Bruce Bradbury has announced that the last rolls of wallpaper produced by Bradbury & Bradbury, the firm he founded, will come off the tables in 2005, and that the doors will shut on his Benicia, CA, factory at the end of this year. *By Dan Cooper*

By the end of World War II, the appreciation of things Victorian in this country had reached its nadir. Our built environment, in the eyes of our tastemakers, eschewed the profuse ornamentation of the previous century. We had fled the grand cities of our forebears and now dwelt in new suburbs, where we were raised with plain-painted walls and streamlined furnishings that rejected all that had come before in the pantheon of design. So it remained in this country until the mid-1970s, where in Brooklyn, NY, an unassuming, sepia-printed home-spun journal devoted to the hands-on restoration of old houses began publication. At the same time, in San Francisco, a random group of artisans devoted to reviving the lost arts of the 19th century formed a guild and set about working on many a prominent Queen Anne. Their combined legacy was the Victorian Revival, and the ornate Victorian house was no longer thought of as a haunted white elephant: it was now a beloved and highly sought-after dwelling.

Of these West Coasters, these keepers of Victoria, no name became quite as legendary as Bruce Bradbury – the hand-printed wallpaper artisan who single-handedly revived the dado, the frieze and the wall-fill; and he did it at least four colorways per pattern. Until then, Victorian wallpapers (in this country, at least) were associated with the red-flocked damasks that blanketed every cowboy brothel in any given Western. Bradbury enlightened the budding historic restoration market to the rich subtleties that had been available 100 years ago and offered reproductions of these patterns in their exact scale and colors. While this now seems commonplace, it was revolutionary in the 1970s and early '80s, for few, if any of us were privy to what was on the walls of the 19th-century home.

Bruce Bradbury takes a break at his Benica, CA, factory.

While not creating the retail historic wallpaper market, Bradbury thrust hand-printed papers into the limelight, inspiring a half-dozen other firms to follow his lead. Bradbury's papers became ubiquitous; they seemed to appear in every magazine shoot involving a historic interior. With an in-house design team, the company was able to let any customer quickly transform an interior into a semi-custom jewel box. As the American Arts and Crafts movement endured a similar, if more frenzied, revival in the late 1990s and early 2000s, Bradbury adapted to this trend, once again becoming the standard-bearer for Art wallpapers.

On the eve, or more correctly, the late afternoon of his retirement, *Period Homes* interviewed Bradbury about his 30-year tenure devoted to historic wallpapers. We asked for his thoughts on where he's been and where he'll be going.

***Period Homes*:** We're going to do our best to make this not sound like an obituary; but you have to admit,

Above: A Bradbury frieze is in production at one of the long tables. This is where the ink meets the paper.

Right: A new paper celebrating the American Centennial also bears the trappings of the concurrent Egyptian Revival and the pending Aesthetic Movement.

Bradbury made his name with these elaborate ensembles that allowed a client to instantly create a lush, coordinated Victorian-style interior while customizing it with different colorways and accents.

Bradbury & Bradbury closing its doors is more than a milestone, it's truly the end of an era. Why are you leaving?

Bruce Bradbury: I'm ready to retire; Bradbury & Bradbury has been a passion of mine for 30 years. I believe that sometimes in your life you have something to say, and once you've said it, you should sit down and let someone else speak. I've done my best, and there is still so much more to be done. But it is someone else's turn to do it. I have an intense desire to see someone else with the same amount of passion pick up the collection and carry it forward.

PH: How did you get started with re-creating Victorian wallpaper, of all things?

BB: It started in high school. I had a strong feeling that there was something out there that I was supposed to do, but that it was different from what anyone else was doing. I figured that if no one else was doing it, it probably wasn't being taught in school, so I dropped out of college to search for it on my own. I traveled around the world, spending a lot of time in museums. I found myself always gravitating towards the print rooms, and within them, toward the wallpaper collections. The really great 19th-century papers spoke to me in a language that I just seemed to understand. I used all my free time and money studying them for years, just for the pleasure of it. I supported myself at the time by working as a silk-screen printer for fine artists.

What bugged me at the time was that there simply wasn't any wallpaper being produced that was as beautiful as what I had seen in the museums, and I just wanted to make beautiful wallpaper. So I went to work in a wallpaper factory to learn how it was made and spent the nights and weekends preparing the artwork for my first collection.

I was a big William Morris fan, and I was deeply influenced by Morris' lament in his old age that he had frittered away his life making baubles for the rich – his craftsmanship had come into conflict with his socialist impulses. I felt I owed William Morris a huge debt, because he had such an incredibly beautiful influence on my life, and I was personally touched by his sorrow. So I decided I would make a Morris wallpaper that anyone could afford. I went to Kmart and copied the prices off one of the wallpaper books there. I felt that the factory workers of Detroit should be able to afford Morris papers, and I subsidized the costs of making them by continuing to work in the factory during the day and printing by hand at night. But it turned out that the factory workers of America weren't particularly interested in 19th-century pattern design; the reality was that most of my early customers were highly educated and affluent (and very nice). I finally gave up and starting charging enough so that I could quit my day job and work full time hand printing.

PH: Tell us about the early days of the Victorian Revival and what it was like in San Francisco.

BB: It was one of those things that was in the air in the late 1970s – it was happening in many towns and cities around the country. But it was especially bubbling in San Francisco. There were many self-trained craftspeople like myself who were passionately involved with fixing up derelict Victorians. Our paths kept crossing on jobs and we decided to form a guild of restoration artisans, which is still going full bore today. The ceiling painter Larry Boyce was the mad genius of the group. Bob Buckter and Jill Pilaroscia were the exterior colorists who gave birth to the "Painted Ladies" phenomenon, which then spread internationally. John Burrows had already arrived from the Dakotas and it seemed that we were all in the right place at the right time. The most beautiful part was our clientele, who were as impassioned as we were about the Revival, and would let us experiment in their homes.

We were learning our crafts as we went along, because at the time there was no established literature on our various fields, except what we could get from the American Life Foundation or *Old House Journal*.

PH: What you were doing at that time was so revolutionary, especially with the myriad different borders, panels and papered ceilings. It must have taken a pretty bold person to decorate in that manner. Who are your most memorable customers?

BB: My first dream job came from Trent Dunphy and Bob Mainardi, who showed me their well-proportioned Italianate parlor and told me to do whatever I wished with it. It was the first multi-pattern room (dado-wall-frieze-ceiling) that anyone had allowed me to do – I worked on it for months and am forever grateful to them. I was so broke at the time I had to borrow the gas money to drive into San Francisco to meet them. Then we met Richard Reutlinger, who became the patron saint of all San Francisco craftspeople, and whose house is one of the city's unofficial landmarks. We've been working on his interior for 25 years, and have just finished wallpapering the last possible surface. He is a uniquely fearless and generous man, and a great source of inspiration.

PH: Here's your chance to be a name-dropper; I'm sure you have some famous clients. Care to name any of them?

BB: Of course we've had the normal run of billionaire and celebrity clients, but the only lesson there is that wealth and fame are no guarantors of great taste. The only aristocracy I believe in is the aristocracy of taste – I don't care if you live in the Doges Palace or in a double-wide – if you crave beauty, then we are your servants.

PH: Is there anyone you'd like to mention or to thank; folks who were mentors or inspirations?

BB: First off, Clem Labine of *Old House Journal*, *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* and John Freeman of the American Life Foundation. I just can't say enough about their generosity. I was the prototypical starving artist, and they did everything within their means to help me get on my feet. Clem introduced us to a writer for *The New York Times* and once they wrote

Bradbury paid tribute to his muse, William Morris, with this English Arts and Crafts collection of patterns.

Above: Addressing the needs of those enchanted by arguably the finest design firm of the late-19th century, Herter Brothers, Bradbury produced the Herter Roomset.

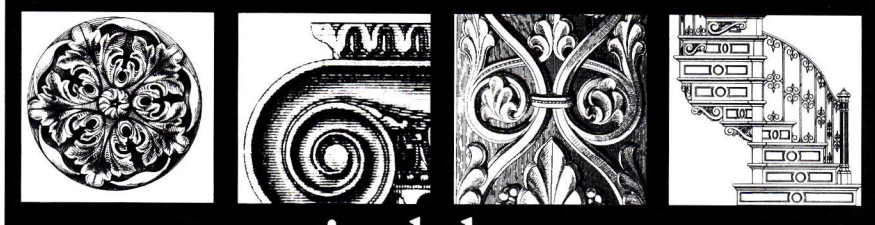
about us, people in San Francisco were willing to drive to Benicia, a small refinery town 30 miles north, to see what was going on. John Freeman opened his amazing decorative arts library to us and gave us some invaluable compendiums of 19th-century design. We were floored by his generosity. Then he just kept on sending us things, to the point that we started calling him Santa. I think he is a saint.

John Burrows was also a great boost to the business with his knowledge, boundless enthusiasm and ability to communicate with people. I'm basically introverted by nature, and John was fearless in meeting and dealing with people. Paul Duchscherer, his successor, had the same wonderful abilities. Both have gone on to greater heights, but their contributions are part of our core.

PH: You've been at the center of the restoration and preservation scene for three decades now. What will you miss the most?

BB: I don't know yet, but I want to discover what I have missed by working so intently for 30 years. When people ask me "What are you going to do next?" I really don't know what to say. I think I've got the "doing" thing fully covered; I'd just like to spend some time "being". ■

Bradbury's latest offering is a selection of Arts and Crafts borders in the warm muted tones of the 1900s.



www.period-homes.com

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

EXCLUSIVE WALLPAPERS CR

Announcing Our Exclusive
New Collection of Historic Wallpapers
Six designs in 17 colourways
dating from 1860 to 1908,
with three new William Morris wallpapers,
all exclusive to Charles Rupert Designs

Please visit our huge on-line catalogue
which includes other wallpapers from 1800 - 1960,
and the largest collection of William Morris
Wallpapers & Fabrics available anywhere.
Also - Furniture, Historic Tiles,
Hardware, Accessories and More!

Complete Sample Cutting Service

For Trade inquiries please email:
office@charles-rupert.com

Splendid Items for Traditional Homes

CHARLES RUPERT®
DESIGNS

www.charles-rupert.com

WRITE IN NO. 1160

BRADBURY & BRADBURY ART WALLPAPERS

Announces
OUR
FINAL
YEAR

Accepting orders until Dec.31, 2005.
Details at bradbury.com or call 707 746 1900

www.period-homes.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historically styled products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.period-homes.com

ADELPHI PAPER-HANGINGS

Makers of Superior Grade, hand-joined, Wood-block printed Wallpaper, Borders and Fireboards

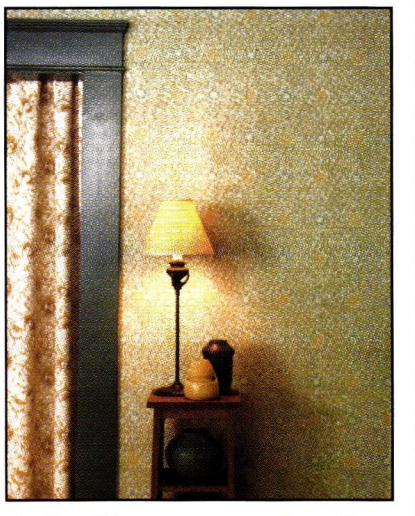
Accurate reproduction from Historical documents. Full Catalogue online at
www.adelphipaperhangings.com
540-253-5367

WRITE IN NO. 490

www.
period-homes.com

the internet gateway
to historical products
& services
for residential
architecture

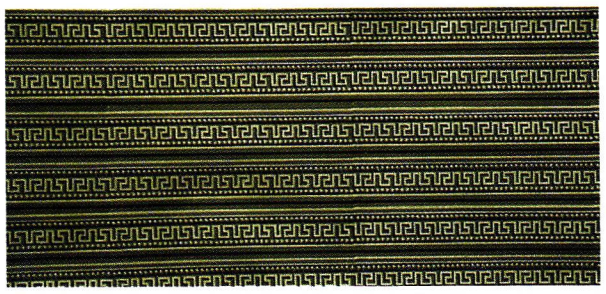
ART WALLPAPER,
CARPET & FABRIC FOR THE VICTORIAN AND ARTS AND CRAFTS INTERIOR.



J.R. Burrows & Co.
HISTORICAL-DESIGN MERCHANTS
ROCKLAND, MASSACHUSETTS
1-800-347-1795
or visit us on the web at:
www.burrows.com

WRITE IN NO. 6930

Wall Coverings



Adelphi's 3½-in.-tall Greek Key block-printed border is a custom reproduction of an 1825 design from France.

Adelphi Paper Hangings, LLC

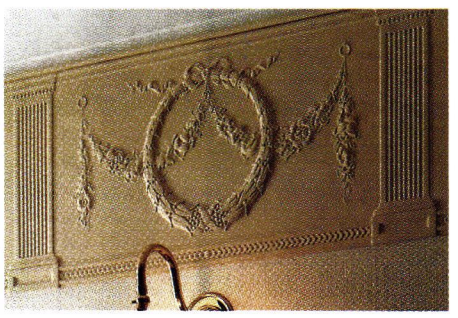
540-253-5367; Fax: 540-253-5388
www.adelphipaperhangings.com
The Plains, VA 20198

Manufacturer of handmade, woodblock-printed wallpapers: document reproductions from the collections of Colonial Williamsburg, SPNEA & Old Sturbridge Village; custom reproductions using original methods & materials; styles from 1750 to 1860.
Write in No. 490

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Architectural Products by Outwater offers anaglypta wall coverings in many period styles.

Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers

707-746-1900; Fax: 707-745-9417
www.bradbury.com
Benicia, CA 94510

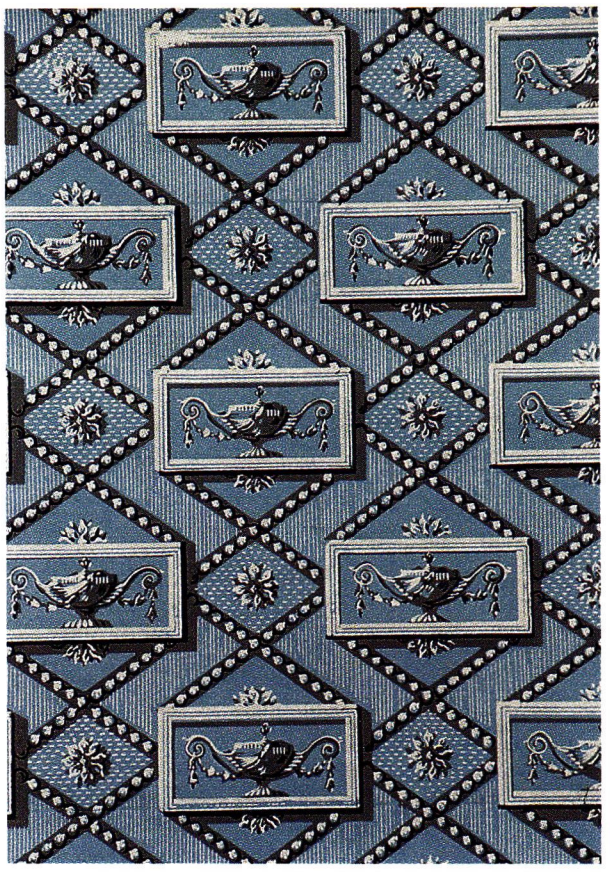
Manufacturer of hand-silk-screened wallpaper: Arts & Crafts, Victorian & Neoclassical styles; broad selection of borders, friezes & ceiling decorations; in-house design service; full mail-order catalog.
Call for more information

This period-style sitting room was designed around Bradbury & Bradbury's Aesthetic Green colorway wall and ceiling paper.

Burrows & Co., J.R.

800-347-1795; Fax: 781-982-1636
www.burrows.com
Rockland, MA 02370

Supplier of reproduction Arts & Crafts & Aesthetic Movement wallpapers, ceiling papers & designs: new Candace Wheeler collection; woven William Morris Wilton & Brussels carpets & runners; lace curtains.
Write in No. 6930



J.R. Burrows specializes in hand-printed art wallpaper.

Charles Rupert Designs

250-592-4916; Fax: 250-592-4999
www.charles-rupert.com
Victoria, BC, Canada V8R 1E5

Supplier of historical designs in wallpapers, fabrics & tile: for heritage or traditional homes; Arts & Crafts, Victorian, Colonial & Art Nouveau styles; designs by William Morris, C.R. Mackintosh & C.F.A. Voysey.
Write in No. 1160

Classic Revivals

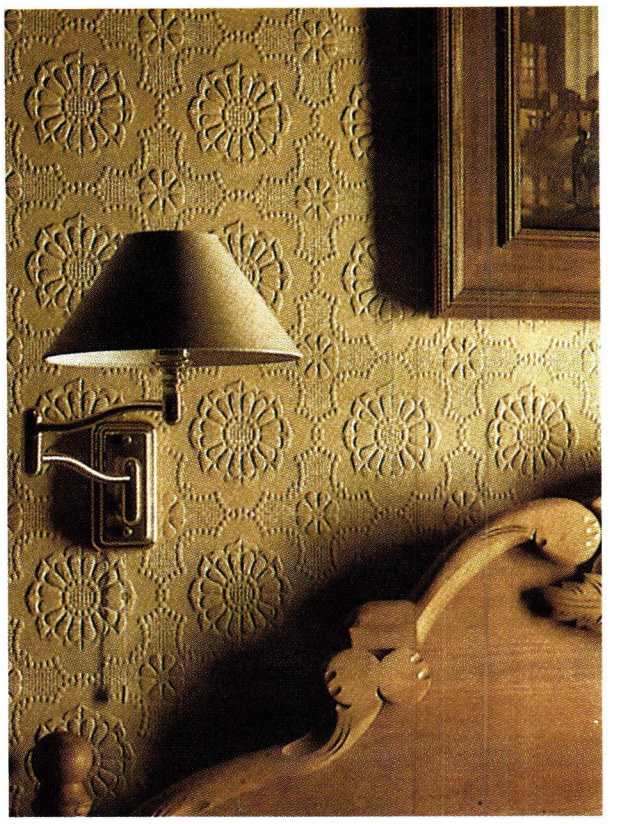
617-574-9030; Fax: 617-574-9027
www.classicrevivals.com
Boston, MA 02210

Supplier of historically accurate wall coverings & fabrics from 1690 to 1960: selection of 17th- & 18th-century embossed graded leather panels, Brussels & Sutton carpets; full custom trimming reproduction services.

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Supplier of period wallpaper, embossed wall coverings, anaglypta & lincrusta & paintable wallpaper: select wallpaper from the Smithsonian collection, Victorian & Albert Museum, Ashford House, Cooper-Hewitt Museum; restoration papers; wall niches, ceiling medallions & trim molding.
Write in No. 1310



Natural cotton fibers give this Anaglypta Supadurable wall covering, model #31597051 Alexander from Cumberland, extra strength and durability.

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation of historical painted ornament; travels internationally.
Write in No. 4710

This design by Lynne Rutter, derived from Venetian fabric patterns, was stenciled with metallic powders and over-glazed with several different colors of paint.

www.period-homes.com Internet gateway to historical products

Interior Lighting

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Custom fabricator & restorer of antique door & window hardware & interior & exterior lighting: cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; polished, antique & satin in antique brass, bronze, copper, pewter, nickel & chrome; large collection of salvaged hardware; duplication services; window locks, sash lifts & casement hardware; doorknobs, door plates, locks & pocket-door hardware; works with contractors, architects, interior designers & homeowners.
Write in No. 97

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railing, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

Authentic Designs re-created this ca.-1760-80 gilded-wood and tinned-sheet-iron chandelier.

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

Manufacturer of Early American & Colonial lighting fixtures: brass, copper & Vermont maple; exterior mountings; CUL/UL-listed for wet & damp locations; lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants, ceiling fixtures & custom fixtures.
Write in No. 60

This 18th-century reading lamp was fabricated by Ball & Ball Lighting.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of historical lighting: interior & exterior; 18th-, 19th- & early-20th-century styles; lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants & ceiling fixtures; custom designs; restoration & refitting; wall-, post- & pillar-mounted porch lighting; Colonial & Turn of the Century; brass, glass, copper & iron.
Write in No. 7660

Basic Source, Inc.
707-586-5483; Fax: 707-586-5485
www.basicsourcelighting.com
Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Manufacturer of custom & stock decorative lighting fixtures: chandeliers, pendants & a wide range of ADA-compliant wall sconces.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; Lydia model reproduction 1910 Pacific low-tank toilet; since 1976.
Write in No. 1725

Christopher Thomson Studio
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Blacksmith: hand-forged, traditionally joined ironwork, including railings, furniture & andirons; architectural lighting; old-world to contemporary styles; UL-approved interior & exterior lighting; catalog $20.
Write in No. 8069

Christopher Thomson created this 32x24x24-in. Grande Pendant Lantern.

City Iron, LLC
513-721-5678; Fax: 513-721-4282
www.cityiron.com
Cincinnati, OH 45223

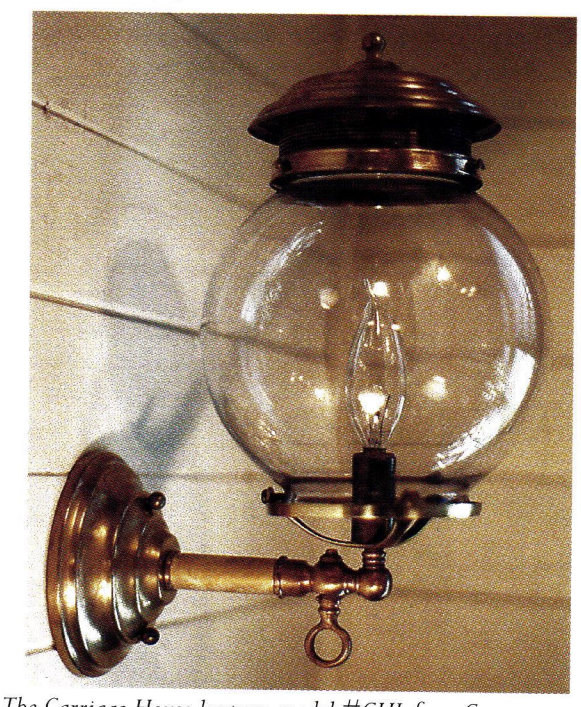
Designer, fabricator & installer of hand-forged ironwork: custom railings, furniture & fixtures.
Write in No. 8188

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Supplier of UL-listed push-button light switches: plain or ornamental brass & wooden plates; brass molding hooks, decorative tassels & picture-hanging cord.
Write in No. 371

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-9490
www.conantcustombrass.com
Burlington, VT 05401

Metal & lighting workshop: design, fabrication, restoration, repair & energy-efficient retrofitting of fixtures of all styles & functions; unique art pieces to large production runs; glass slumping, mica bending & most metal fabrication techniques.
Write in No. 620



The Carriage House lantern, model #CHL from Conant Custom Brass, measures 15 in. tall x 8 in. wide x 9 in. deep.

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproduction; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334

This fixture was custom designed by Copper Sales by Joel with copper mullions on the glass panels that replicate those of a nearby window.

Lighting from Josiah R. Coppersmythe's Arts and Crafts collection is constructed in brass or copper and finished to client's specifications.

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.

508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

Manufacturer of hand-crafted lighting: sconces, chandeliers & lanterns; Turn of the Century, Colonial & Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie styles; styles & sizes can be modified to meet specific client needs.
Call for more information

Craftsmen Hardware Co.

660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

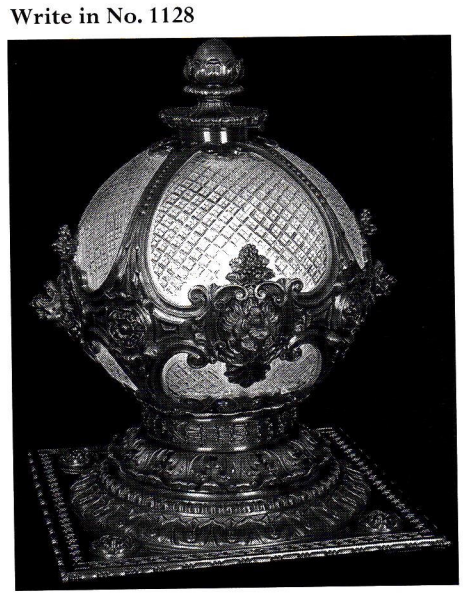
Manufacturer & custom fabricator of Arts & Crafts-style lighting & copper hardware: interior & exterior; chandeliers, sconces, lanterns & building-mounted fixtures; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push & kick plates, lever handles & drapery & pocket-door hardware.
Write in No. 6980

This five-lantern chandelier was fabricated by Craftsmen Hardware.

Crenshaw Lighting

540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911
www.crenshawlighting.com
Floyd, VA 24091

Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures in all styles: design services; historic restoration & reproduction; on-site services.
Write in No. 1128



Crenshaw Lighting produced this replication fixture for a building in Pennsylvania.

Deep Landing Workshop

877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
www.deeplandingworkshop.com
Chestertown, MD 21620

Designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior lighting fixtures: stylized reproductions or original designs to complement a period; tin wall sconces, wood & wrought-iron chandeliers, large entrance & post lanterns in brass or copper; graining, gilding & other finishes.
Write in No. 809

This 42-in.-dia. chandelier with 12 arms, model #CH-9094-R, is available from Deep Landing Workshop.

Dutch Products & Supply Co.

215-493-4873; Fax: Same as phone
166 Lincoln Ave.
Yardley, PA 19067

Distributor & importer of ceramic tile & lighting: chandeliers; wall- & post-mount fixtures & porch & landscape lighting; cast iron & aluminum; Colonial & Victorian styles; delft tile; fireplace, backsplash & coffee table tile.
Write in No. 3140

Elcanco, Ltd.

800-423-3836; Fax: 978-392-0870
www.elcanco.com
Westford, MA 01886

Manufacturer of hand-crafted electric candles, flame-like bulbs & Candlecovers: antique lighting applications; consultations.
Write in No. 2040

Elcanco's Moorlite uses up to 25-watt electric candles.

Eugenia's Antique Hardware

770-458-1677; Fax: 770-458-5966
www.eugeniaantiquehardware.com
Chamblee, GA 30341

Supplier of vintage architectural elements: lighting, hardware & antique bathroom accessories: 1890s to 1950s; no reproductions; door plates, bolts, knobs & window & shutter hardware; mortise locks; glass, porcelain, steel & bronze; complete sets; interior & exterior.

Faubourg Lighting, Inc.

866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com
Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Designer & fabricator of historic gas & electric lighting: hand crafted in copper; interior & exterior; hanging & wall & post mounted; Colonial & Classical; building-mounted sconces; porch lighting & electrically-lit lanterns; automatic gas-ignition; custom work.
Write in No. 424

Federalist, The

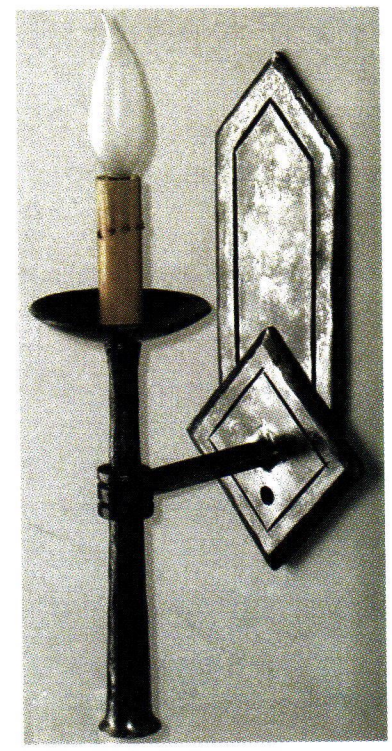
203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Supplier of interior & exterior lighting: handmade reproductions of 18th- & 19th-century Colonial-style post- & wall-mounted fixtures; gas & electric lanterns, chandeliers, sconces, table & floor lighting, pendants & ceiling fixtures; porch, landscape & garden lighting; many period finishes; custom.
Write in No. 2833

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640



This pre-wired wall torchière from Fine Architectural Metalsmiths features a hand-hammered candle cup above a tapered base.

Gaby's Shoppe

800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

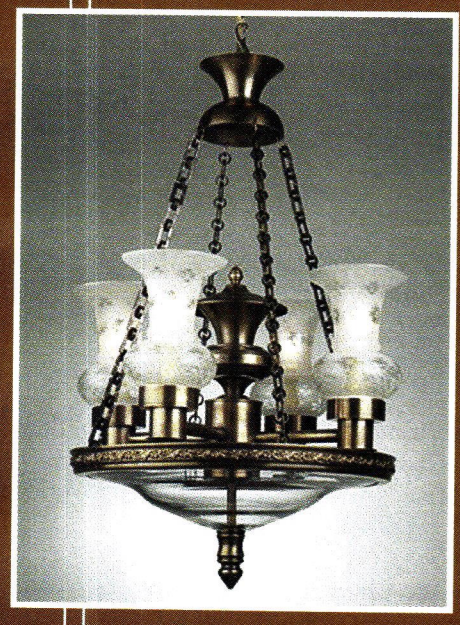
Supplier of hand-crafted interior metalwork: wrought-iron drapery hardware, lighting & furniture; hand forged & hand finished.
Write in No. 2520

This chandelier, model #18007 from Gaby's Shoppe's Louis XV collection, measures 56 in. wide x 37 in. tall.

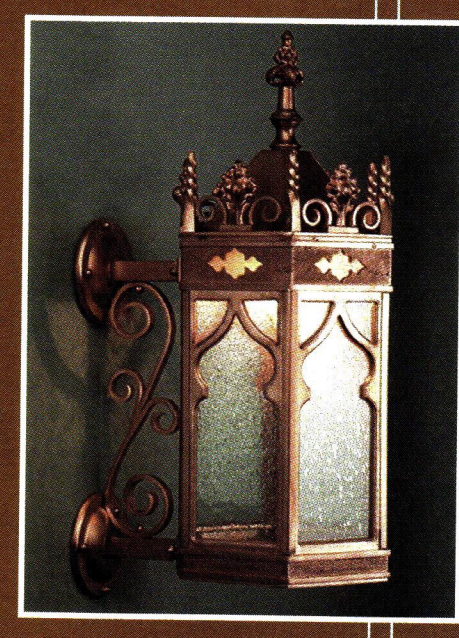
No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

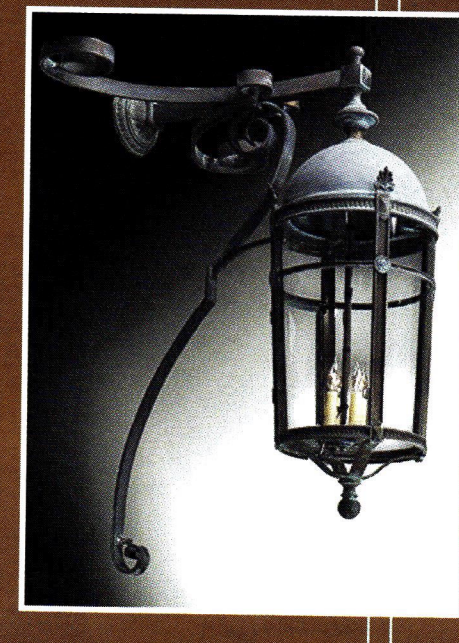
by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions



BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS



BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING

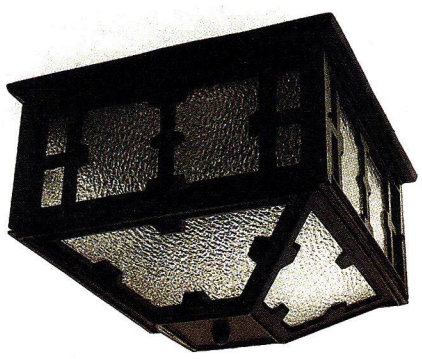
Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc.
805-688-9731; Fax: 805-688-1793
www.hansduusblacksmith.com
Buellton, CA 93427

Blacksmith & supplier of forged lighting: chandeliers, wall sconces, pendants & exterior lighting.
Write in No. 8041

The gold-finished Small Venetian from Hans Duus is 54 in. in dia. and 42 in. tall.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Manufacturer of custom & hand-crafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures: fences & gates, plaques, signage, street clocks & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.; since 1908.
Write in No. 9130



This ceiling fixture from Herwig Lighting was made from a cast-aluminum alloy and has crystal moss glass panels.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

This 28-ft. bronze, nickel and gold-plated chandelier was restored by Historical Arts & Casting.

Antique lighting from Isgro & Co. includes the Ritz, made from Czech crystal.

Isgro & Co.
415-931-5858; No fax
www.isgro.com
San Francisco, CA 94115

Supplier of restored furniture, antique lighting fixtures & garden elements: chandeliers, wall sconces & floor lamps ca. 1840-1860 from America.

Lighting by Gregory, Inc.
888-811-FANS; Fax: 212-226-2705
www.lightingbygregory.com
New York, NY 10012

Distributor for Casablanca ceiling fans & Lightolier, Tech Lighting & Halo light fixtures: catalogs, phone orders & shipping.
Write in No. 1268

Mac the Antique Plumber
800-916-BATH; Fax: 916-454-4150
www.antiqueplumber.com
Sacramento, CA 95819

Manufacturer of bathroom accessories: plumbing supplies; leg tubs, high- & low-tank toilets, faucets, house & door hardware & lighting; bathroom & kitchen sinks; 200-page catalog $10 (refundable).
Write in No. 1262

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter & other hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; lanterns; hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates, cremone bolts, electric bell buttons, bell pulls & mailbox hardware; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; 17th-century, Art Deco & other styles; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

Mica Lamp Co.
818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439
www.micalamps.com
Glendale, CA 91203

Manufacturer of hand-crafted lighting fixtures: table & floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants, ceiling fixtures, sconces & lanterns; solid copper & mica & hand-forged iron & mica; Arts & Crafts & Spanish Revival styles.
Write in No. 464

The Grand Mission, model #116 from Mica Lamp, has a dark copper finish.

Michael Ashford manufactured this hammered-copper and mica Arts and Crafts-style table lamp.

Michael Ashford, Evergreen Studios
360-352-0694; Fax: 360-786-0122
www.evergreenstudios.com
Olympia, WA 98512

Builder of hand-hammered copper lighting in the Arts & Crafts style: chandeliers, wall sconces, table & floor lamps, lanterns & exterior lighting.
Write in No. 5030

Michaels' Lighting
507-454-5560; Fax: 507-452-1212
www.michaelslighting.com
Winona, MN 55987

Custom fabricator of interior & exterior lighting: chandeliers, sconces, porch fixtures & lanterns; many traditional styles; new & restoration work.

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Custom fabricator of hand-forged, ornamental metalwork: cast iron, brass, cast bronze, cast aluminum, stainless steel & wrought iron/steel; fireplace tools, screens & grates; wine cabinets & racks; wine cellar gates & doors; straight, spiral & curved stairs & railings; balusters & newel posts; gates, fencing, lighting, signage/plaques, canopies & window guards; custom finishing.
Write in No. 229

Old California Lantern Co.
800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714
www.oldcalifornia.com
Orange, CA 92867

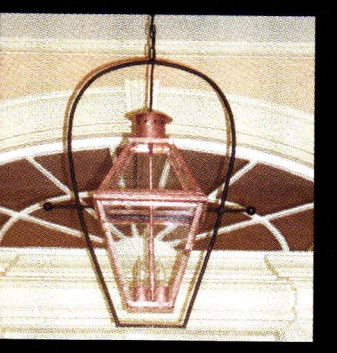
Manufacturer of Arts & Crafts-style lanterns: inspired by the history & architecture of Pasadena, CA; hand-applied finish options.
Write in No. 8068

This chain-mounted chandelier is available from Old California Lantern.

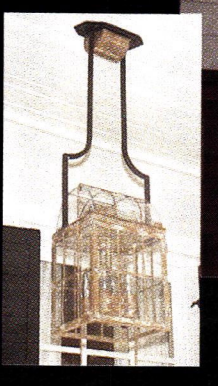
Copper by Joel

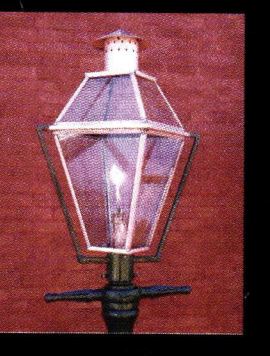
Creating Custom Crafted

- Metalworks
- Copper Designs
- Unique Furnishings



Commissioned
Individualized Artistry





Joel Thomas Misita
Artisan

20 Dunbar Road • Natchez, Mississippi 39120
601.445.8745 • www.copperbyjoel.com

WRITE IN NO. 1334

Award Winning Designs
HJ Nick
Internationally Accredited Artist

Free Full Color Catalog
1.800.292.0008
(redeemable deposit required)

See Our New "Buy It Now" Online
Lighting and Hardware Catalog
www.artfactory.com

Fine, Handcrafted Custom Furnishings

Doors • Gates • Hardware • Lighting

The Extraordinary At Ordinary Prices

1000's of pre-designed styles for door pulls and cabinet hardware are available!

SCOTTSDALE Art FACTORY
www.artfactory.com
www.customlightingfactory.com
www.customhardwarefactory.com

GUARANTEED FOREVER
No Questions Asked
Backed By Over Nine Decades Of Fine Craftsmanship

Designs Limited Only By Your Imagination

All Items Are Handmade In The USA To Investment Quality Standards From The Finest Natural Materials Available

WRITE IN NO. 1163

The selection of architectural antiques from Olde Good Things includes this crystal chandelier.

Olde Good Things

212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.

Write in No. 329

Otteson manufactured this light shade, model #339 for filter size 3¼.

Otteson Co.

972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812
P.O. Box 293060
Lewisville, TX 75029

Supplier of glass lighting shades: principally from Vianne, France; large stock ready for shipment; custom projects.

Write in No. 1045

PW Vintage Lighting

866-561-3158; Fax: 413-644-9130
www.pwvintagelighting.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Supplier of vintage lighting: from 1820-1940; original & reproduction; electric, converted gas & combinations; chandeliers, pendants, sconces, table lamps & more; interior & exterior.

Write in No. 1347

Ragged Mountain Antler Chandeliers

406-961-2400; Fax: 406-961-5152
www.antlerchandelier.com
Hamilton, MT 59840

Manufacturer of hand-crafted, original, asymmetrical antler centerpiece light fixtures: antler chandeliers, sconces & table lamps; furniture.

Write in No. 292

Remains Antique Lighting

212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table/floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.

Write in No. 1342

Roy Electric Lighting Co.

800-366-3347; Fax: 908-317-4629
www.royelectric.com
Westfield, NJ 07090

Manufacturer of lighting fixtures: sconces, pendants, flush fixtures & glass shades; custom capabilities; restoration & antique fixtures; wall- & post-mounted & porch lighting; Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century, Art Deco/Moderne & Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie styles.

This polished, lacquered-brass chandelier, model #GS15-12 with glass shades #4-37, is available from Roy Electric.

Scottsdale Art Factory

800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

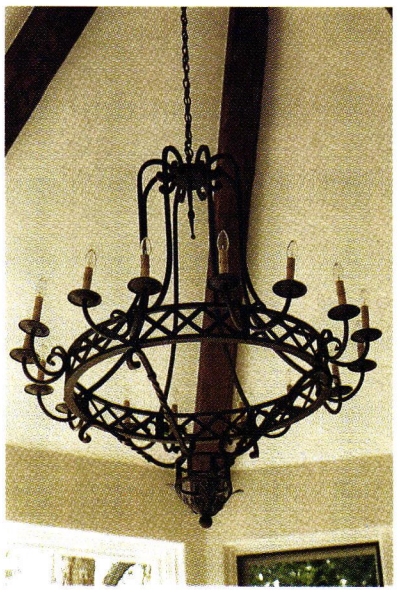
Custom fabricator of furnishings, grand entrance doors, gates, hardware & lighting: stone, iron, copper, wood & leather; handmade; lifetime guarantee; for more than 9 decades.

Write in No. 1163

Sea Gull Lighting

800-347-5483; Fax: 609-461-1582
www.seagulllighting.com
Riverside, NJ 08075

Manufacturer of decorative & functional lighting products: more than 3,500 items in more than 15 product categories; chandeliers, wall & bath, pendants, lamps, landscape, ceiling fans & more.



Steven Handelman Studios' 16-light Weaver chandelier is 50 in. tall.

Steven Handelman Studios

805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.

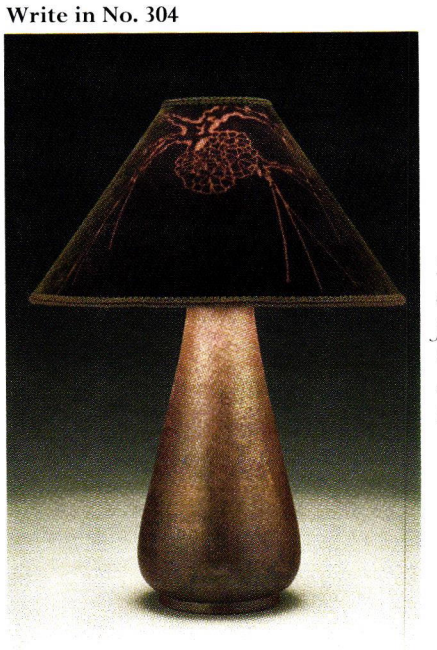
Write in No. 483

Susan Hebert Imports

503-248-1111; Fax: 503-248-0275
www.ecobre.com
Portland, OR 97209

Manufacturer of table lamps: hand-hammered solid-copper lamp bases paired with handmade shades; reclaimed copper; historic Arts & Crafts references; member of Fair Trade Federation since 1995.

Write in No. 304



Susan Hebert designed and fabricated this table lamp and unique lampshade.

Van Dyke's Restorers

800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets, and bathroom accessories; catalog $1.

Write in No. 453

Victorian Lighting Works

814-364-9577; Fax: 814-364-2920
www.vlworks.com
Centre Hall, PA 16828

Manufacturer of authentic reproductions of Victorian chandeliers & sconces in solid brass.

Write in No. 3730

The model #C41G12 chandelier from Victorian Lighting Works is available with shade SG35.

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques

317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.

Write in No. 1208

EVERGREEN STUDIOS

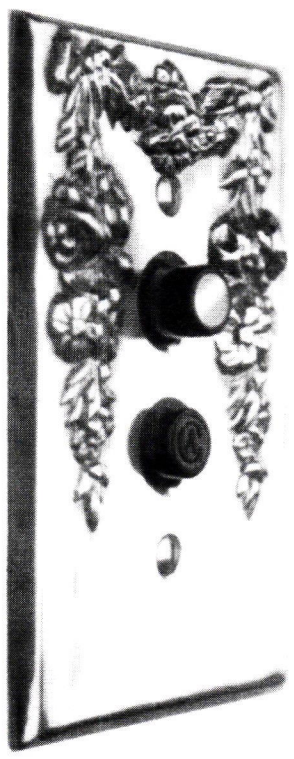
MICHAEL ASHFORD

Hand hammered copper Chandeliers, Wall Sconces,
Lanterns, Table Lamps and Floor Lamps.

6543 Alpine Dr. SW :: Olympia, WA 98512 :: 360.352.0694
Free catalog :: www.evergreenstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5030

Push Button Light Switches



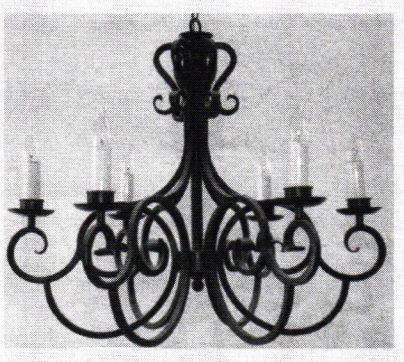
UL MANUFACTURERS OF
Push Button Light Switches, Wall Plates, Tassel Kits, Moulding Hooks & more

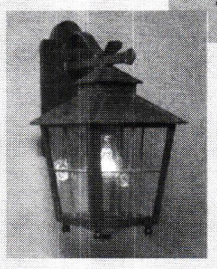
- **Push Button Dimmer Switch now available**
- **Push Button & Toggle Wall Plates available in 28 finishes**

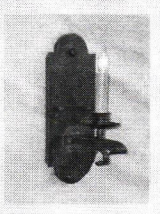
CLASSIC ACCENTS, INC.
Box 1181 Dept PH
Southgate, MI 48195
Tel: 800-245-7742 9-5 EST
www.classicaccents.net

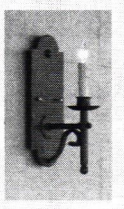
WRITE IN NO. 371

HANS DUUS
BLACKSMITH, INC.









Hans Duus Blacksmith®, Inc.
73 Industrial Way*Buellton, CA 93427
Tel: 805-688-9731 Fax: 805-688-1793
www.hansduusblacksmith.com

WRITE IN NO. 8041

CRENSHAW
Makers of Fine Lighting

Bringing the highest level of craftsmanship to historic lighting projects and new custom work.
Tel. 540 745 3900 www.crenshawlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1128

35 styles. Two hands.

Faubourg Lighting

The Faubourg artisans rely on old world techniques to create our distinctive copper gas and electric lamps. And even though we offer over 30 styles, each and every lamp is still painstakingly handcrafted to impart your house with a character all its own.

101 West Gallatin Street Hazelhurst, Mississippi 39083
PH: (866) 803-7518 FAX: (601) 894-5195 www.faubourglighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 424

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, fixtures, grilles, stoves, doors, arbors, hardware & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

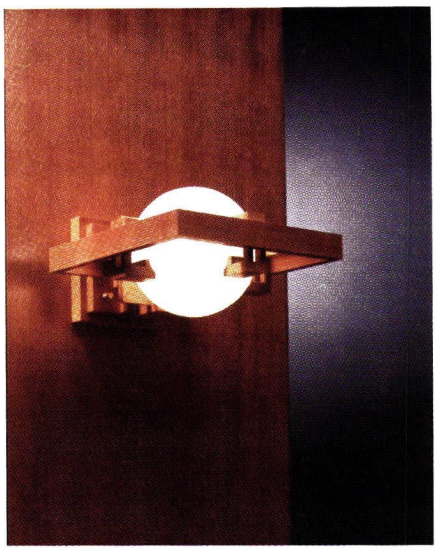
Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; hand crafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio.
Write in No. 316

The blades from Woolen Mill Fan's belt-driven ceiling fans are crafted from solid mahogany.

Yamagiwa USA Corp.
888-879-8611; Fax: 818-879-8640
www.yamagiwausa.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Manufacturer of Frank Lloyd Wright-designed reproduction light fixtures authorized by The Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation.

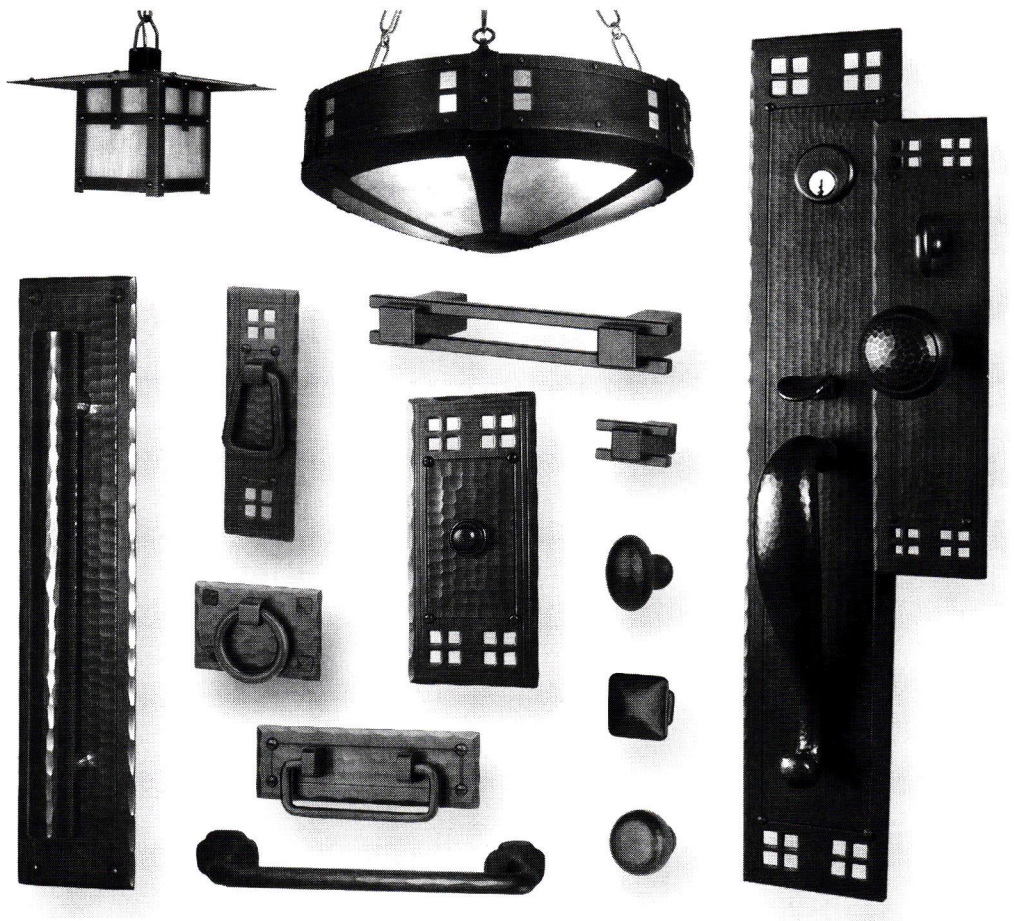


Available from Yamagiwa, the original model of this reproduction Frank Lloyd Wright sconce was designed for the Frederick Robie House in Chicago (built in 1908-10). ©2005 F.L. Wright Fd. All rights reserved.

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD

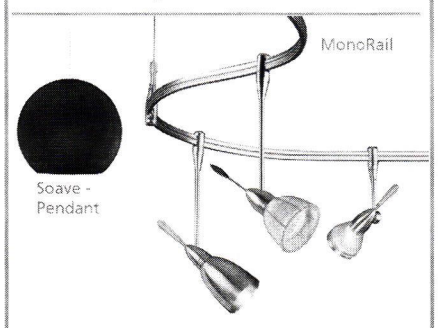
HAND CRAFTED COPPER HARDWARE IN THE ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE.

MAILING ADDRESS:
PO BOX 161 MARCELINE, MO 64658
PHONE:
660.376.2481
FAX:
660.376.4076
WEBSITE:
CRAFTSMENHARDWARE.COM
EMAIL:
CRAFTSM@SHIGHWAY.COM



WRITE IN NO. 6980

LIGHTING by GREGORY presents



TECH Lighting

LIGHTING by GREGORY
158 Bowery New York, NY 10012
Tel: 800.796.1965 212.226.1276
Fax: 212.226.2705
www.lightingbygregory.com

WRITE IN NO. 1268

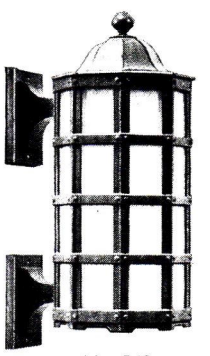
Conant Custom Brass
★ BURLINGTON, VERMONT ★
Celebrating 25 Years of Working Wonders with Metal & Light
See the Light!
Custom Lighting
Vintage Lighting
Antique Restoration
Custom Metalworking
Fine & Unusual Gifts
Layout & Design Services

800 832 4482 • www.conantcustombrass.com

WRITE IN NO. 620

The fastest way to get Product Literature!
www.period-homes.com

LIGHTING OUT DOOR HERWIG FIXTURES CAST METAL
SINCE 1908
Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories



No. 540 Octagon Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

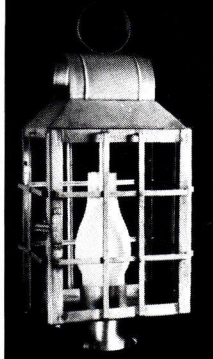
HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 501-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

Boldly original assymetrical and traditional designs of handcrafted antler light fixtures and furniture. Straight lights guaranteed.
View video clips on web page:
www.antlerchandelier.com
Ragged Mountain Antler Chandeliers
Phone 406-961-2400 *or Fax* 406-961-5152 *for free brochure*
For furniture call 970-963-1865

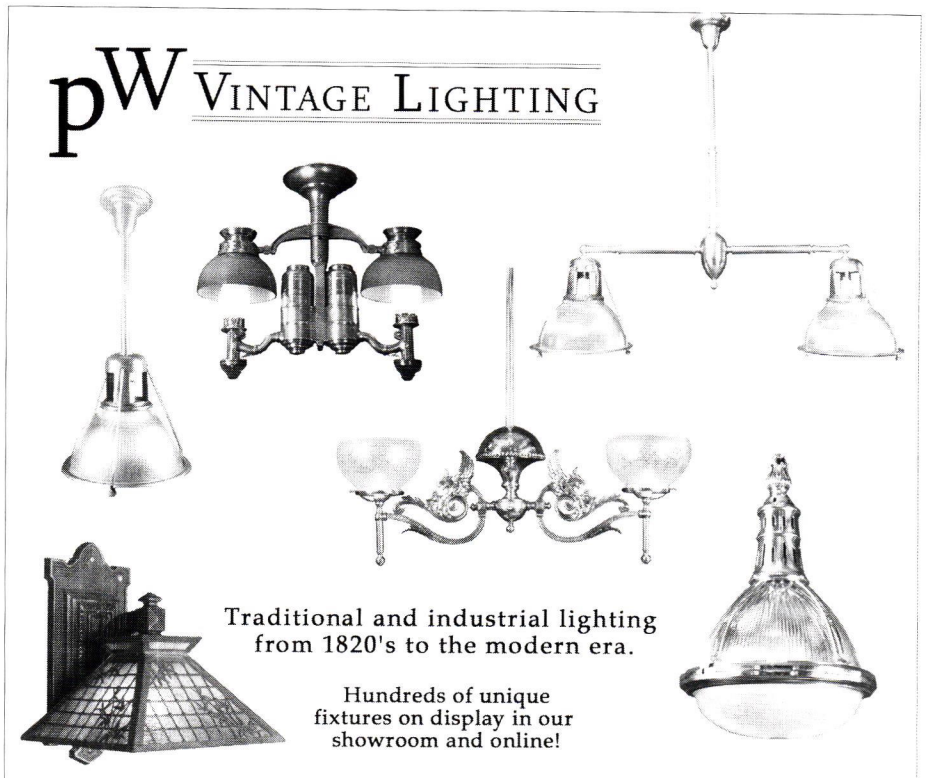
WRITE IN NO. 292

Josiah JR. Coppersmythe



Hand Crafted Early American Lighting Fixtures
1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$195.00
75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00
508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com

pW VINTAGE LIGHTING



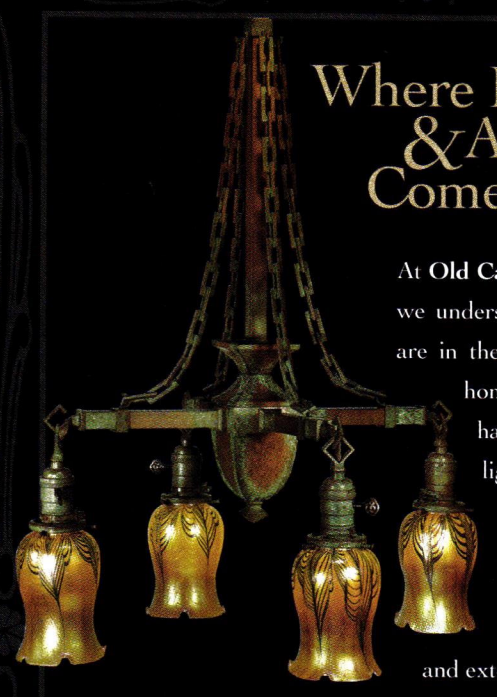
Traditional and industrial lighting from 1820's to the modern era.

Hundreds of unique fixtures on display in our showroom and online!

PWVintageLighting.com 1-866-561-3158
2 State Rd., Great Barrington, MA 01230

WRITE IN NO. 1347

Where History & Architecture Come To Light



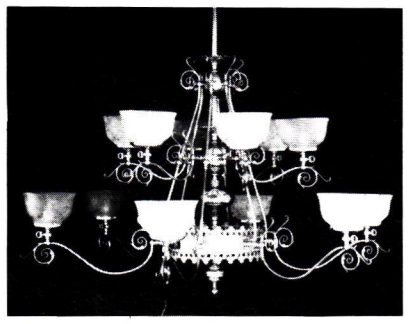
At **Old California Lantern Company** we understand how important details are in the restoration of your period home. That's why we faithfully handcraft historically inspired lighting fixtures reminiscent of the works of America's finest architects and designers. With a growing collection of 525 interior and exterior lighting fixtures we not only have a style to match your decor, we have a product to match your budget. Please call for a free catalog at 1.800.577.6679 or visit us on our website at: www.oldcalifornia.com.

OLD CALIFORNIA LANTERN COMPANY

975 N. Enterprise Street
Orange, CA 92867
1.800.577.6679
www.oldcalifornia.com

WRITE IN NO. 8068

Superb grace of design.

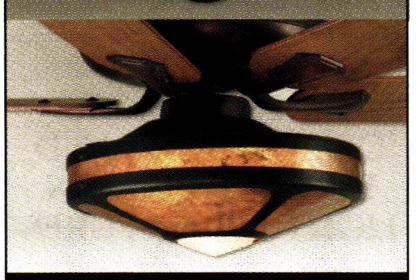


Send $5 for our full color catalog.
(catalog fee refundable with order)

251 s. pennsylvania avenue
po box 469, centre hall, pa 16828
814-364-9577
www.vlworks.com

Victorian Lighting Works

WRITE IN NO. 3730

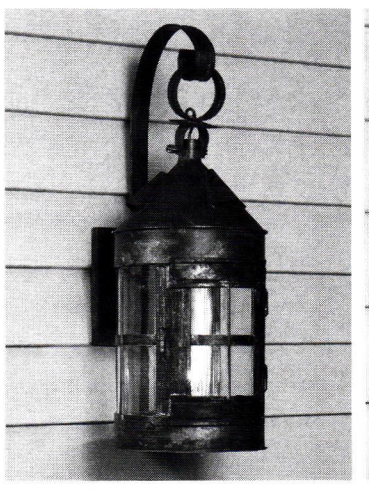


COPPER & IRON
Circa 1900
www.micalamps.com
Phone: (818) 241-7227
Fax: (818) 241-5439
Glendale, CA

HAND CRAFTED MICA LAMPS
THE MICA LAMP COMPANY ®

WRITE IN NO. 464

"Night or day, visit our website at: **www.thefederalistonline.com**"
JOHN EHRLICH



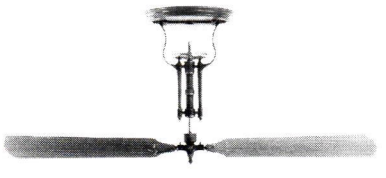
A light at the door has always meant a warm welcome. THE FEDERALIST adds modern efficiency to our collection of sconces, lanterns and chandeliers. Forged in heavy gauge copper and finished in the Longterne technique, each piece is made by hand. Our extensive assortment includes multi-paned glass or mirror details with single or multiple candlelights or intricate piercing designs. Please call for our color brochures.

THE FEDERALIST®
The finest handmade 18th century reproduction furniture, lighting and decorative accessories.

SHOWROOM: 369 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830
TELEPHONE: (203)625-4727 **FACSIMILE:** (203)629-8775 **EMAIL:** jehrlich@thefederalistonline.com
Mail, telephone, fax and online orders accepted.

WRITE IN NO. 2833

ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

WRITE IN NO. 316

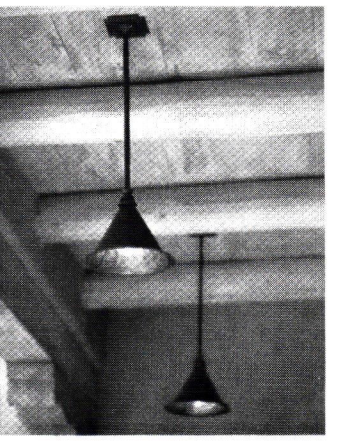
CHRISTOPHER THOMSON

Sculptor, Designer, Artist-Blacksmith
Hand-Forged Steel and Bronze
Lighting and Furniture

800-726-0145
www.ctiron.com
sdlivermore@plateautel.net

Studio and Gallery
5851 I-25 Ilfeld Frontage Road • Ilfeld, NM 87562
Any Day, by Appointment • Call for Directions or Catalog

right: Ceiling Pendants



WRITE IN NO. 8069

Demanded by manufacturers of fine candle-type fixtures

Available in natural colors

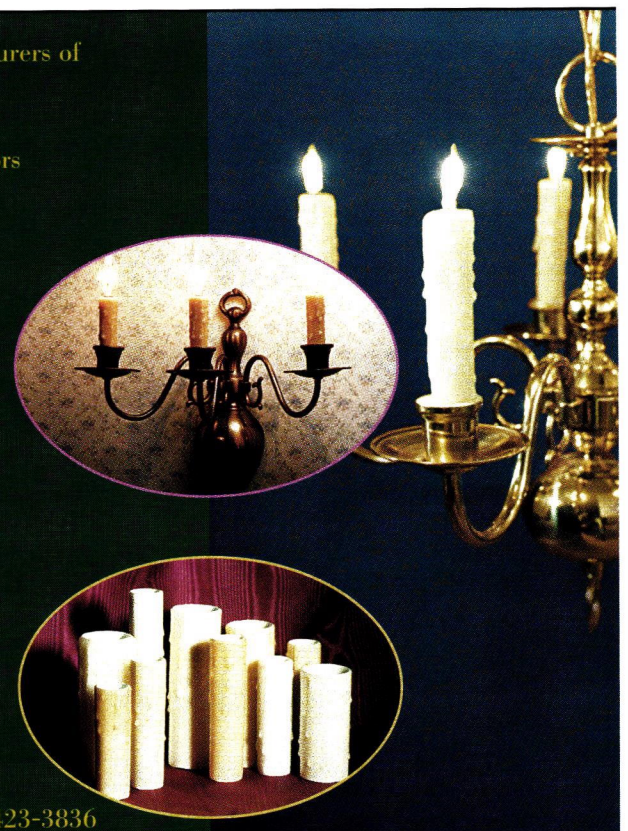
Standard and special diameters

Beeswax Candlecovers
and related products

Simple installation

Twenty years of proven demand

Elcanco ltd.
P.O. Box 682
Westford, MA 01886
(978) 392-0830 (800) 423-3836
Fax (978) 392-0870
contact@elcanco.com



WRITE IN NO. 2040

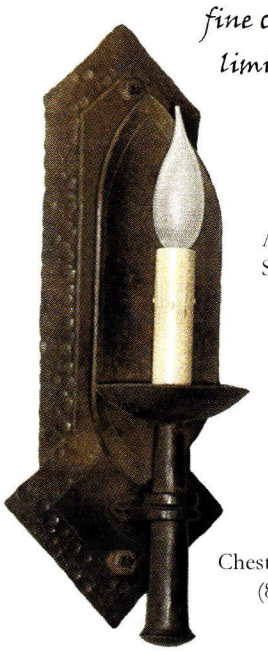
HAND FORGED · MEDITERRANEAN · TRADITIONAL · ENGLISH · FRENCH · CRAFTSMAN · MISSION · UL CERTIFIED · GAS · INCANDESCENT · HID · LANDSCAPE · ADA COMPLIANT · QUALITY · SERVICE · SELECTION · CUSTOM SIZES ·

Steven Handelman Studios Inc.
Call for our new catalog
805.962.5119.
716 N. Milpas, SB, CA 93103
stevenhandelmanstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 483

FINE ARCHITECTURAL
METALSMITHS

fine custom and limited edition lighting



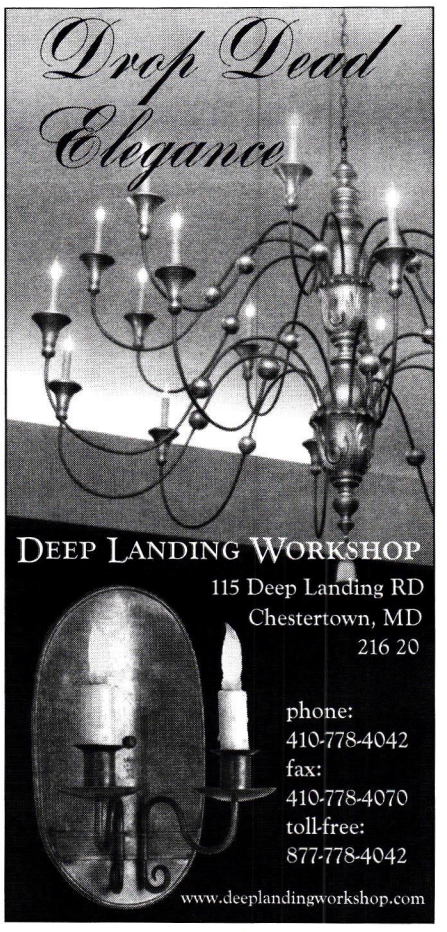
Arts & Crafts Sconce 16"

P.O. Box 30
Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

www.iceforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2640

Drop Dead Elegance



DEEP LANDING WORKSHOP
115 Deep Landing RD
Chestertown, MD
216 20

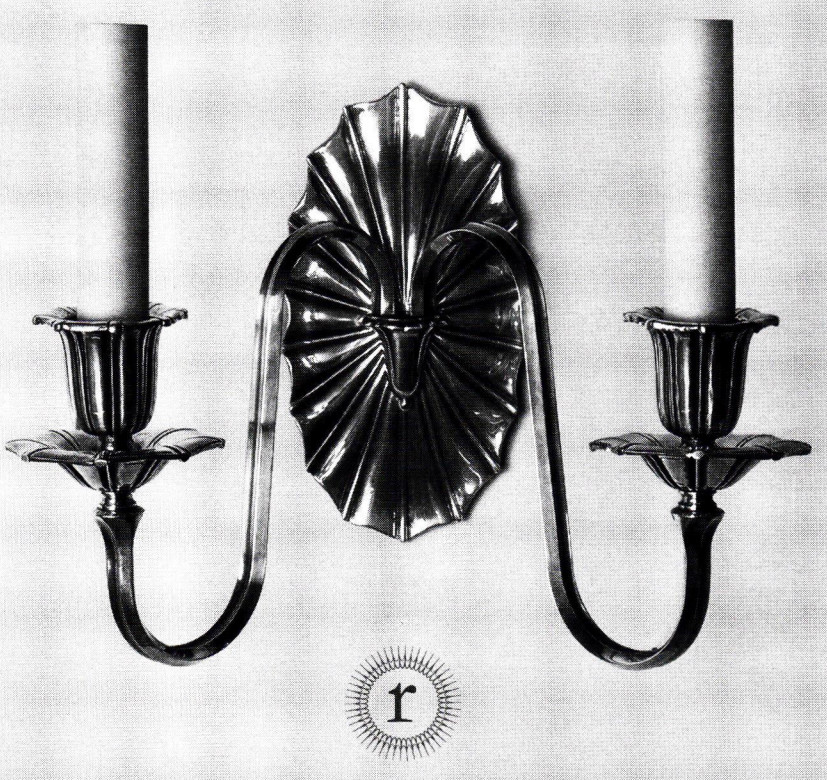
phone:
410-778-4042
fax:
410-778-4070
toll-free:
877-778-4042

www.deeplandingworkshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 809

REMAINS LIGHTING
PERMANENT COLLECTION

THE SOLEIL SCONCE



130 WEST 28TH ST., NEW YORK, NY 10001
T...212-675-8051 F...212-675-8052

213 EAST 59TH ST., NEW YORK, NY 10022
T...212.755.5484 F...212.755.5485

www.remains.com

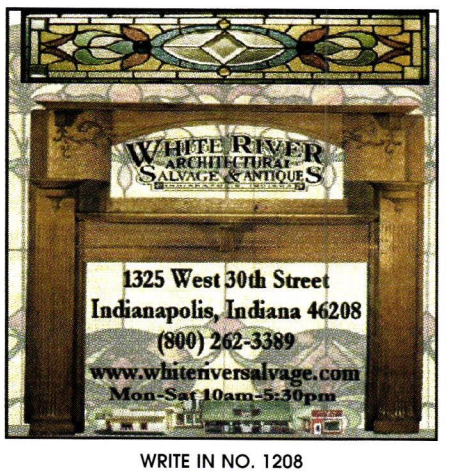
WRITE IN NO. 1342

AMERICA'S
OLDEST MAKERS
OF COLONIAL AND
EARLY AMERICAN
LIGHTING FIXTURES

AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 • 800-844-9416
www.authenticdesigns.com
Catalogues $3.00 each

WRITE IN NO. 60



WRITE IN NO. 1208

OTTESON COMPANY

AMERICA'S LARGEST SELECTION AND STOCK OF FINE LIGHTING GLASS BY VIANNE.
CUSTOM PROJECT SUPPORT

OTTESON COMPANY
BOX 293060
LEWISVILLE, TX 75029
972-317-3120 FAX 972-317-2812

WRITE IN NO. 1045

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in ***Period Homes***.

Mantels & Fireplaces

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: mantels, columns, moldings, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs & finishes.

A. Thayer Smith III, Inc.
610-453-5310; Fax: 610-857-4668
www.thayer52.net
Downington, PA 19335

Custom plaster shop specializing in hand-carved ornament by European & American artisans: interior & exterior; plaster, GRG, 100% natural cast limestone & composites; elaborate ceilings, wine cellars, cornices, mantels, coffers, elaborate paneling & surrounds; on-site moldmaking & reproduction; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1276

Adams Stair Works custom manufactured this period-style fireplace surround.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams & built-ins; installation.
Write in No. 8182

Agrell Architectural creates high-end decorative carvings, such as this wood mantel featuring a ram's head and intricate detailing.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
212-255-5224; Fax: 212-255-4060
www.alcamomarblworks.com
New York, NY 10011

Custom fabricator of marble & granite floors, walls, columns, bathrooms, counter & vanity tops & mantels: stock & custom.
Write in No. 1255

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

American Period Design
508 384-2562; Fax: Same as phone
www.americanperioddesign.com
Wrentham, MA 02093

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted mantels that replicate 18th- & 19th-century originals: milled wood & composition molding.
Write in No. 502

Antique Woodworks
612-281-9330; Fax: 888-226-5370
www.antiquewoodworks.com
Norwood, MN 55368

Custom fabricator of antique flooring & paneling re-milled from reclaimed barn beams, joists & siding in the Midwest: 1870s log cabin white oak, wooden water tower pine, country elm mix & Big Jo's flour mill maple; accessory millwork, stair parts, registers, mantels, beams & custom furniture.
Write in No. 1219

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railing, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202

Architectural Antiques Exchange
215-922-3669; Fax: 215-922-3680
www.architecturalantiques.com
Philadelphia, PA 19123

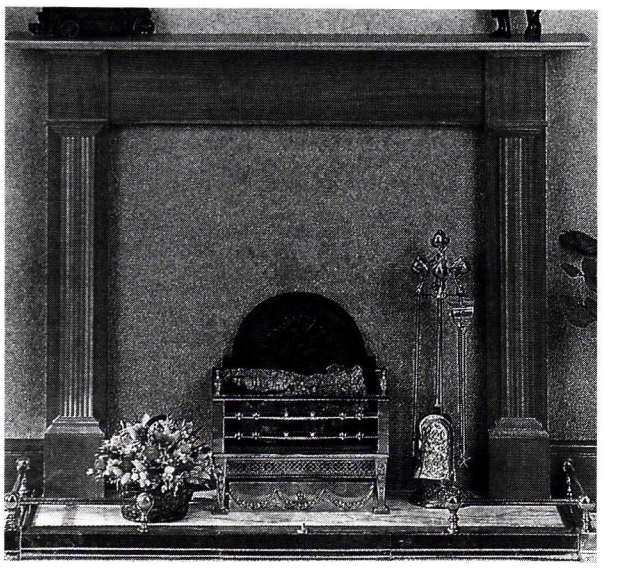
Distributor & importer of architectural salvage: stock, custom, antique & reproduction mantels; cast & carved stone, cast iron, limestone & milled & carved wood; street lamps, leaded & beveled glass, mirrors, bars, signs, urns & more.
Write in No. 533

Architectural Components, Inc.
413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461
www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com
Montague, MA 01351

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: traditional details, materials & joinery; paneled, carved, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; complete entryways; screen & storm doors; casings & moldings; mantels; mahogany, pine & others as specified; reproductions; window replacement & replication.
Call for more information

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Fireplace surrounds are available from Architectural Products by Outwater in plaster and oak.

Architectural Stone Masonry
604-852-9662; Fax: 604-850-9062
www.stonemasonarch.com
Abbotsford, BC, Canada V3G 3C1

Manufacturer of custom natural-stone products using limestone & sandstone from North America & Europe: mantels, stairways, balustrades, Classical columns, exterior wall cladding in smooth & split-faced texture, profiled window & door treatments, crown moldings, archways, corbels & wall copings; design services from concept to full shop drawings.
Write in No. 1355

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

Authentic Provence, Inc.
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer of authentic French/Italian garden antiques: hand-sculpted fountains in French limestone & Italian marble, mantels, statuary, reliefs, masks, sundials, urns, tables & benches; authentic door & window surrounds; wide selection of Tuscan terra-cotta planters, Vase d'Anduze & lead & zinc planters; garden pavilions; custom & sourcing.
Write in No. 469

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478

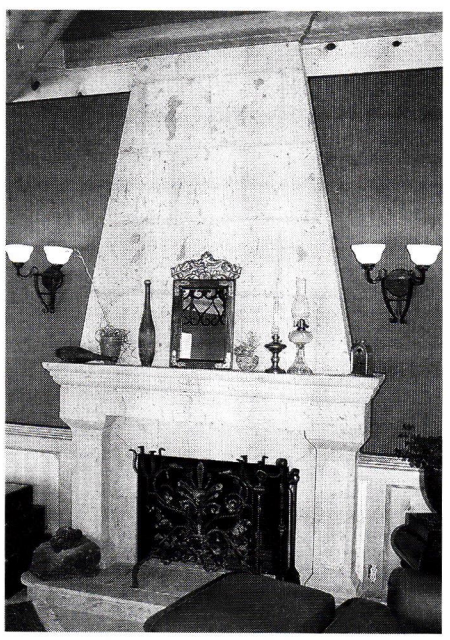
The model #1942C Louis XV mantel from Balmer Architectural is cast as a single complete unit. It provides a 43x30-in. opening.

Buckley Rumford Co.
800-447-7788; Fax: 360-385-1624
www.rumford.com
Port Townsend, WA 98368

Distributor of Rumford fireplaces & masonry chimneys: wood-burning fireplaces, fireplace screens, chimney pots, fire brick & clay flue lining; restoration of 18th- & 19th-century fireplaces; construction of new Rumford fireplaces.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer & distributor of a vast array of machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone & sandstone quarried from Europe & Mexico: figurative sculpture, fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, table bases, mantels, entryways, balustrades, pool coping, vanities, benches, pavers, flooring, urns & planters; custom work.
Write in No. 1231



This overmantel with fireplace surround is model #FPH1 from Cantera Especial.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Supplier of natural building & landscaping stone: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, flooring, step slabs, landscaping boulders, retaining walls, fireplaces, fountains & more.
Write in No. 4270

Champlain Stone's American Granite, used in this rustic fireplace, is medium- to coarse-grained and weathered to present an aged appearance.

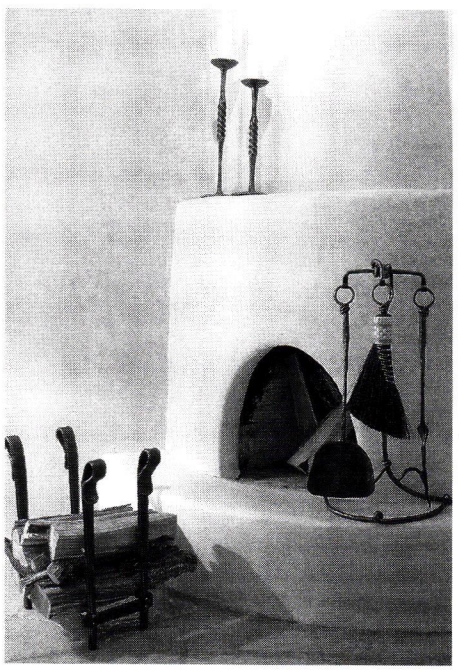
Chimney Pot Shoppe, The
724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243
www.chimneypot.net
Avella, PA 15312

Distributor & importer of terra-cotta chimney pots: new, antique & large American styles; hand-formed pots made to order for specific flue sizes & chimney heights; dragons, gargoyles & custom replications; cast-iron leader boxes.

The Chimney Pot Shoppe stocks more than 1,200 chimney pots in a wide variety of styles, sizes and finishes.

Christopher Thomson Studio
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Blacksmith: hand-forged, traditionally joined ironwork, including railings, furniture & andirons; architectural lighting; old-world to contemporary styles; UL-approved interior & exterior lighting; catalog $20.
Write in No. 8069



Fireplace accessories, including this basket and three-tool fireplace set, are available from Christopher Thomson.

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

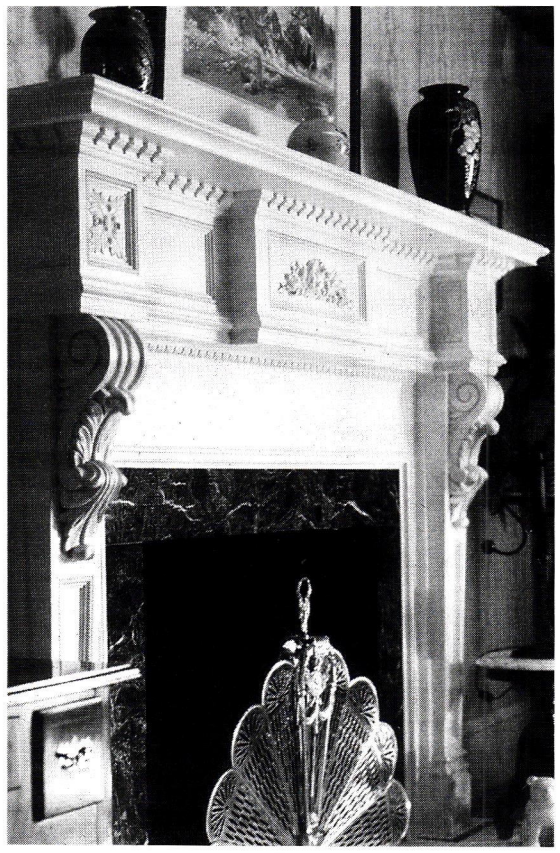
Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, fencing components, porch parts, balustrades, benches, weathervanes, gazebos & more.
Write in No. 4200

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproductions; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

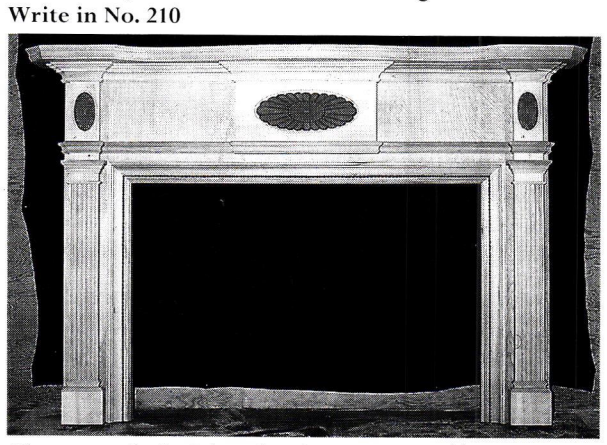
Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310



The Washington mantel from Cumberland Woodcraft measures 84 in. wide x 56 in. tall x 11 in. in dia. and is available with a small or large opening.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210



This custom-built Colonial-style mantel, item #15729 from Decorators Supply, can be manufactured in any size and wood species.

TEXAS · CARVED · STONE

TEXAS CARVED STONE, L.P. PRODUCES ARCHITECTURAL AND SCULPTURAL, HAND-CARVED LIMESTONE PIECES. PROJECTS RANGE FROM RESTORATION CARVING ON CENTURY-OLD BUILDINGS TO ORNAMENTAL STONEWORK FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS.

TEXAS CARVED STONE
6621 HIGHWAY 195 FLORENCE, TX 76527
(254) 793-2384 FAX (254) 793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com

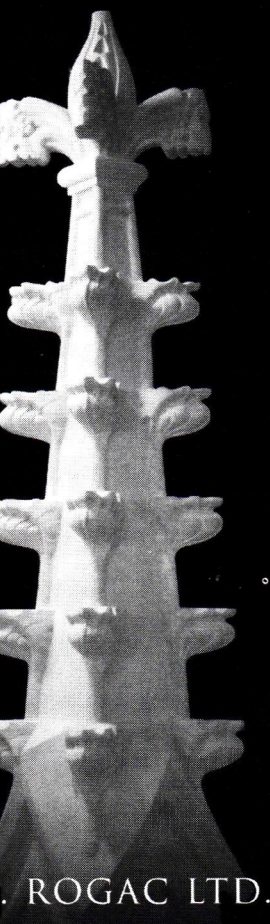
WRITE IN NO. 1055

DFW Fyre-Stone LLC

Manufactures of precast fireplace surrounds and columns.
Installation available in Dallas/Ft. Worth and Atlanta, GA
Call for CD with line drawings and photos. Call 800-449-7786
DFW Fyre-Stone
5955 Eden Dr. Haltom City, TX 76117

WRITE IN NO. 1251

ARCHITECTURAL
STONE MASONRY



A.J. ROGAC LTD.
4767 Sumas Mountian Road
Abbotsford,BC,Canada V3G 3C1
Tel: 604.852.9662 Fax: 604.850.9062
www.stonemasonsarch.com Email: info@stonemasonsarch.com

WRITE IN NO. 1355

DFW Fyre-Stone
817-429-0999; Fax: 817-831-1684
www.dfwfyre-stone.com
Haltom City, TX 76117

Supplier of precast gypsum-cement fireplace surrounds: most fit 36- & 42-in. fireboxes; 18 standard designs that can be customized; cast-stone mantels; installation services in the Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX & Atlanta, GA, areas.
Write in No. 1251

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222

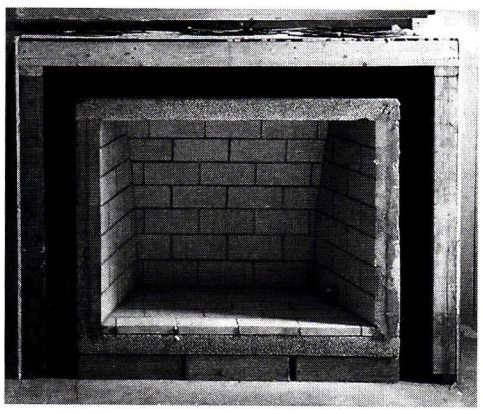
Custom fabricator of replacement sash: entryways, doors, windows, moldings, mantels, raised-panel shutters & storm & screen doors; all sizes & layouts; large choice of profiles & woods; combination storm & screen doors with aluminum or brass wire; crossbuck combinations; pine, red oak, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1139

DuQuella Tile
866-218-8221; Fax: 503-257-4773
www.tiledecorative.com
Portland, OR 97290

Designer and fabricator of hand-crafted tube-lined & cuerda seca ceramic tile: Arts & Crafts, Bungalow, Mission, Art Nouveau & Art Deco styles; wall tile for bathrooms, kitchens & fireplaces; decorative, accent & field tile; murals, borders, trim & house numbers; custom glazes & sizes; period-inspired original designs, custom design services & historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1161

Earthcore Industries/Isokern
800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408
www.isokern.net
Jacksonville, FL 32256

Supplier of lightweight masonry fireplace & chimneys made of Icelandic volcanic stone: interior & exterior; custom finish & design; tested UL-127, 103HT for wood or gas; flue sizes from 8 to 14 in.; standard, vent-free & vented gas units; residential, multi-family & commercial applications; ICC 5017, MEA 249IE.
Write in No. 1187



This vent-free firebox unit from Earthcore Industries is made from volcanic pumice stone for reflective heat and structural integrity.

English Antique Imports
828-963-4274; No fax
www.englishantiqueimports.com
Boone, NC 28607

Importer & wholesale & retail distributor of architectural antiques: garden statuary, chimney pots, English Butlers' sinks & garden seating.
Write in No. 1277

Faux Tin Works
717-229-9834; No fax
www.fauxtinworks.com
Spring Grove, PA 17362

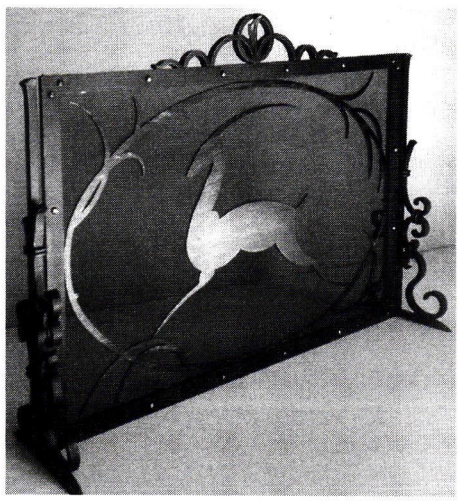
Installer of painted tin ceilings: restoration of damaged tin ceilings, kitchen backsplashes & cabinetry, window & door valances, framed art pieces & mirrors, shelves, mantels, headboards & tables; design & installation; restoration & new construction.
Write in No. 1357

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of historical ornamental castings: design & custom services; on-site moldmaking & matching; cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, coffers, cartouches, overdoors & panel moldings in plaster, GRG & polymer-modified gypsum.
Write in No. 2890

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640



This fireplace screen from Fine Architectural Metalsmiths features an antelope.

Fireside Distributors
866-880-3473; Fax: 919-327-0031
www.victorianhearth.com
Raleigh, NC 27604

Supplier of European fireplaces & fireplace accessories: heating stoves, gas & wood-burning fireplaces, firebacks, fireplace screens, gas logs, fire grates, tool sets, hearth rugs, electric fireplaces & more.
Write in No. 1200

Forshaw of St. Louis
800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshaws.com
St. Louis, MO 63044

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; custom- or ground-shipped unfinished & ready for paint or stain; precast mantels for 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels made to fit any size fireplace; stone mantels for 36- to 42-in. fireplaces.
Write in No. 377

The Ithaca, one of Forshaw's Estate Series' mantels, is hand carved in Aliveri marble.

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Supplier of architectural & ornamental plaster: capitals, columns, brackets, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, interior molded ornament, mantels & more.
Write in No. 1326

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast-iron, wood & wood-gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information

Good Time Stove restores antique wood-, gas-and coal-burning stoves, such as this Turn of the Century model.

Grate Fires
800-453-6774; Fax: 706-678-5470
www.gratefires.com
Washington, GA 30673

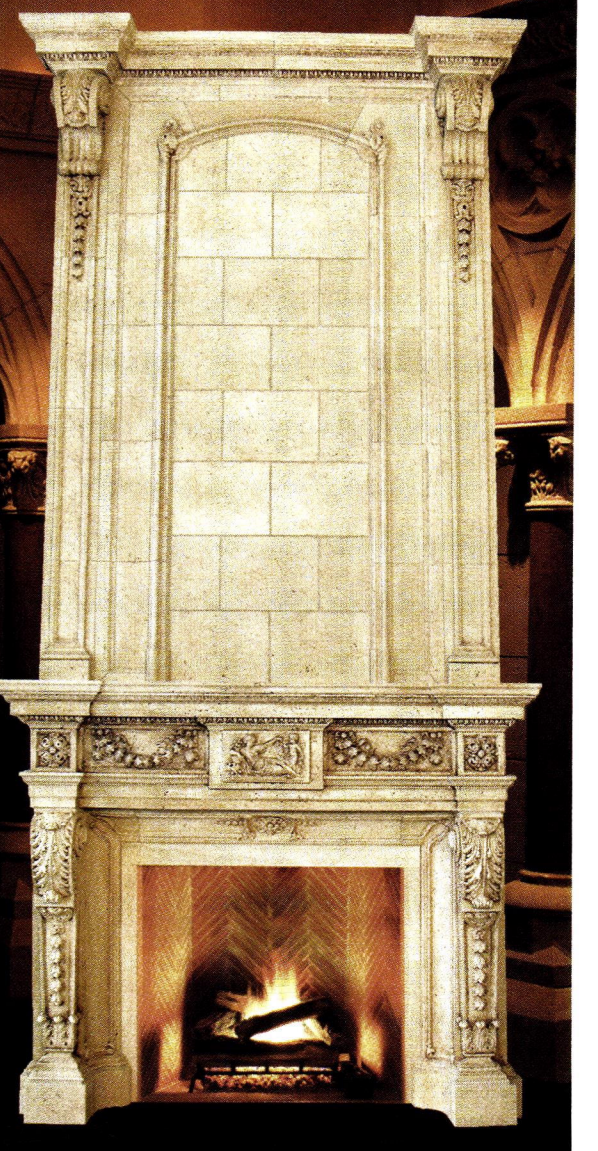
Manufacturer of gas/coal fireplaces: decorative grates in a variety of styles & sizes; surrounds & 0-clearance fireboxes; natural gas & propane; vented & vent-free; all burners are CSA approved for U.S. & Canada.
Write in No. 444

Grate Fires designed the Picador Gas Coal Fire to complement the cast-iron surround.

CORTINA STONE™

MANTELPIECES AND ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

Conceived to gratify the world's most discerning architectural palates. The product of an uncompromising union between a guarded Historical European casting technique and the industry's most impeccable sculptural detailing.

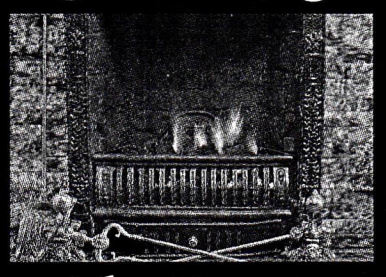


TARTARUGA DESIGN INC.

www.tartarugadesign.com • TEL: (416) 762-0418 • FAX: (416) 762-0232

WRITE IN NO. 5024

GRATE FIRES



The Evans

THIS SIMPLE BUT ELEGANT COAL GRATE is an authentic reproduction of a late Nineteenth Century grate taken from a Victorian cottage in Athens, Georgia. It is manufactured exclusively for Grate Fires and is made of cast iron with a matte black finish. It is available with a natural gas or L.P.G. burner. Size: 19T. **(Note: front cover plate conceals controls.)**

Ask us about our CSA Approved Zero Clearance Fire Boxes and vent-free product line.

Send for a color brochure of all our Gas Coal Grate Fires:

ONE WEST ROBERT TOOMBS AVENUE
WASHINGTON, GA 30673
(PH) 800/453-6774 • (FAX) 706/678-5470
WWW.GRATEFIRES.COM

WRITE IN NO. 444

Home is where the hearth is.

appealing answer to their

Whether keeping the timeless beauty of a period home or renovating your dream house, Isokern® products exhibit the safety, warmth and versatility for any project. The Isokern® product line offers homeowners, architects, builders, and developers a cost efficient and visual hearth needs.

Isokern® is the pioneer in modular masonry fireplace and chimney design having over 15 years of professional experience nationwide. Isokern® products continue to be the preferred choice among building professionals for indoor, outdoor, multifamily and commercial use.

ISOKERN®
Fireplaces and Chimney Systems

Atlanta • Boston • Charlotte • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles

For dealers in the United States call: **1.800.642.2920**

earthcore INDUSTRIES, INC.

WRITE IN NO. 1187

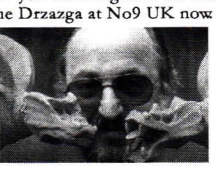
No 9 Studio UK

Bespoke English Terracotta

Mole Cottage (Watertown),
Chittlehamholt, Devon EX37 9HF,
England, United Kingdom.

Tel/Fax: +44 1769 540471/540864
Email: marek@no9uk.com

For Chimney Pots, Dragon Ridge Tiles, Murals, Fountains Giant Chess, and much more. If you can imagine it we can make it, so call Marek or Pauline Drzazga at No9 UK now



www.no9uk.com www.moley.uk.com

I give you my guarantee that every project is hand made in our Studios at Mole Cottage. Whether large or small, each individual request receives my full attention and dedication throughout.

Marek '05

WRITE IN NO. 1321

GOOD TIME STOVE CO.

Museum & Showroom

A Family Business since 1973

Open by Appointment

Genuine Antique Stoves

Restored With Love...
for the Warmth of your Home & the Heart of your Kitchen

www.goodtimestove.com

Ask for Sara, the Stove Princess

Toll-Free 1-888-282-7506

Conversions to Gas & Electric Available to all Models

Original Antiques
No Reproductions

Prop. Stove Black Richardson and his beautiful daughter, Sara, the Stove Princess

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, cabinet, bathroom & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information

These andirons were hand forged by Kayne and Son.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, ornament, planters, urns, benches, garden statuary & sculpture; antique mantels & fireplaces; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile; marble & carved stone.
Write in No. 5390

Limestone Concept custom designed and carved this mantel and overmantel in limestone.

Meredith Collection
330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880
www.meredithtile.com
Canton, OH 44711

Manufacturer of hand-crafted glazed decorative tile: designs in liners & inserts with detailed moldings; many glazes & finishes; wall, floor & fireplace tile.
Write in No. 659

Michael A. Dow – Woodcarver
207-363-7924; Fax: Same as phone
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom hand wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental & nautical elements; furniture, mantels, molding, capitals & signage; woodturnings, model making & antique carving restoration.

Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308
www.mooremerkowitz.com
Alfred Station, NY 14803

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, decorative ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; commercial & residential applications; kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, restaurants & hotels, fireplace surrounds, murals, indoor pools & pools in temperate climates; more than 100 designs in 32 colors.
Write in No. 1349

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile rugs, floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570

The Arts and Crafts-style relief tile decorating this fireplace surround was created by Native Tile.

No. 9 Studio UK
44-0176954-0471; Fax: 44-0176954-0864
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, fountains & garden ornament; tile for mantels; restoration.
Write in No. 1321

Custom mantels, including full granite surrounds, are available from Old Mill Mantels in a variety of wood species.

Old Mill Mantels
517-783-0707; Fax: 517-783-0708
www.oldmillmantels.com
Jackson, MI 49202

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, custom-built mantels in solid wood: custom reproduction mantels & overmantels; custom wood carving, decorative wood trim, inlays & moldings.
Write in No. 314

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, fireplaces, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, cockshead & pintle strap hinges & door knockers; window locks & pins & curtain holdbacks & rods; historic consultations; wrought iron.
Write in No. 285

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Old World Stoneworks
800-600-8336; Fax: 214-826-3227
www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Dallas, TX 75206

Manufacturer of cast-stone mantels, overmantels & hearths: old-world style; standard & custom designs; adaptable to all sizes & styles of masonry & prefabricated fireboxes; free installation video with purchase; free color catalog.
Write in No. 282

Old World Stoneworks' Cordova mantel, shown here with a 40-in. firebox and #5 overmantel, may be adapted to fit varying firebox heights and widths.

OLD MILL MANTELS

Hand-Crafted Hardwood Mantels

Old Mill designs their mantels with old hand-crafted quality in mind. Made only from choice, and selected hardwoods, there mantels are designed to last a lifetime, creating an atmosphere that lends character and charm to your home.

"Designing and Building the Antiques of the Future"

2522 Lansing Ave., Jackson, Michigan 49202
866.783.0707 · fx: 866.783.0708
www.oldmillmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 314

VENTINOX® When it comes to Chimney Restoration...

Only one liner comes out on top!

c UL us LISTED

VENTINOX® Chimney Lining Systems provide safe, reliable venting for gas, oil and wood. Engineered with precision and featuring the only welded seam design, VENTINOX® performs in thousands of American homes since 1982 and is backed by a lifetime warranty.

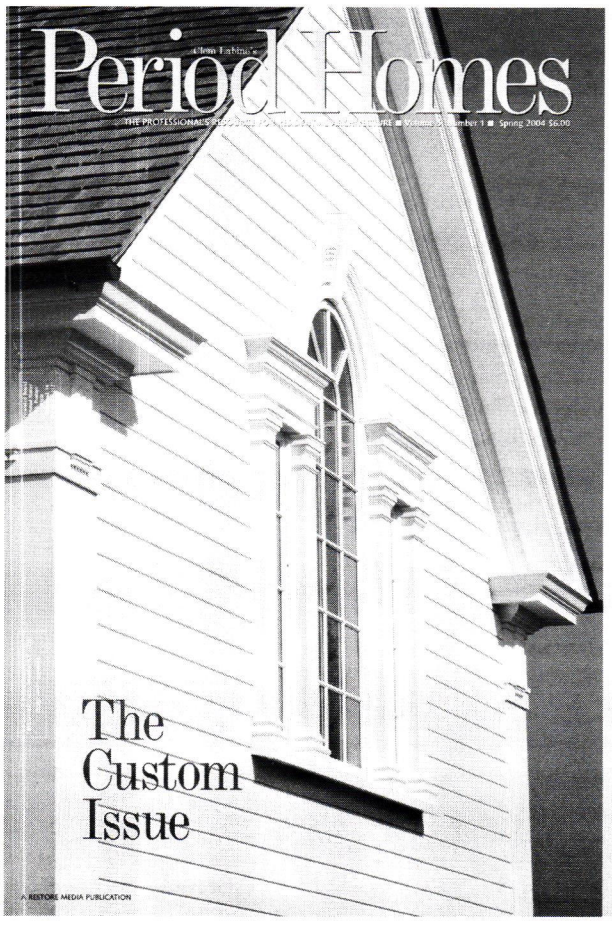
Restores deteriorated chimneys
Protects against harmful flue gases
Improves chimney performance
Preserves aesthetic appearances

Call for FREE information: 1.800.766.3473 or email us sales@protechinfo.com or visit www.protechinfo.com

PTS PROTECH SYSTEMS, INC.
LEADERS IN VENTING TECHNOLOGY

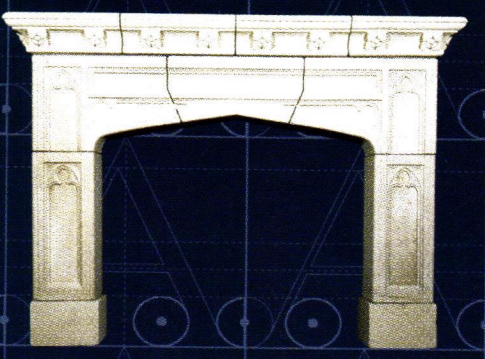
Be sure to ask for genuine VENTINOX® by name for unmatched performance

WRITE IN NO. 5940

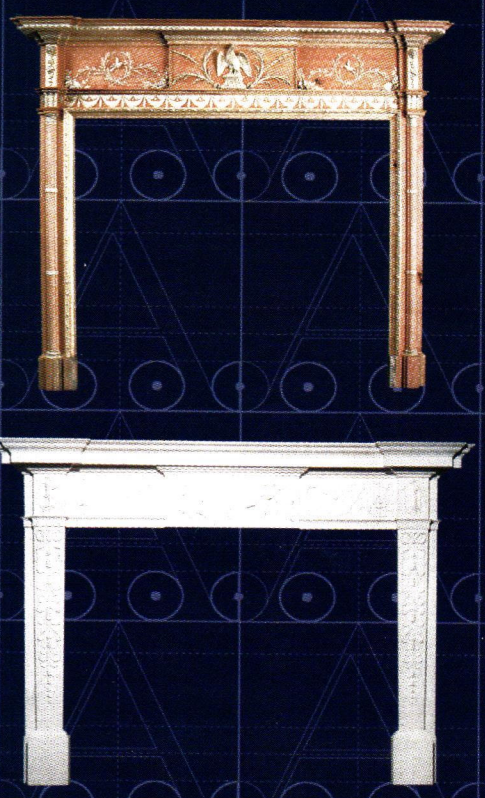


If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just fax us at

(718)636-0750



ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS

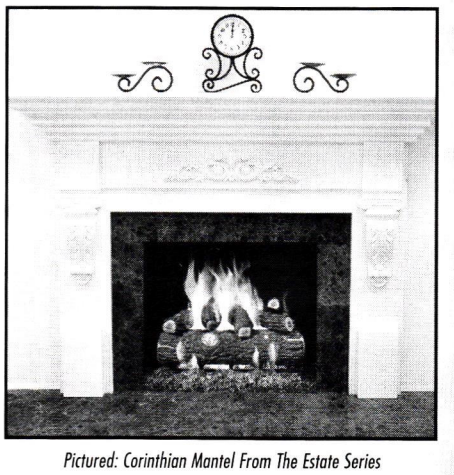


Now widely regarded as the industry standard, Architectural Accents is the source for 18th and 19th century fireplace originals as well as reproductions, in addition to the vast inventory of important architectural antiques.

2711 Piedmont Rd • Atlanta, GA 30305
Tel: 404-266-8700 • Fax: 404-266-0074
E-mail: Archaccent@aol.com • www.architecturalaccents.com

WRITE IN NO. 1202

FIREPLACE MANTELS
BY
FORSHAW

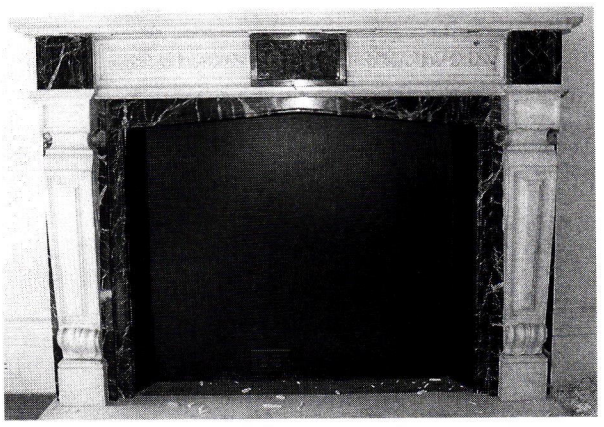


Pictured: Corinthian Mantel From The Estate Series

* Hand crafted mantels are available in stock and custom sizes
* Choice of hardwoods includes poplar and oak
* Over 20 different styles to choose from
* Custom mantels ship in 7 to 10 working days
* Personalized service
* No minimum order/Quantity discounts available
* Cabinet mantels for Direct Vent and Vent Free Fireplaces
* Full displays and corner samples available
* Mantels are preassembled for easy installation

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr. • St. Louis, MO 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • 800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
Fax (314) 874-4339 • Fax 800-845-2689
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377



This marble mantel was supplied by Olde Good Things for a home on Fifth Avenue in New York City.

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Pars Moulding, Inc.
905-660-0747; Fax: 905-660-1282
www.parsmoulding.com
Concord, ON, Canada L4K 3M6

Manufacturer of architectural plaster moldings: cornices, friezes, trim, mantels, niches, ceiling medallions, domes, columns & capitals; for landmark & historical restoration projects; gypsum stone & exterior precast; custom services.
Write in No. 1358

Premier Mantles, Inc.
800-767-0195; Fax: 256-767-0278
www.premiermantles.com
Florence, AL 35630

Supplier of wood & hand-sculpted marble mantels: various wood types; common stock sizes or custom sized; licensee of Biltmore Estate; distributors nationwide.

ProTech Systems/Ventinox
800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271
www.protechinfo.com
Albany, NY 12202

Supplier of Ventinox chimney liner systems: continuous-weld construction; one-piece seamless flue; highly flexible; impervious to exhaust gases & condensation; stainless steel; venting for gas, oil & wood; since 1982.
Write in No. 26

Readybuilt Products Co.
410-332-4746; Fax: 410-332-4770
www.readybuilt.com
Baltimore, MD 21230

Manufacturer since 1925 of custom mantels: Louis XV, Colonial & other styles; custom electric fireplaces; interior moldings/trim in oak, cherry, mahogany, pine & poplar.
Write in No. 1254

Sandkuhl Clay Works
419-657-2905; Fax: 419-657-2901
www.sandkuhl.com
Spencerville, OH 45887

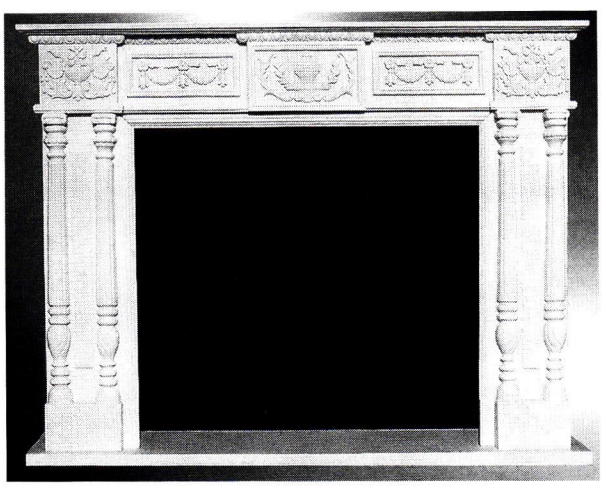
Manufacturer of clay products: square & round clay flue linings; handmade decorative terra-cotta, glazed & custom glazed chimney pots.
Write in No. 1193

Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
760-398-1515; Fax: 760-398-1008
www.scpcinc.com
Coachella, CA 92236

Manufacturer of architectural precast-concrete & GFRC products: non-load-bearing columns, balustrades, benches, door & window trim, wall & pier caps, planter bowls & pots, fireplace surrounds & mantels, cornices, base moldings, pool coping & pavers; Adoquin/Cantera stone; stock molds, custom manufacturing.
Write in No. 1154

Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766

Manufacturer & supplier of hand-carved marble mantels: all styles; stock designs & custom work; fountains & statues in stock.
Write in No. 37



Model #D401 mantel from Southern Group measures 45 in. tall x 59 in. wide.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.
Write in No. 483

Sun Architectural Woodworks
207-625-7000; Fax: 207-625-4444
www.sunarchitecturalwood.com
West Baldwin, ME 04091

Custom designer & fabricator of residential millwork: doors & entrances, panel walls & wainscot, fireplace façades, functional cabinets & libraries; historic architecture, Palladian windows & double-hung windows.
Write in No. 2684

Superior Clay Corp.
800-848-6166; Fax: 740-922-6626
www.superiorclay.com
Uhrichsville, OH 44683

Manufacturer of hand-crafted architectural clay products for more than 65 years: clay flue lining, dampers, Rumford fireplaces & herringbone fireboxes; custom chimney pots; custom glazes; specialty mortars & materials; chimney services & consulting; terra cotta.
Write in No. 1333

Along with firebrick, Rumford fireplaces and masonry chimneys, Superior Clay provides chimney pots in a variety of styles and sizes.

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

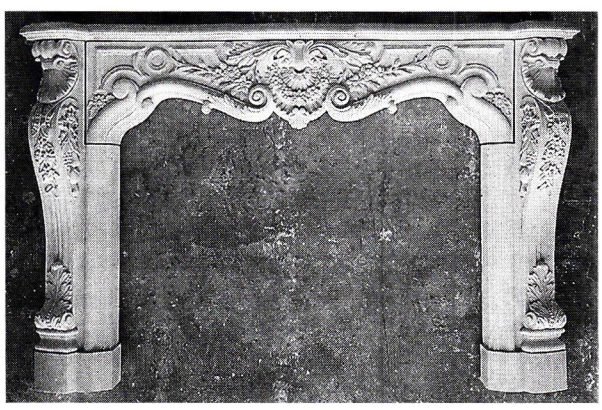
Tartaruga Design, Inc.
416-762-0418; Fax: 416-762-0232
www.tartarugadesign.com
York, ON, Canada M6M 4M7

Manufacturer of mantels: in Cortina stone, which resembles natural stone & the colors & textures of marble, sandstone & limestone; standard & custom.
Write in No. 5024

The Renaissance Revival mantel from Tartaruga Design, shown here in stone with a distressed finish, is a replica of an original period mantelpiece.

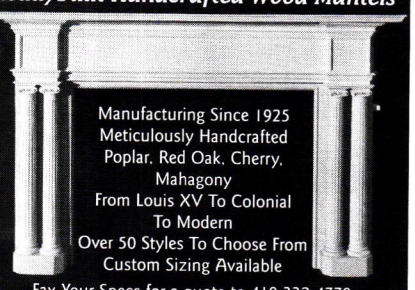
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com
Florence, TX 76527

Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: columns, mantels, fountains & sculpture; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style.
Write in No. 1055



This custom-fabricated mantel was hand carved in limestone by Texas Carved Stone.

Readybuilt Handcrafted Wood Mantels



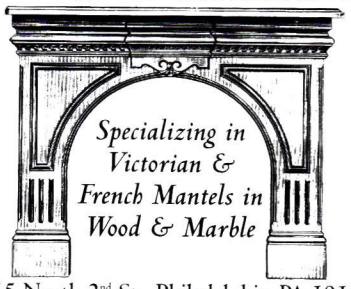
Manufacturing Since 1925
Meticulously Handcrafted
Poplar, Red Oak, Cherry,
Mahogany
From Louis XV To Colonial
To Modern
Over 50 Styles To Choose From
Custom Sizing Available

Fax Your Specs for a quote to 410-332-4770

Readybuilt
P.O. Box 6445, 1215 Leadenhall Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21230
410-332-4746 www.readybuilt.com

WRITE IN NO. 1254

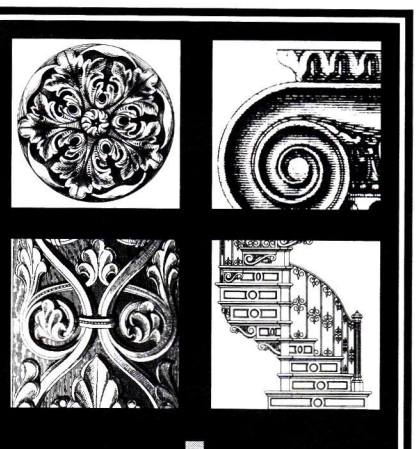
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES EXCHANGE



Specializing in Victorian & French Mantels in Wood & Marble

715 North 2nd St. Philadelphia, PA 19123
(215) 922-3669 Fax: (215) 922-3680
www.architecturalantiques.com

WRITE IN NO. 533



Surf *the* Industry

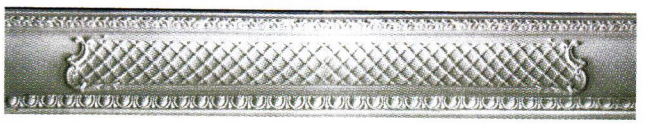
Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

PARS MOULDING INC.

Pars Moulding Inc. has been offering the finest architectural detailing products in North America for 21 years. Using the highest grade materials to create superior products, Pars Moulding is undoubtedly incomparable. Contact us for our Stone Look or Plaster line of products:

• Cornice, Cove and Custom Moldings
• Fireplace Mantels, also available in marble
• Columns, Pilasters • Niches • Corbels, Accents
• Domes and much more...
Ask about our new exterior products



216 Rivermede Rd. Units 7&8
Concord, Ontario L4K 3M6 Canada
Toll Free: 1.888.305.1116
Tel: 905.660.0747 Fax: 905.660.1282
www.ParsMoulding.com
Contact@ParsMoulding.com

WRITE IN NO. 1358

ANTIQUE & CUSTOM FIREPLACES & FURNISHINGS

Marble, Granite, Onyx & Limestone

Two generations of experience manufacturing and importing superb quality natural stone in a wide variety of colors.

SINCE 1967
Over 30 years of quality service and craftsmanship

Floors, walls, bathrooms, vanity tops, kitchen countertops, table tops, bases, columns, marble statues, rentals of marble. In stock & custom cut to size jobs.

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
541-43 West 22nd Street
New York, NY 10011
Phone: (212) 255-5224
Fax: (212) 255-4060
www.alcamomarbleworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 1255

If you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at (718)636-0750

Rumford fireplaces fit any decor. Superior Clay offers a variety of firebrick colors and an easy-to-assemble prefab herringbone option. To find out more about how Superior Clay can make your fireplace into a focal point, visit us at www.superiorclay.com

740.922.4122 · 800.848.6166
P.O. BOX 352 · Uhrichsville, Ohio 44683

Superior Clay Corporation

www.superiorclay.com

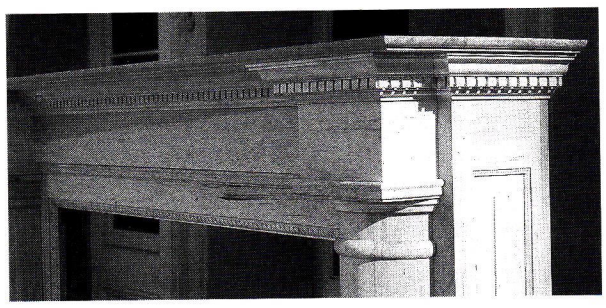
WRITE IN NO. 1333

CANTERA ESPECIAL®

Columns, Fireplaces, Fountains, Balustrades, Pottery, Urns, Surrounds, Molding, Quoins, Tile & Pavers

Manufactures and Distributors of Cantera, Adoquin, Limestone, Sandstone, Marble, Granite & Cast Stone
www.cantera-especial.com
(800) 564-8608
Call for our new Catalog and Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 31



The Wood Factory used stile-and-rail construction to fabricate this pecan mantel.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, crestings, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Timberwright Mfg.
888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, corbels, custom-length spandrels, mantels, wood storm & screen doors, columns & more; 192-page master reference catalog; 208-page porch-design book.
Write in No. 1061

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-2677
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

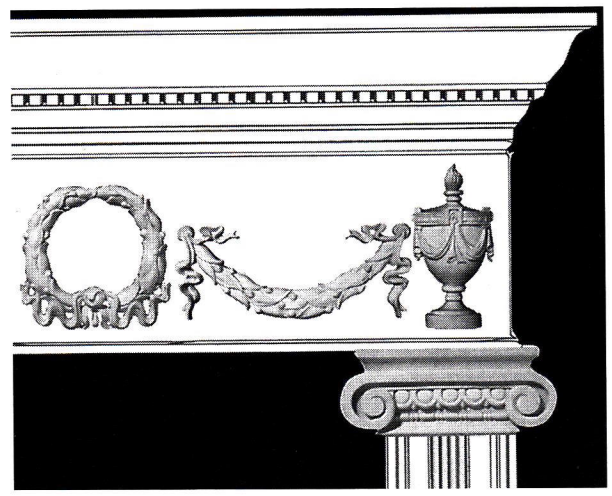
Manufacturer & custom fabricator of architectural ornament for interior & exterior applications: collection of thousands of historical molds; cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, brackets, corbels & custom ornament; plaster, GFRC & molded polymer.
Write in No. 1157

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.
Write in No. 1208

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

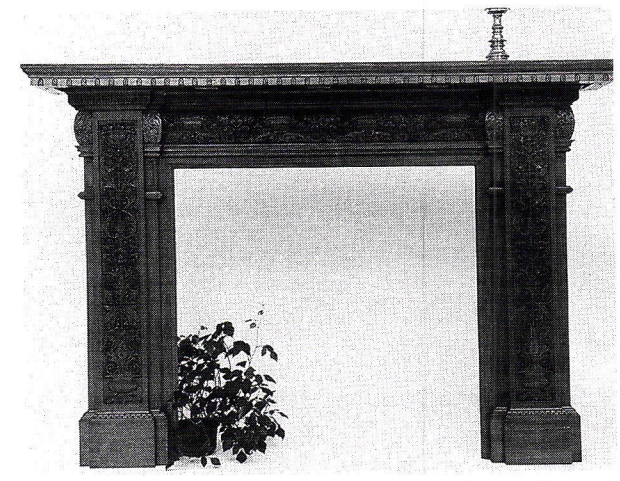
Manufacturer of moldings & carvings: Mon Reale high-relief hardwood moldings; authentic hand-carved woodcarvings in linden, maple & cherry; UltraFlex resin curve work; smooth & embossed hardwood moldings & casings; mantels, ceilings, cornices & more; poplar & oak in stock & other species as custom order.
Write in No. 1099



This mantel detail shows some of the many decorative options available from White River Hardwoods-Woodworks.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



Frederick Wilbur hand carved this intricately decorated custom mantel.

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

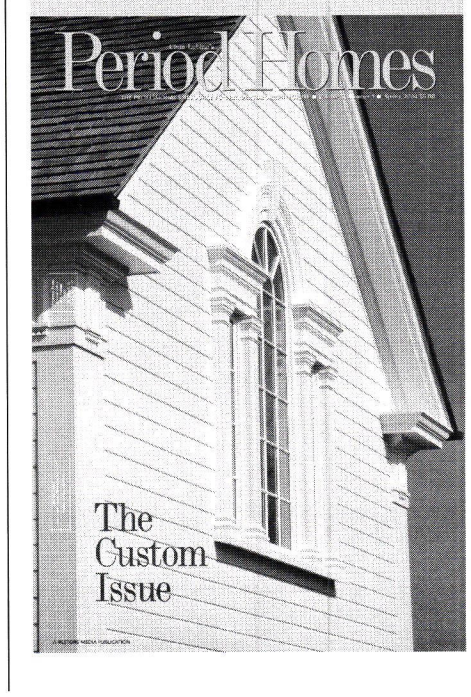
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species on request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240

www.period-homes.com

the internet gateway to historical products & services for residential architecture

WRITE IN NO. 1200

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just fax us at **(718)636-0750**



VICTORIAN TRADITIONS

Order Online www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com

The Victorian Society in America

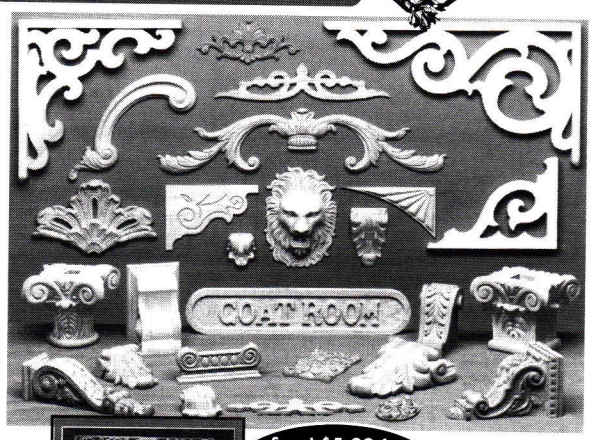
Exclusive Woodwork Licensee

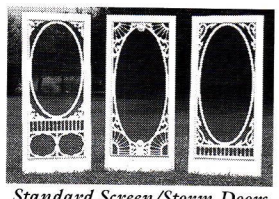
Victorian Gingerbread, carvings, turnings and more, in solid hardwoods.

Period Mantels, Vanities, Wall Units, Bars, Backbars and Entertainment Centers.

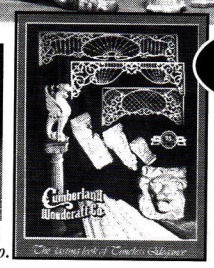
Complete custom design service also available.

Interior and exterior restoration projects our specialty.





Standard Screen/Storm Doors. Custom Screen/Storm Doors, too.



Send $5.00 for full-color catalog with hundreds of products

FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

Free to the Trade Since 1975

Cumberland Woodcraft Co. INC.

1-800•367-1884

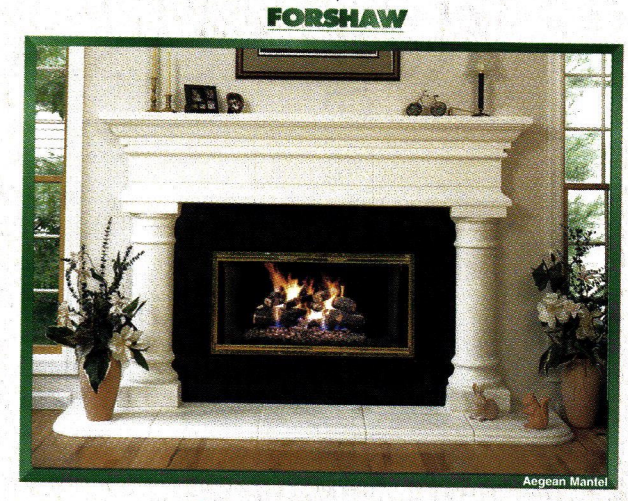
P.O. Drawer 609, Carlisle, PA 17013 • Dept.242
E-mail sales@cumberlandwoodcraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1310

STONE MANTELS

by

FORSHAW



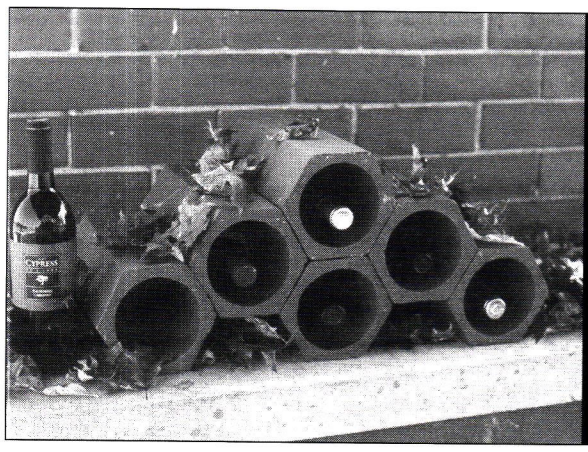
Aegean Mantel

Look at these features

- *Sized for most fireplace openings*
- *Easy installation*
- *A unique alternative to marble and mantel surrounds at a competitive price*
- *No minimum order*
- *Fantastic display program*
- *Wide variety of styles available*

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377



Terra Cotta

Wine Tile™

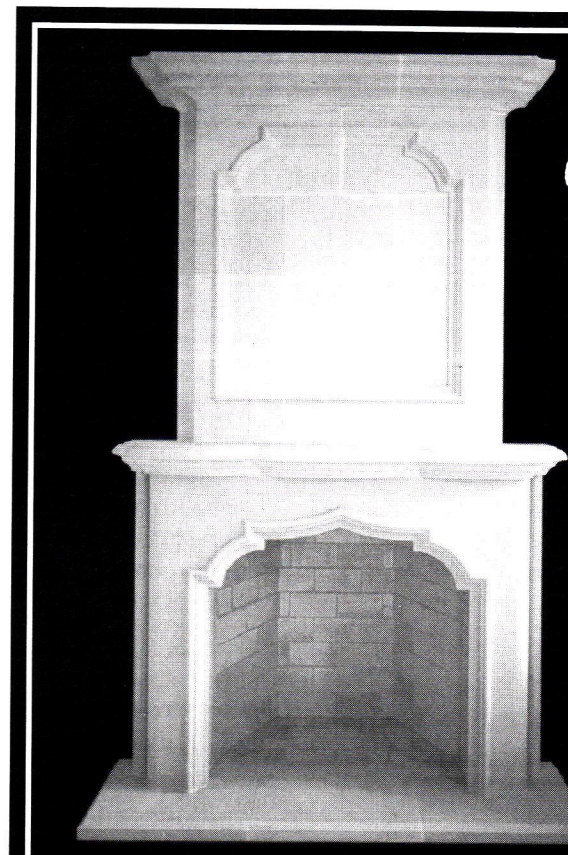
by

Sandkuhl Clay Works, Inc.

419-657 -2905

www.sandkuhl.com
email: sandkuhl@sandkuhl.com

WRITE IN NO. 1193



Old World Stoneworks

Introducing our new line of cast stone mantels

Write or call for free catalog

800-600-8336

5400 Miller Ave.
Dallas, TX 75206

www.oldworldstoneworks.com

Also custom mantels and other cast stone products.

WRITE IN NO. 282

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

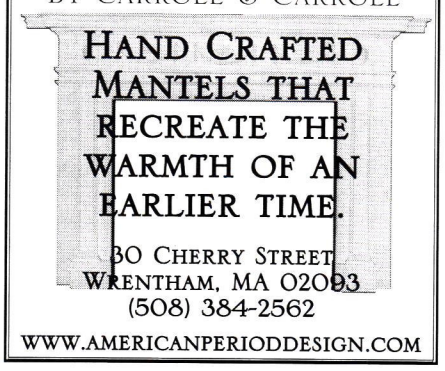
Order Free
Product Literature from this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com

AMERICAN PERIOD DESIGN
BY CARROLL & CARROLL

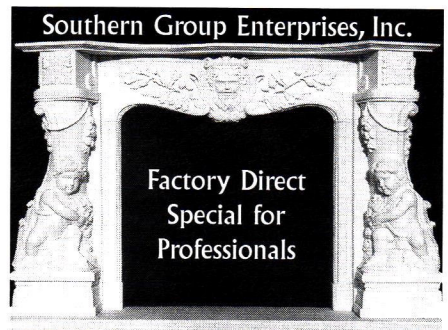


HAND CRAFTED MANTELS THAT RECREATE THE WARMTH OF AN EARLIER TIME.

30 CHERRY STREET
WRENTHAM, MA 02093
(508) 384-2562
WWW.AMERICANPERIODDESIGN.COM

WRITE IN NO. 502

Southern Group Enterprises, Inc.



2300 S. Reservoir St., #401, Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: 909.464.1818 Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Regional distributors needed

WRITE IN NO. 37

Limestone Concept, Inc.

Antique Reproductions
Fireplaces & Fountains

❖

IMPORT
French Limestone
Antique Fireplaces
Terra Cotta & Roof Tiles

❖

P.O. Box 352026
Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone: 310-278-9829
Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com

WRITE IN NO. 5390

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

Registers, Grilles & Radiators

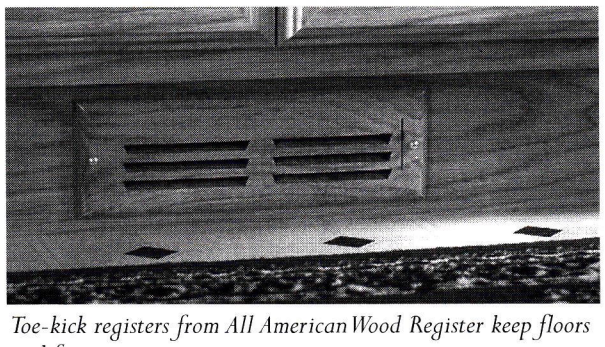
Wall- and floor-mounted cast-iron registers and grilles from Acorn Forged Iron are coated in a matte-black finish.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged iron, cast-iron registers & grilles & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls, lever handles & more; shutter & wood-gate hardware; bath accessories.
Write in No. 1690

All American Wood Register Co.
815-728-8888; Fax: 815-728-9663
www.allamericanwood.com
Wonder Lake, IL 60097

Manufacturer of solid-wood one-piece registers, grilles & baseboards: standard & custom sizes; cast brass, wood & copper; stair treads, risers & moldings.
Write in No. 12



Toe-kick registers from All American Wood Register keep floors and feet warm.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

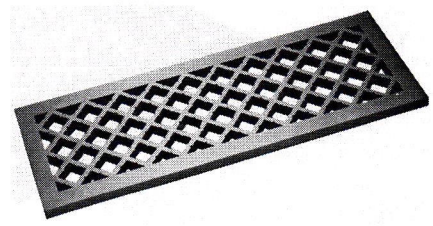
Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: columns, fences, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings & registers & grilles; iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items.
Write in No. 1005

Antique Woodworks
612-281-9330; Fax: 888-226-5370
www.antiquewoodworks.com
Norwood, MN 55368

Custom fabricator of antique flooring & paneling re-milled from reclaimed barn beams, joists & siding in the Midwest: 1870s log cabin white oak, wooden water tower pine, country elm mix & Big Jo's flour mill maple; accessory millwork, stair parts, registers, mantels, beams & custom furniture.
Write in No. 1219

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Supplier of grilles: custom perforated & linear bar; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel & steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.
Write in No. 9820



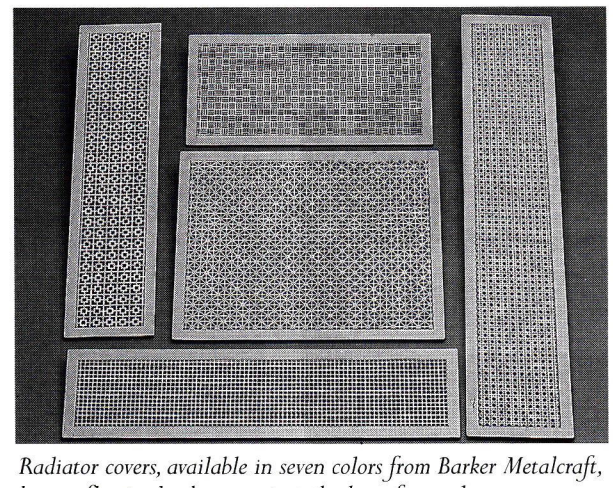
Custom-perforated and linear-bar grilles from Architectural Grille are available in thicknesses ranging from ¼ to 1 in.

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: fence details, bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction work.
Write in No. 3085

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Radiator covers, available in seven colors from Barker Metalcraft, have reflective backs to project the heat forward.

Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
800-397-0129; Fax: 773-929-2281
www.radiatorcover.com
Chicago, IL 60657

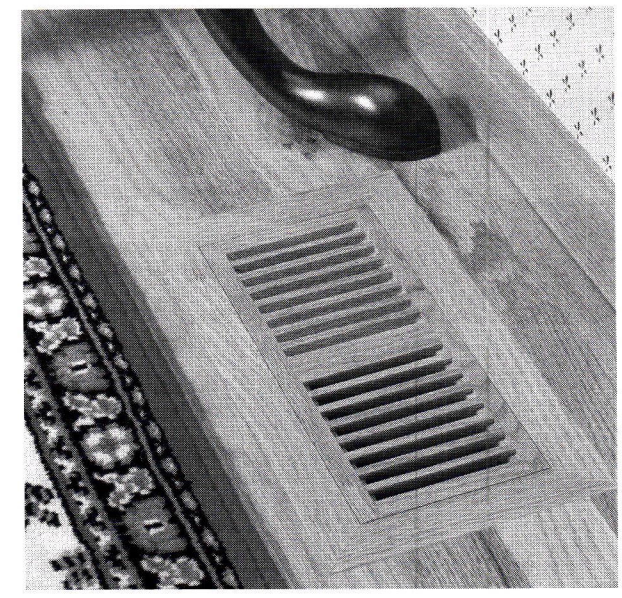
Manufacturer of grilles, registers & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal: flat grilles with or without borders & wall & heavy-duty decorative floor grilles; 10 designs; several color choices; brass, copper or chrome plating.
Write in No. 7670

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; registers & grilles; Lydia model reproduction 1910 Pacific low-tank toilet; since 1976.
Write in No. 1725

ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc.
800-545-8368; Fax: 503-855-2029
www.classicvents.com
Wilsonville, OR 97070

Manufacturer of registers, grilles & baseboards in solid wood: custom designs; complete selection of wood species & pre-finished colors; standard or custom sizes.
Write in No. 1205



Solid-wood registers from ClassicAire are available in numerous colors formulated to match pre-finished floors.

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproductions; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE

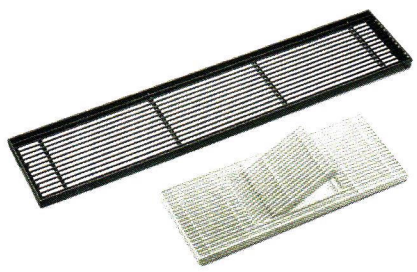
FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387.6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215
Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390 www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com

* Phone number valid outside of New York State.

CUSTOM FABRICATED AND FINISHED BAR GRILLES, PERFORATED GRILLES AND SPECIALTY ITEMS

BAR GRILLES



Architectural Grille manufactures six styles of linear bar grilles. These grilles can be fabricated to any specification from straight to curved. The bar grilles can be made in aluminum, brass, bronze and stainless steel. The grilles are also offered in a full range of finishes from anodizing, primed, baked enamel paints, mirror polish, satin and statuary bronze.

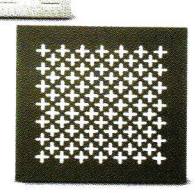
- 6 standard models [AG-10, AG-20, AG-30, AG-40, AG-50, AG-60]
- 3 frames designs that are interchangeable with all models
- Weld-lock construction for maximum durability
- Access doors are available
- Curved grilles are made according to a template
- Stock sizes for AG10-B frame are available.

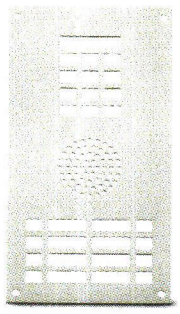
PERFORATED GRILLES

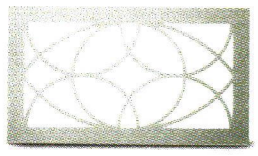
Architectural Grille fabricates perforated grilles in a wide selection of patterns and materials. The custom perforated grilles are offered in 28 different patterns.

200 : Square Link	207 : Shell	214 : Gothic	221 : Tear Drop
201 : Parquet	208 : Lattice	215 : Brick	222 : Circle Link
202 : Grecian	209 : Half Shell	216 : Square on Diamond	223 : Mosaic
203 : Honeycomb	210 : School Slot	217 : Triangle & Clover	224 : Imperial
204 : Clover Leaf	211 : Egyptian	218 : Cross-Link	225 : Majestic
205 : Diamond	212 : Straight Hole	219 : Windsor	226 : Cathedral
206 : Maltese	213 : Staggered Hole	220 : Classic	227 : Petals

The grilles are available in aluminum, brass, bronze, steel and stainless steel. These materials may range in thickness from 1/16" to 1/4" according to perforating purposes. Finishes are the same as those for our bar grilles. All patterns can be made with access panels. We also stock a wide selection of the #208 Lattice.







CUSTOM PRODUCTS

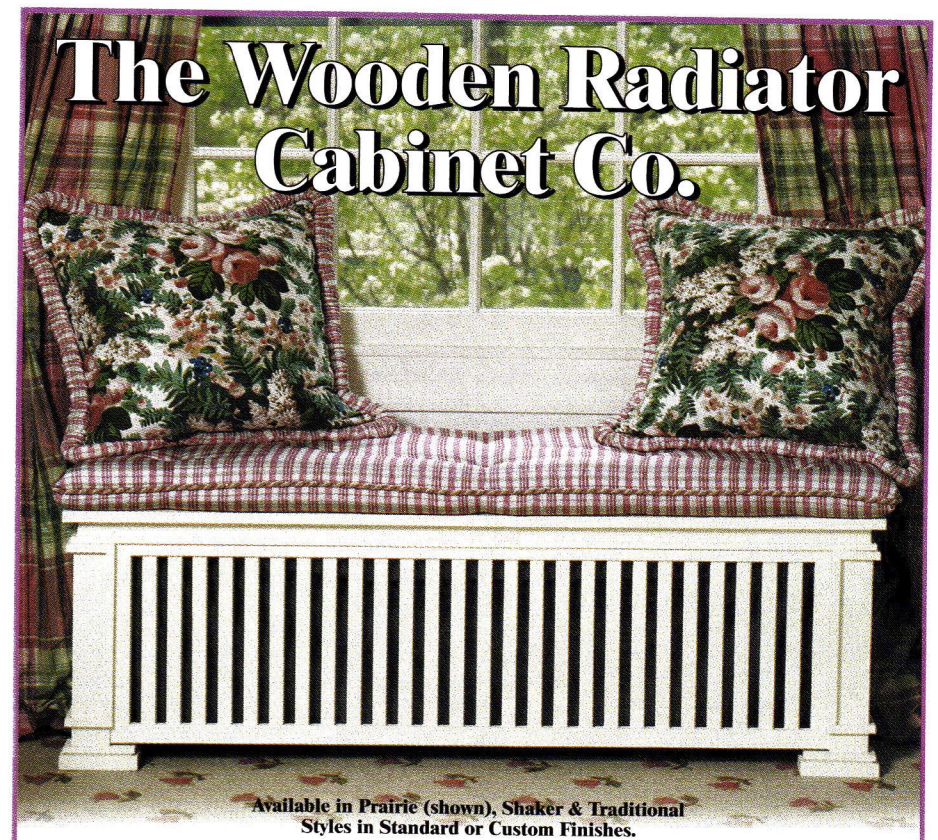
Architectural Grille manufactures a complete line of custom products including:

NEW - Laser Cutting for Custom Designs
NEW - Water Jet Cutting
Money Trays
Security Doors
Eggcrate Gratings
Radiator Enclosures
Progressive Louvers
Circular Perforated Grille
Custom Perforated Steps
Custom Plates, Telephone, Switches & Outlet Units

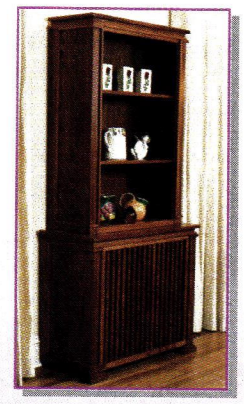
WRITE IN NO. 9820

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Period Homes.*

The Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.

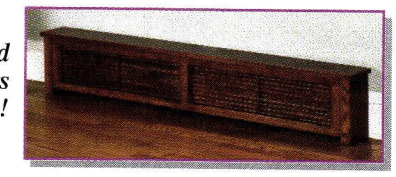


Available in Prairie (shown), Shaker & Traditional Styles in Standard or Custom Finishes.



Matching Bookcases Also Available!

Wooden Baseboard Heater Covers Now Available!



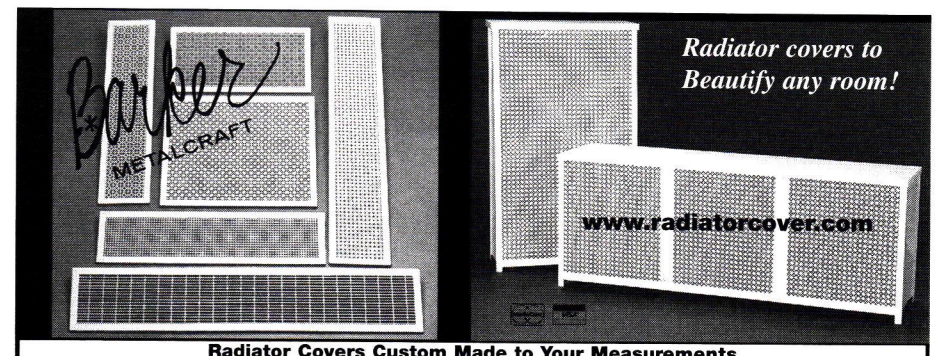
Elegant, Affordable, Heat Efficient Wooden Radiator Cabinets. Handcrafted by Mennonite Cabinetmakers!

For FREE brochure, call us at

800-817-9110

or visit us at our Web Site
www.woodenradiatorcabinet.com

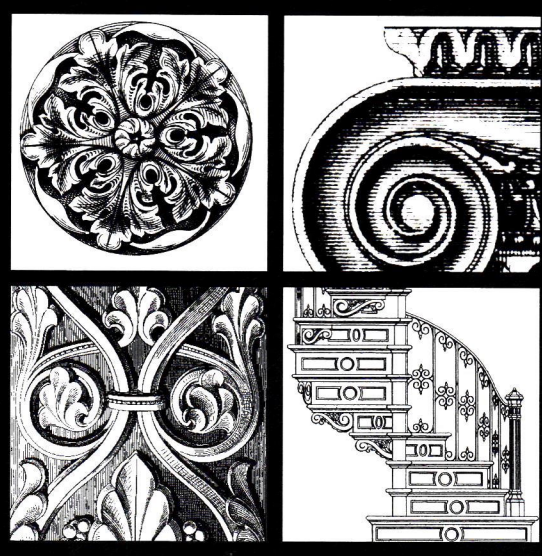
WRITE IN NO. 318



Radiator Covers Custom Made to Your Measurements
Drop-In Grills Flat Grills Grills With Border Convector Grill Covers
Custom Fabricated to Your Specifications Call For Free Catalog
1701 W. Belmont Chicago, IL 60657 (800) 397-0129 / (773) 248-1115
FAX: (773) 929-2281 E-mail: barker@radiatorcover.com

WRITE IN NO. 7670

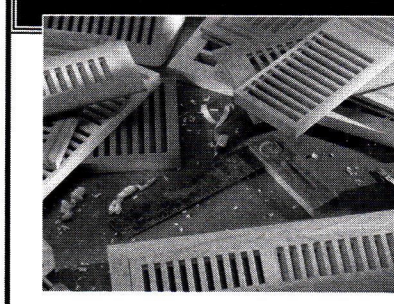
Surf *the* Industry



Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

A CLASSIC LOOK IS IN THE DETAILS



- Quality Craftsmanship
- Custom Sizes, Woods, Prefinish
- Extensive Inventory in Stock
- #1 Customer Service

The Necessary Detail

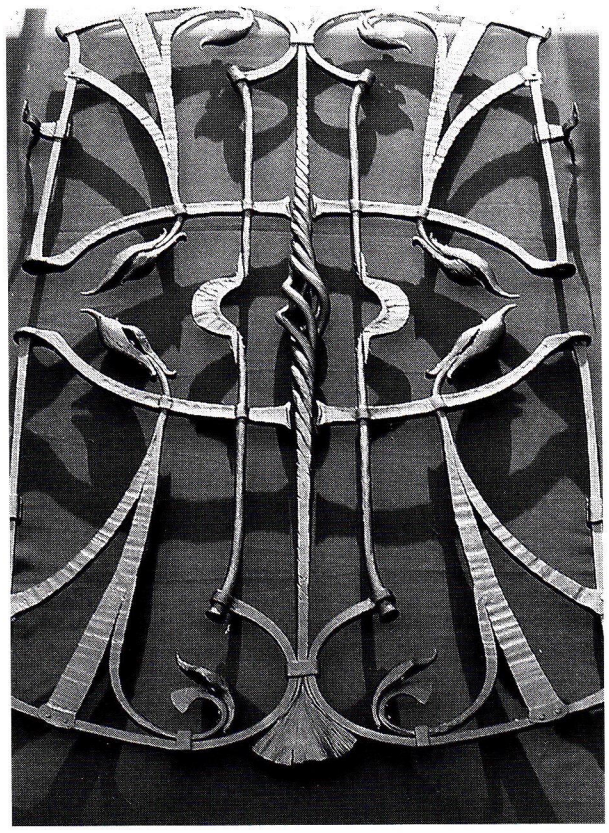
CLASSIC Aire VENTS

Call Today
1-800-545-8368
www.classicvents.com

WRITE IN NO. 1205

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640



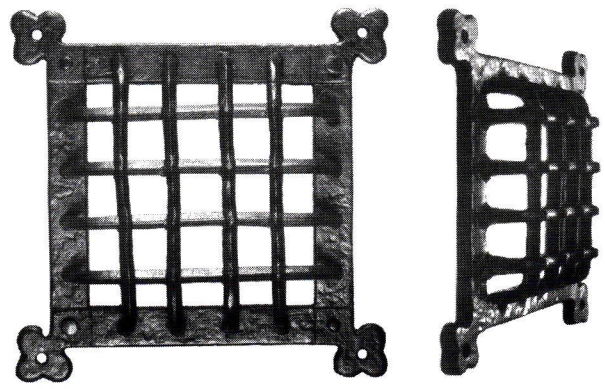
This decorative forged grille was fabricated by Fine Architectural Metalsmiths.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

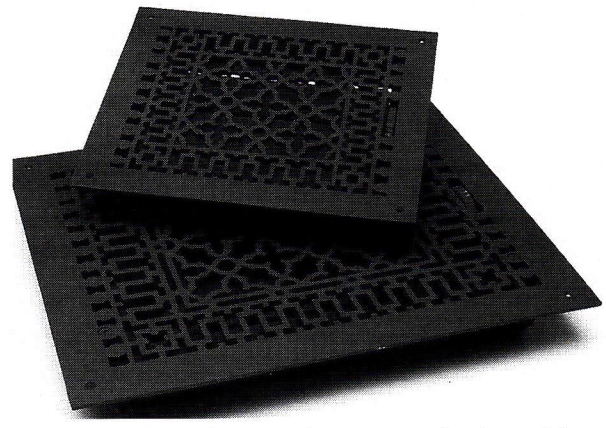
Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter & other hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates, cremone bolts, electric bell buttons, grilles, bell pulls & mailbox hardware; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; 17th-century, Art Deco & other styles; custom work.
Write in No. 7600



This grille, model #2176 from Maguire Iron, was finished in dull black.

Reggio Register Co., Inc.
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513
www.reggioregister.com
Ayer, MA 01432

Manufacturer of decorative & functional registers & grilles: cast iron, brass, aluminum & solid wood; for forced-air-heating, air conditioning & high-velocity systems; more than 500 styles & sizes; many adapted from traditional Victorian designs.
Write in No. 5810



Period-style grilles, louvers and registers can be obtained from Reggio Register in cast iron, brass or aluminum.

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork for 27 years: straight, spiral & curved stairs; railings, balusters, balustrades, newel posts & more; ornamental gates & fencing; grilles & fountains; forged bronze, Monel, steel & stainless steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1218

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Custom fabricator of ornamental metal: decorative grilles, arbors, gazebos & pergolas; cast-iron architectural elements & spiral & straight staircase kits; balusters, landings, finials, railings, gates & newel posts.
Write in No. 470

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.
Write in No. 483

The Hamilton Decorative Collection, Inc.
800-900-3326; Fax: 212-760-3362
www.hamiltondeco.com
New York, NY 10001

Manufacturer of solid-bronze & brass hardware: floor & wall registers in many regular & custom sizes; door & bath hardware, mail slots, numerals, pulls, knobs, switch plates & more; many finishes.
Call for more information

Urban Registers
800-669-6998; Fax: 562-795-6674
www.urbanregisters.com
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Supplier of decorative, old-style, solid-cast aluminum & HVAC registers & grilles.
Write in No. 1657

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.
Write in No. 1208

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

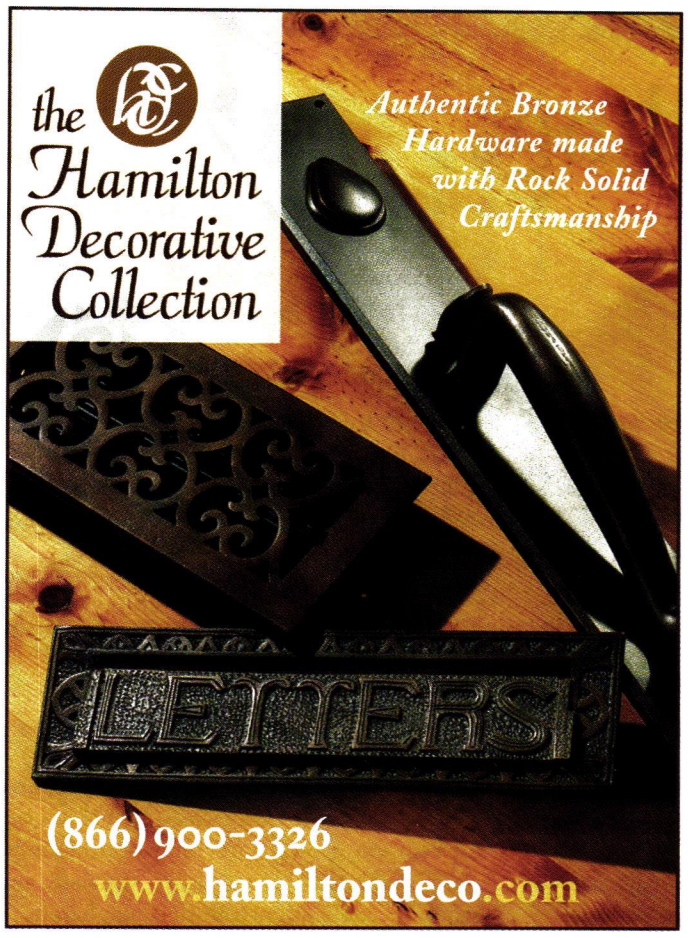
Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, fixtures, grilles, stoves, doors, arbors, hardware & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.
800-817-9110; Fax: 773-281-1089
www.woodenradiatorcabinet.com
Chicago, IL 60614-8037

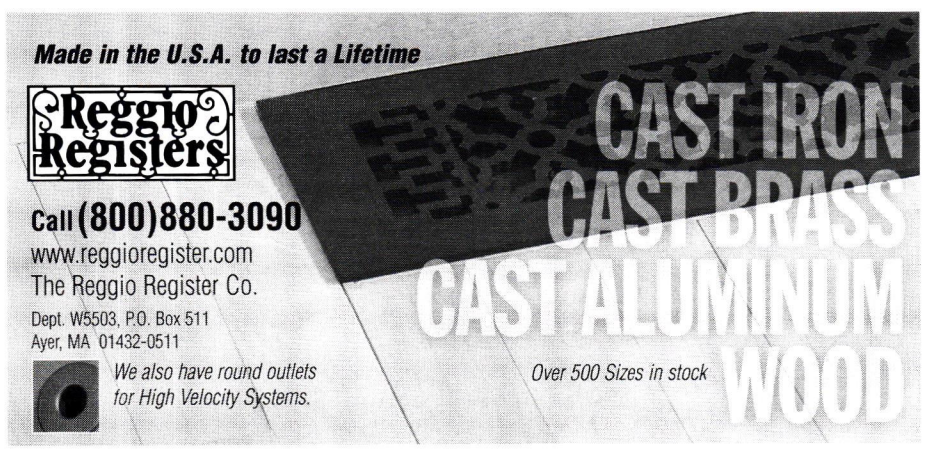
Manufacturer & distributor of wood radiator cabinets & baseboard covers: Prairie & Shaker styles; hand crafted.
Write in No. 318

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

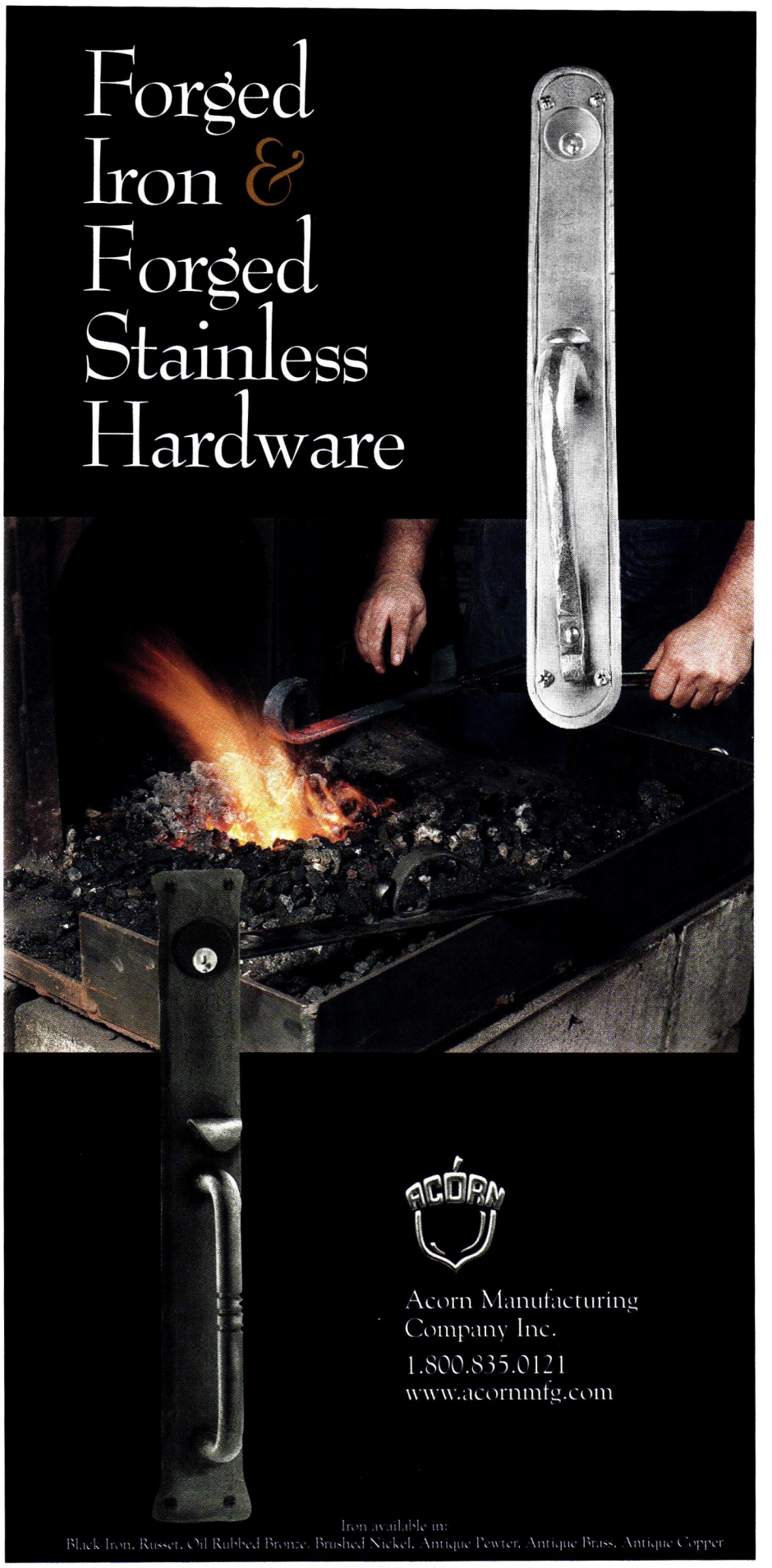
Order free Product Literature from this issue at www.period-homes.com



WRITE IN NO. 1657



WRITE IN NO. 5810



WRITE IN NO. 1690

www.period-homes.com

INTERNET GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

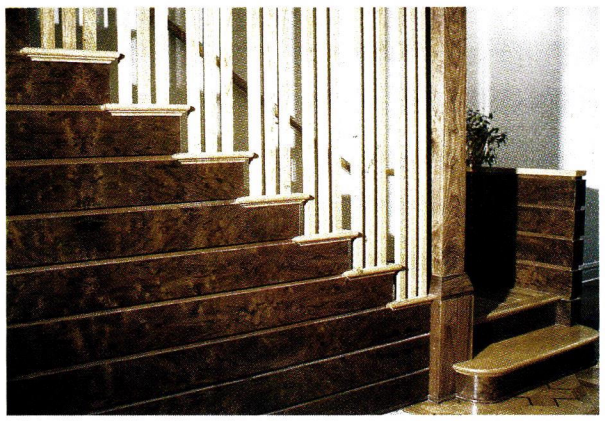
- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

WRITE IN NO. 12

Stairs & Railings



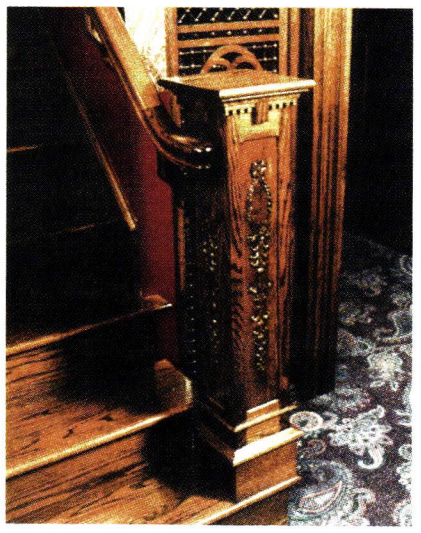
This custom stair with triple-beam balusters was supplied by Adams Stair Works.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams & built-ins; installation.
Write in No. 8182

All American Wood Register Co.
815-728-8888; Fax: 815-728-9663
www.allamericanwood.com
Wonder Lake, IL 60097

Manufacturer of solid-wood one-piece registers, grilles & baseboards: standard & custom sizes; cast brass, wood & copper; stair treads, risers & moldings.
Write in No. 12



All American Wood offers custom railings and newel posts for wood staircases.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: columns, fences, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings & registers & grilles; iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items.
Write in No. 1005

Antique Woodworks
612-281-9330; Fax: 888-226-5370
www.antiquewoodworks.com
Norwood, MN 55368

Custom fabricator of antique flooring & paneling remilled from reclaimed barn beams, joists & siding in the Midwest: 1870s log cabin white oak, wooden water tower pine, country elm mix & Big Jo's flour mill maple; accessory millwork, stair parts, registers, mantels, beams & custom furniture.
Write in No. 1219

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: fence details, bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction work.
Write in No. 3085

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Architectural Stone Masonry
604-852-9662; Fax: 604-850-9062
www.stonemasonarch.com
Abbotsford, BC, Canada V3G 3C1

Manufacturer of custom natural-stone products using limestone & sandstone from North America & Europe: mantels, stairways, balustrades, Classical columns, exterior wall cladding in smooth & split-faced textures, profiled window & door treatments, crown moldings, archways, corbels & wall copings; design services from concept to full shop drawings.
Write in No. 1355

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

This Moroccan-style iron railing was hand forged by Christopher Thomson.

Christopher Thomson Studio
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Blacksmith: hand-forged, traditionally joined ironwork, including railings, furniture & andirons; architectural lighting; old-world to contemporary styles; UL-approved interior & exterior lighting; catalog $20.
Write in No. 8069

CinderWhit & Co.
800-527-9064; Fax: 701-642-4204
www.cinderwhit.com
Wahpeton, ND 58075

Manufacturer of historically & architecturally correct exterior & interior woodturnings: porch posts, balusters, newel posts, finials & spindles; stock or replica/custom designs; handrails.
Write in No. 7880

City Iron, LLC
513-721-5678; Fax: 513-721-4282
www.cityiron.com
Cincinnati, OH 45223

Designer, fabricator & installer of hand-forged ironwork: custom railings, furniture & fixtures.
Write in No. 8188

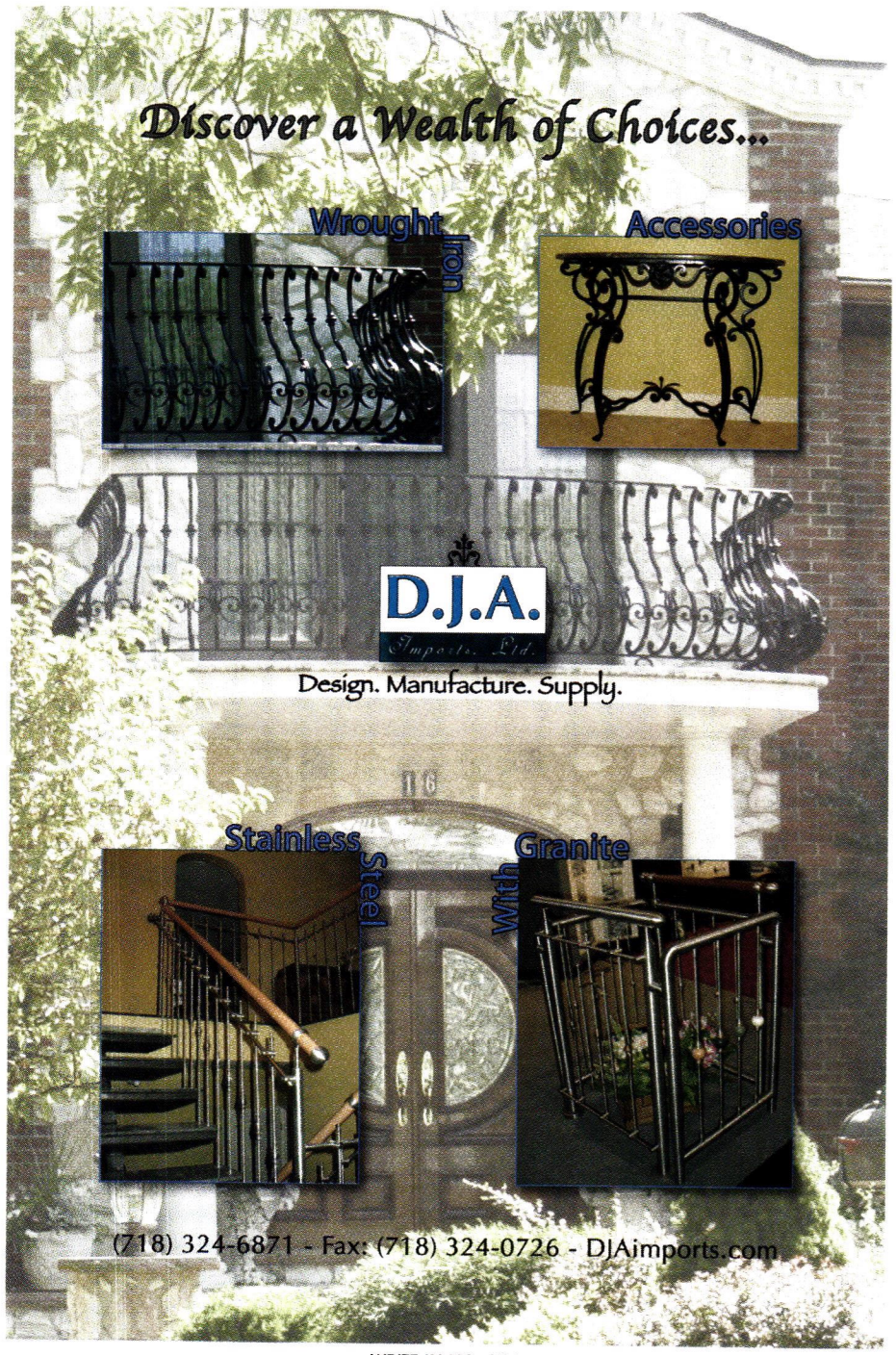
This iron railing with bronze cover rail and rosettes was hand forged by City Iron.

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

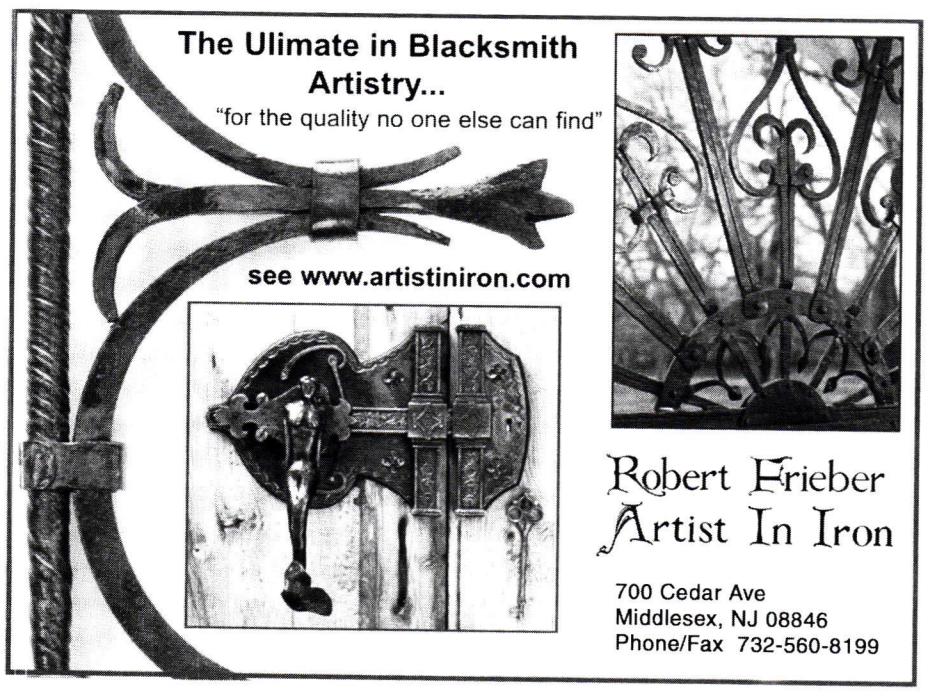
Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, fencing components, porch parts, balustrades, benches, weathervanes, gazebos & more.
Write in No. 4200

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproductions; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334



WRITE IN NO. 264



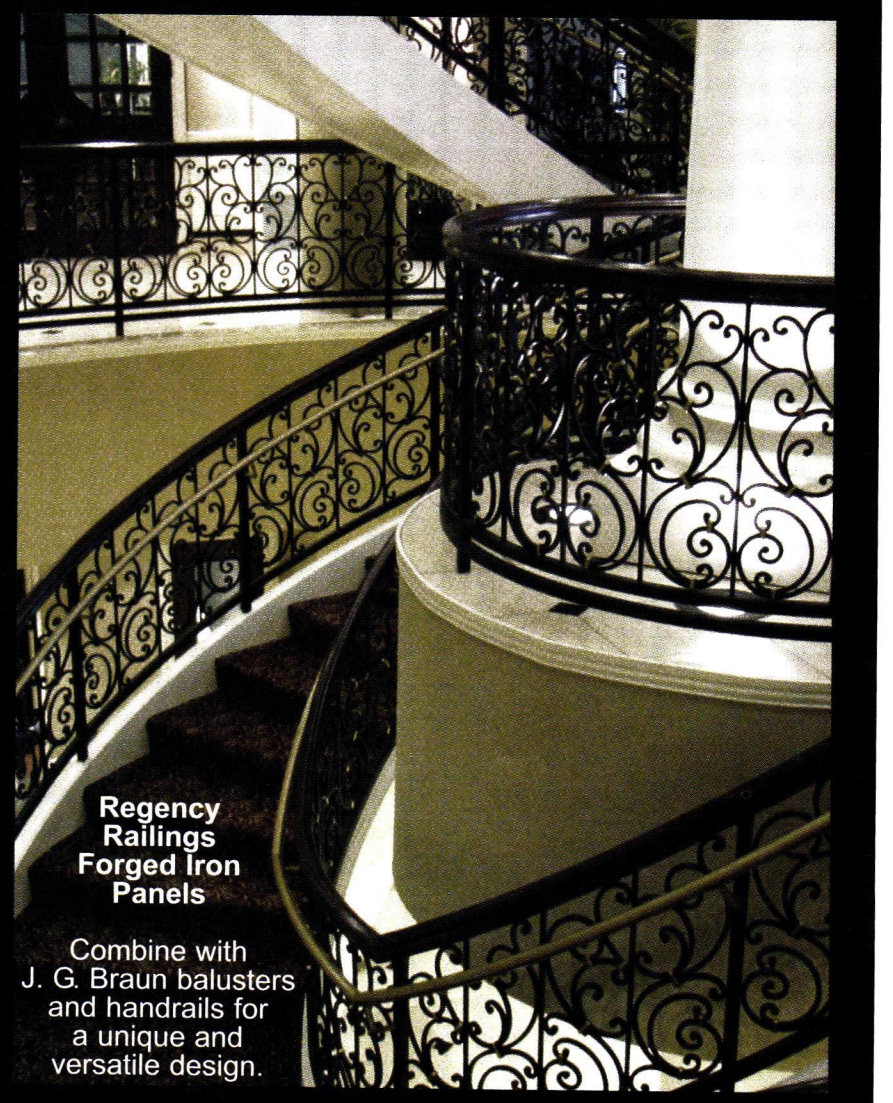
WRITE IN NO. 7880

The Wagner Companies

R & B Wagner, Inc. and J. G. Braun Co.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies

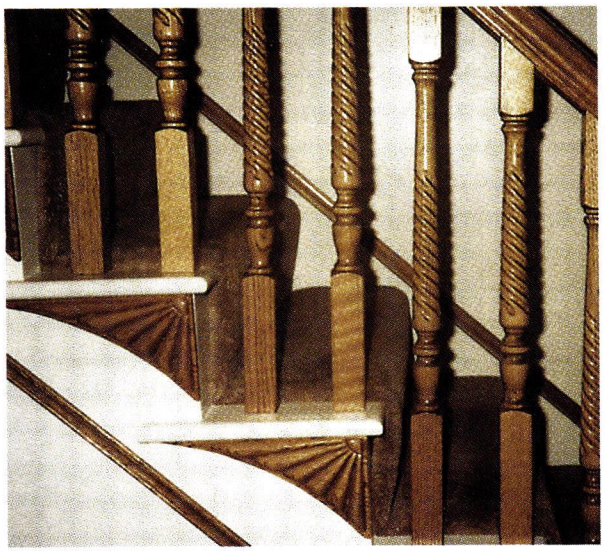


For Complete Design Information and Catalogs

Call Toll Free (888) 243-6914 or Visit

www.jgbraun.com www.rbwagner.com

WRITE IN NO. 941



These balusters and stair-tread brackets are examples of the wide variety of architectural millwork fabricated in premium hardwoods by Cumberland Woodcraft.

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Nationwide distributor of architectural metal & components for gates in steel, stainless steel & brass: railings & stairs; gate & door hardware; cantilever gate system; reproductions & custom orders; machinery for the metal industry; specialty items.
Write in No. 264

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

This staircase, custom fabricated by Fine Architectural Metalsmiths, features French country scrollwork with bronzed leaf finials and center rosettes.

Goddard Mfg. Co. Inc.

800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of all types of spiral stairs: steel, steel & wood combinations or all-wood spirals; custom railing & wood stair parts.
Write in No. 4780

This spiral stair was custom fabricated by Goddard in oak.

Goodwin Heart Pine Company

800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667

Manufacturer of antique river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress: both reclaimed from Southern rivers; for flooring, stair parts, furniture & moldings; building-reclaimed wood; for new construction, renovation & restoration projects; custom orders; 15 grades.
Write in No. 1330

This stair was manufactured by Goodwin Heart Pine in river-recovered select heart pine, which features cathedral arching grain patterns.

H.A. Stiles Co.

800-447-8537; Fax: 207-854-3863
www.hastiles.com
Westbrook, ME 04098

Manufacturer of stairs & railings: balusters & custom turnings; wood components for benches, chairs & other garden furniture; birch, maple, poplar & oak; 100% custom.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

This bronze spiral staircase was custom fabricated by Historical Arts & Casting for a building in Sacramento, CA.

Indital, USA

800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055
www.indital.com
Houston, TX 77028

Supplier of more than 8,500 Italian-designed architectural steel forgings: signature rosettes, Baroque leaves & spears; pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, fences & more; gates, railings, balusters & stairs; wrought iron & steel.
Write in No. 6560

Indital provides wrought-iron components created in Italy, for such projects as this decorative railing.

JMS Wood Products

818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from ⅜ to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Kellner Millwork Co.

412-784-1414; Fax: 412-784-9138
www.kellnermillwork.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15223

Manufacturer of straight, circular & spiral stairs: lathe copying & custom orders; specialty handrails & other parts; custom paneling.

WRITE IN NO. 6560

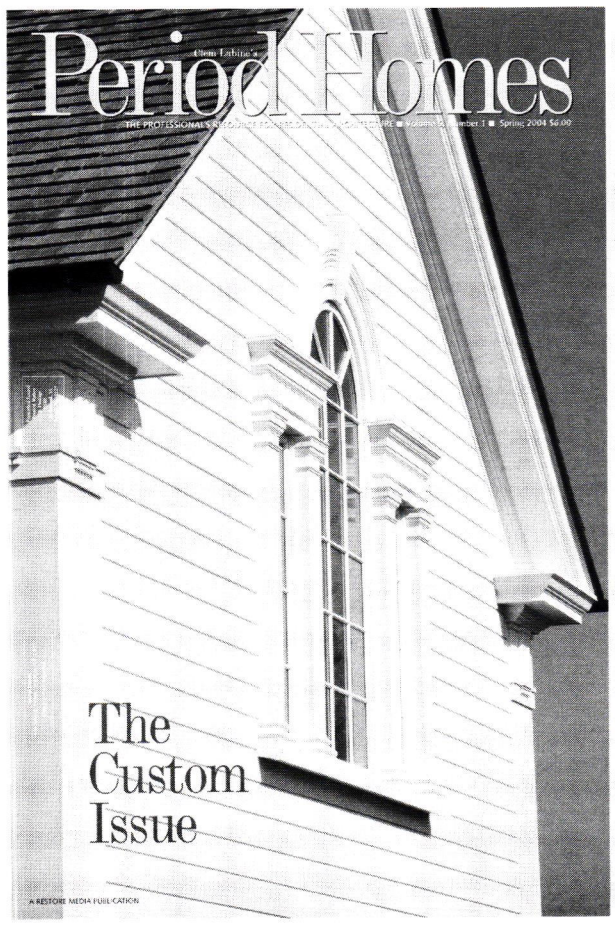
www.period-homes.com

THE GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired residential products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

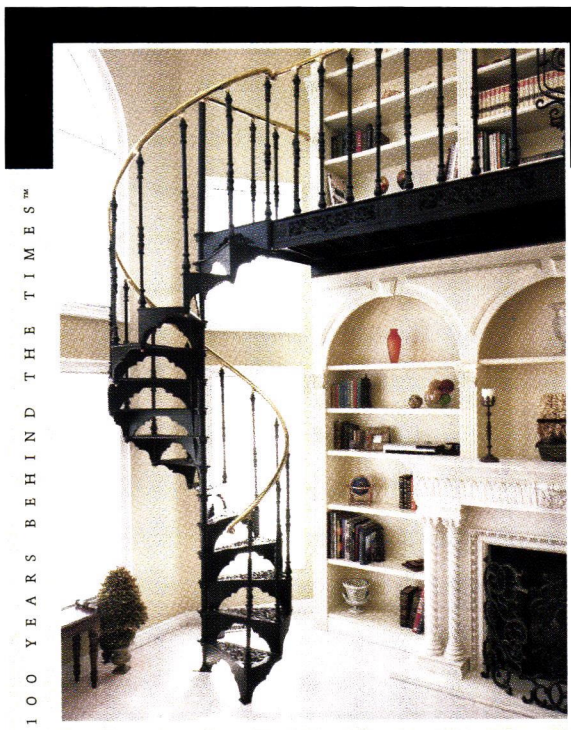
Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just fax us at

(718)636-0750



ALBANY SPIRAL STAIRCASE

Intricate Victorian design
Modular kit in 4' and 5' diameter
Cast iron construction
Brass or steel handrail
Easy assembly

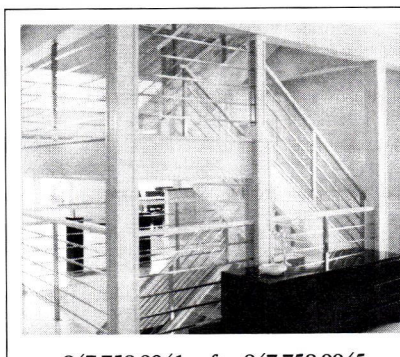
CUSTOM DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS, GATES, GRILLES, CANOPIES & GAZEBOS

CONTACT US FOR COMPLETE CATALOG FEATURING THIS AND OTHER STAIRCASES

STEPTOE™ & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
FAX: (416) 780-1814
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

WRITE IN NO. 470



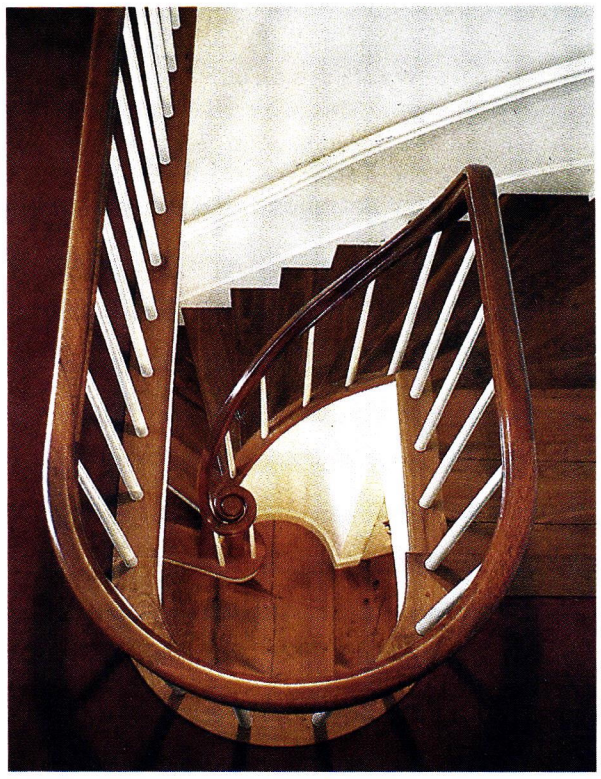
MUELLER ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKS INC.

Specializing in Ornamental Metals Since 1933

Traditional to Contemporary
Designers and Fabricators of Custom Crafted Interior and Exterior Metalwork in both Ferrous and Nonferrous metals
• Rails • Fencing • Gates
• Restoration • Furniture
•Commercial • Residential

847-758-9941 fax 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
655 Lively Blvd. Elk Grove, IL 60007

WRITE IN NO. 229



This curved staircase was custom fabricated by Sterling Staircase to fit into its small space.

Sterling Staircase & Handrail

802-253-6339; Fax: 802-253-7652
www.sterlingstaircase.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Designer, fabricator & installer of staircases, handrails, newels & fittings: continuous-curved handrails; carvings & turnings up to 9 ft. long & 3 ft. in dia.; straight, curved, circular & spiral stairs; custom turnings & balusters; will ship & install anywhere.
Write in No. 547

Superior Moulding, Inc.

800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

Stock newel posts, balusters and handrails from Superior Moulding can be used to create stairways for any location.

The Wagner Companies

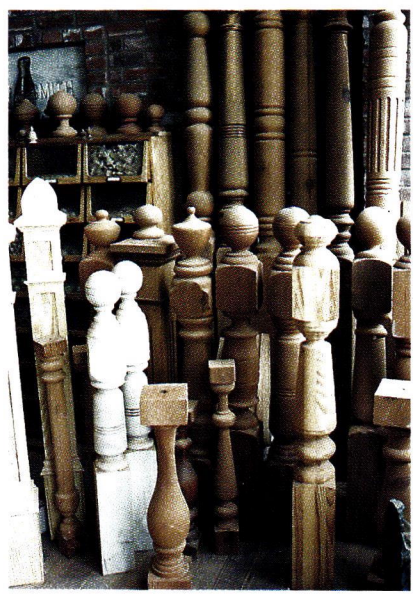
800-786-2111; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.rbwagner.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail fittings, ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres from 1½ to 12 in. in dia.; tube bending for rail fabrication.
Write in No. 941

The Wood Factory

936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, crestings, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120



The Wood Factory manufactures a wide variety of newel posts in the Victorian style.

The Woods Co.

717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6

Timberwright Mfg.

888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

Turnings Unlimited

800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344

Manufacturer of porch & stair parts: balusters, newels & turnings; new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand carving & CNC routing of flat, curved & 3-d parts.
Write in No. 327

Vintage Woodworks

903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, corbels, custom-length spandrels, mantels, wood storm & screen doors, columns & more; 192-page master reference catalog; 208-page porch-design book.
Write in No. 1061

Wiemann Ironworks

918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

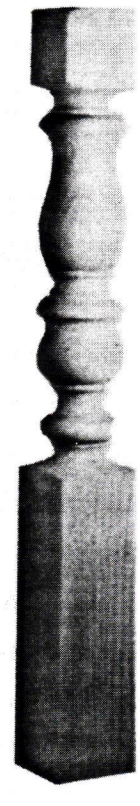
Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, fixtures, grilles, stoves, doors, arbors, hardware & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

This forged-iron stair and balcony railing, designed, fabricated and installed by Wiemann Ironworks for a residence in Wichita, KS, features a polished-bronze cap rail, rosettes and decorative accents.

Woodline Co.

562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species on request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240



Available in alder or poplar, Woodline's model #N-245 newel post measures 5½x5½x48 in.

Woodworks Company

845-677-3960; Fax: 845-677-5964
www.woodworkscompany.com
Salt Point, NY 12578

Fabricator of reproduction millwork since 1976: Victorian & Federal turnings & rails; stair parts, windows, doors & moldings.
Write in No. 3061

WRITE IN NO. 3051

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
164 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212) 924-9686 Fax (212) 924-9687
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS
SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- *Stair and Balcony Rails*
- *Fences and Gates*
- *Firescreens and Accessories*
- *Doors, Fixtures, and Furniture*
- *Public, Private, and Religious*

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS
2620 East 11th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104
(918) 592-1700
Fax (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

SORRY!
WE DON'T STOCK.

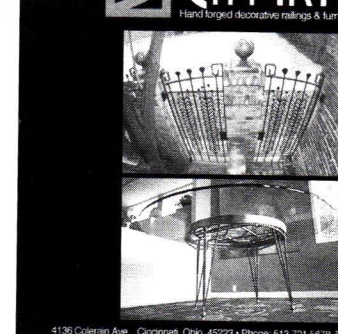
Your project can be ***custom and cost-effective!***

- *Custom & Reproduction Wood Turning*
- *Fluted, Spiral & Roped Designs*
- *CNC Routing*

TURNINGS UNLIMITED
280 Brubaker Drive
New Carlisle, OH 45344
937-845-0211 Fax: 937-845-0230

WRITE IN NO. 327

CITY IRON LLC
Hand forged decorative railings & furnishings

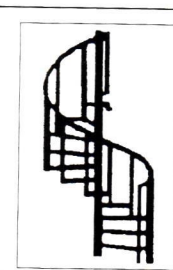


4136 Colerain Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio 45223 • Phone: 513.721.5678 Fax: 513.721.4282
CITYIRON.COM • city@cityiron.com

WRITE IN NO. 8188

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER

Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.



Prices start at $485 for metal stairs, $1,395 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE OR CALL 800-536-4341.
Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. PH • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

WRITE IN NO. 4780

STERLING
STAIRCASE AND HANDRAIL CO.

- * Design ~ Fabrication ~ Installation
- * Custom staircases, handrails, newels
- * Curved rails from solid stock
- * Carving, turnings to eight feet long
- * Custom fittings to match stock handrails

Frits Momsen
P.O. Box 420 Stowe, Vermont 05672
(802) 253-6339 Fax: (802) 253-7652
www.sterlingstaircase.com

WRITE IN NO. 547

Bathroom Basics

Does anyone really want a period bathroom? The answer is yes and no. *By Hadiya Strasberg*

Little has changed in the expectations a client has of a bedroom or dining room: In the renovation of a period home or the design of a traditionally styled new home, these rooms can accommodate historical precedent quite comfortably. Not so with a bathroom. Only with a house museum will you find architects seeking historical accuracy in plumbing. Generally, clients for both renovations and new construction want their bathrooms and kitchens to contain the maximum degree of luxury, and that means a lot of room and a lot of technology that, on the face of it, can clash with the overall aesthetic of a house.

In a bathroom designed by Gil Schafer, III, AIA, for a Duchess County, NY, house, the sink vanity was fashioned out of an antique piece of furniture. A towel and a medicine cabinet are concealed on either side of the tub. *Photo: Fritz von der Schulenburg*

From Outhouse to In House

Indoor bathrooms only date back to the early-20th century. When bathrooms were first moved into residences, they were small rooms usually containing only a toilet. Bathing took place in a separate room – often in a freestanding tub set up in the kitchen. In 1940, despite advances, barely half of U.S. homes had hot water, a toilet and a bathtub, according to the U.S. Census Bureau. It was not until 2000 that 99% of American homes had a bathroom outfitted with a toilet, a tub or shower and hot and cold running water.

The advent of indoor plumbing is not the whole story. While bathrooms at the turn of the 20th century were generally utilitarian, in past eras bathrooms were viewed in much the same way as spas are viewed today. In 3,000 B.C.E., communal baths were built in the Middle East and Roman baths were considered a venue for leisure, entertainment and healing. Most Americans do not have bathrooms at this scale or of this luxury, but clients today look to these historical precedents for inspiration for their whirlpools, steam showers and heated tile floors.

Gil Schafer, III, AIA, a New York City-based architect who works on mostly high-end residences, finds that "bathrooms are given much more importance today than in the past. The room has become a priority and more money is allotted for its construction or renovation." In fact, the National Kitchen and Bath Association reports that homeowners generally spend between $6,500 and $11,600 to remodel bathrooms.

Melding the Modern

New technology and materials are not necessarily the enemies of sensitive traditional design. "People expect contemporary fixtures in a bathroom as they would up-to-date appliances in a kitchen," says Brooklyn, New York-based architect Martin Brandwein. "A home must accommodate effortlessly the components of the 21st-century lifestyle," adds Schafer.

"It is best if the materials are high quality, but the design is more crucial," Schafer continues. "Whether the bathtub is cast iron or acrylic, it can always be styled traditionally or integrated in a subtle way." In his own New York City apartment, Schafer concealed exhaust fans and stereo speakers with grilles. He also hid cabinets with paneling. Similarly, in a Duchess County, NY, house that he designed, Schafer concealed towel and medicine cabinets in one bathroom within the wall and used an antique mirror frame to cover the medicine cabinet in another. "I often do this in my designs," says Schafer. "Every inch of storage is valuable, but you don't want to disturb the period style."

Another aspect that governs bathroom design in some multi-family residences is the local laws regarding accessibility. The Federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 "prohibits discrimination because of disability in the full and equal use of public accommodations," but in some states an additional local law requires similar accessibility compliance for private residences. In New York City, Local Law 58 of 1987 covers new multi-family dwellings and the renovation of existing apartments. Brandwein says that in respect to bathroom design this affects the allocation of space between fixtures and things like the width of entry doors and shower compartments.

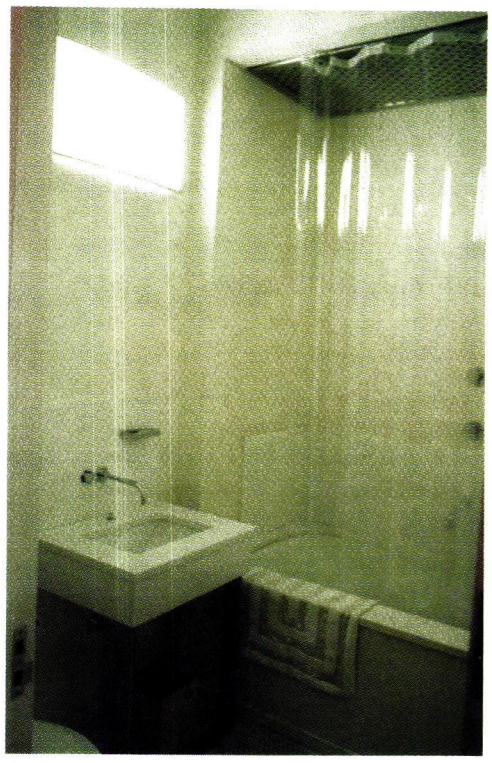
Above left: Marble, mirrors and vanity lighting are combined with traditional fittings and cabinetry to create a modern/traditional bathroom in this Upper East Side apartment in New York City designed by Martin Brandwein Architect of Brooklyn, NY. In addition, the mirrored surfaces reflect spectacular views of Central Park. *Photo: Lily Wang*

Above right: Brandwein employed a few basic devices to make this bathroom appear larger than it is, including full-sized mirrors over the vanity. *Photo: Lily Wang*

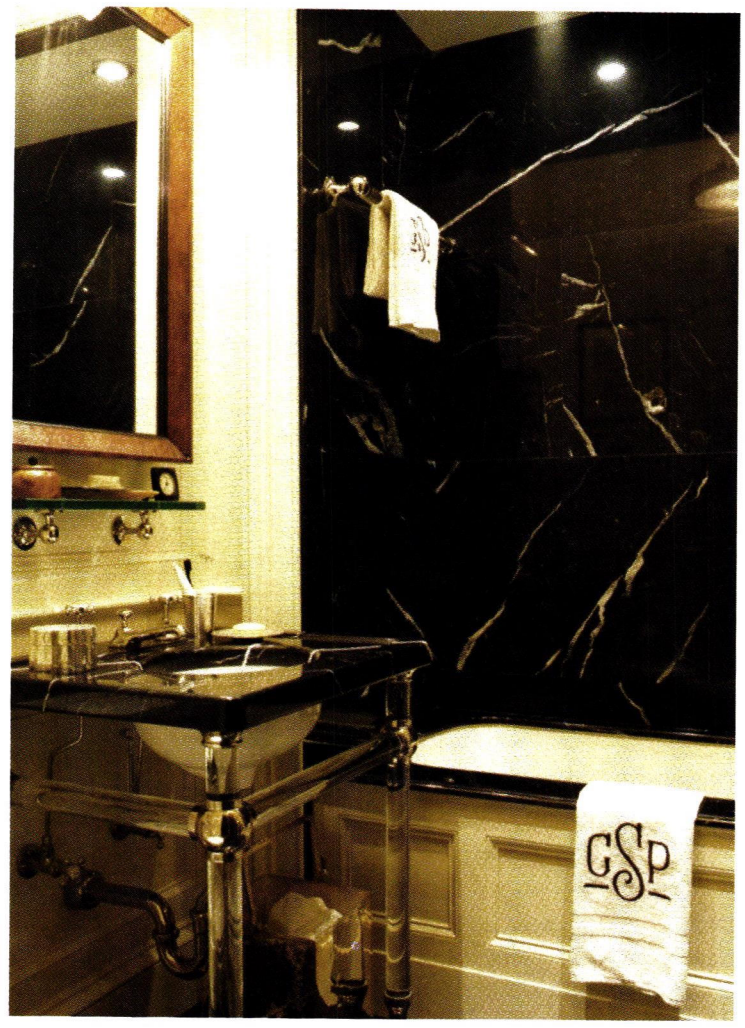
In Character

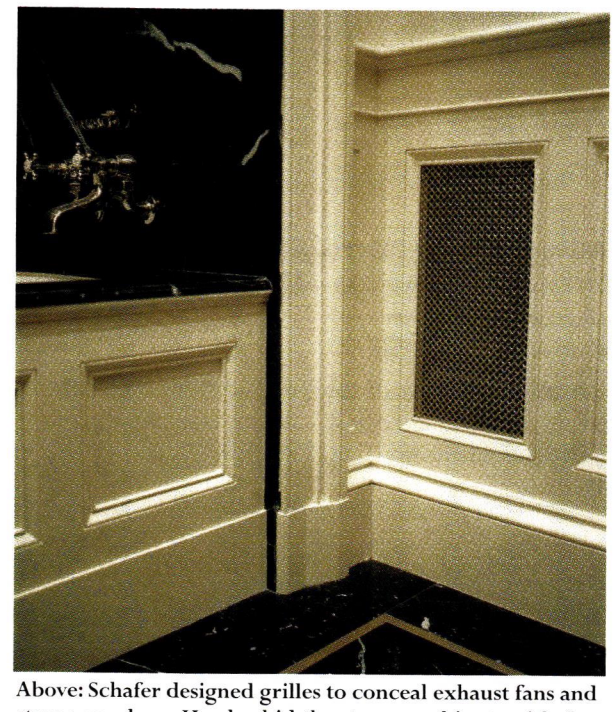
Regardless of the style of the home, it is important for many architects that there is a sense of continuity in the design of the interior. It is implicit that there be an overall design of the home and that each room complements the others in style, color and furnishings.

Rooms of a house need to work with one another to form a cohesive whole. However, says Brandwein, "I find that a number of clients want to go more contemporary in the design of their bathrooms in relation to other rooms. They find that a Zen-like modern simplicity in the bathroom is a refreshing contrast to the more decorated, traditional spaces in their residence. Also, a bathroom by nature tends to be more functional and unadorned than a formal dining or living room."



As part of the renovation of his Greenwich Village apartment, Schafer restyled the 6x8-ft. bathroom, which had been renovated before he purchased it. The bathroom, for example, featured painted walls void of tile or wallpaper, modern-style lighting fixtures, faucets and a boxy sink and tub in a contemporary design. *Photo: G.P. Schafer Architect PLLC*





Above: Schafer designed grilles to conceal exhaust fans and stereo speakers. He also hid the storage cabinets with the same paneling used throughout the room. *Photo: Paul Costello*

Left: Although Schafer designed the apartment with an emphasis on an 1830s Classical Revival style, he leaned toward a mix of Classical and 1920s Art Deco design for the bathroom. The tub surround was finished with black marble with white veining and the sink stand and bath accessories, supplied by New York City-based Urban Archaeology, were designed in glass and polished-nickel. E.R. Butler & Co., also of New York City, provided the period-style interior hardware. *Photo: René Stoeltie*

Clients often request stone and mirror surfaces detailed in a clean and modern manner, but Brandwein tries to use traditional vanities and plumbing fittings to soften the bathroom. He also designs modern wall treatments to respect the Classical proportions of a room. "Though I do traditional work, I am intrigued by the combination of modern and traditional styles," he says.

Sometimes fixtures complement those in other areas of the house, such as in the kitchen. It may be something as subtle as the finish of the faucet or hardware, but every attempt helps in the coordination of style.

When Schafer renovated his own apartment, he drew from, as he describes it, "the Classical rigor of a Minard Lefever interior of the 1830s with the glamour and mischief of a David Adler/Frances Elkins interior of the late 1920s and '30s." Schafer made sure that the bathroom was in character with the rest of the apartment. "I was inspired by Adler bathrooms in Chicago," he says. "He took a historic idea then overlaid something Art Deco in the interior rooms." Schafer followed this idea, adding an Art Deco-style sink stand with glass legs, large glass towel bars for a 1930s feel and an Art Deco-style light fixture. Nickel and glass hardware and 1-in. strips of polished-nickel inlayed in a *negro marquina* marble floor add to the character of the room.

While the style of the bathroom is similar to the remainder of the interior, the former is more sophisticated and luxurious. Schafer referenced the other rooms by installing similar moldings and detailing in the bathroom. The black marble with white veining that was used for the countertops is the same as that of the living room mantel.

As well as making sure to tie the room in with others, Schafer added paneling to contrast with the marble and to differentiate the room from others. "The fact of the matter," he says, "is that the bathroom is a space that has grown from its introduction as a utilitarian closet and can be a little more glamorous."

In Scale

Other than being in character, it is important to consider the scale of bathrooms in relation to the rest of the home. In many cases, homeowners want a large bathroom with double sinks, a whirlpool, a separate shower and walk-in closets. In renovation projects, they often offer to sacrifice an extra bedroom. However, such a large bathroom often will not fit with the scale of the rest of the rooms.

The 6x8-ft. bathroom in Schafer's apartment remained in its original space while other rooms were reconfigured. "I had the opportunity to change the character and finishes, but I wasn't able to change the size or location," he says. "There was not really an alternate plan for the bathroom as the apartment was only 900 sq.ft." While the room itself was not in danger of being out of scale with the apartment, adjustments needed to be made within it. In this instance, Schafer says, "The scale becomes an issue in the design of the bathroom as a room unto itself and not in relation to other rooms." To this effect, moldings and detailing in the bathroom, which were similar to those in the remainder of the apartment, were scaled appropriately to the smaller space.

Schafer, however, concedes that while the size of a room does make a statement, it is not always inappropriate to design a large bathroom. "There are different expectations for a small and a large residence," he says. "Having a large space makes a bathroom part of a big old house – it feels more like a formal, elegant room, similar to the living room, for instance, than an afterthought."

In traditionally styled homes, it is a challenge to design bathrooms with historical accuracy. While fixtures are constantly contemporized and large rooms are being offered for remodeling, architects are coming up with solutions to integrate the scale and character of bathrooms with other rooms in the house. Melding modern elements with traditional styles is a viable solution. ■

In Schafer's Duchess County house, the second-floor guest bathroom features wainscoting, traditionally styled sconces, hardware, faucets and a pedestal sink. An antique mirror frame that covers the custom medicine cabinet reinforces the period character. *Photo: Fritz von der Schulenburg*

The Period Bath

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional.
Write in No. 7652

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
212-255-5224; Fax: 212-255-4060
www.alcamomarblworks.com
New York, NY 10011

Custom fabricator of marble & granite floors, walls, columns, bathrooms, counter & vanity tops & mantels: stock & custom.
Write in No. 1255

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom historic ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

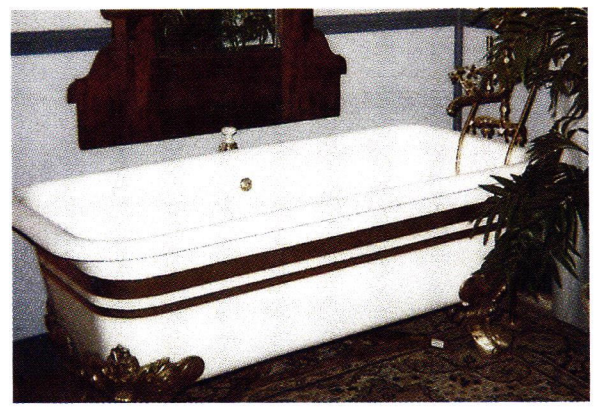
Barclay Products Ltd.
847-244-1234; Fax: 847-244-1259
www.barclayproducts.com
Gurnee, IL 60031

Supplier of period bath & kitchen products: vitreous-china pedestal lavatories, toilets, drop-in bowls, clawfoot tubs, shower units & fittings; Victorian & Edwardian styles.

The two-spigot lavatory faucet from Barclay, which features porcelain lever handles, is available in polished brass or chrome or satin nickel finish.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

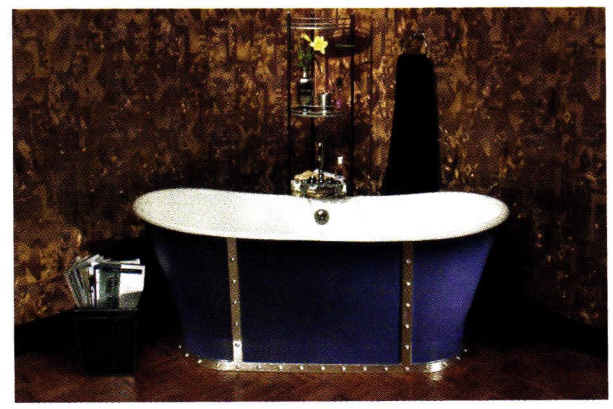
Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; Lydia model reproduction 1910 Pacific low-tank toilet; since 1976.
Write in No. 1725



This Roman-style bathtub is one of the many bath elements available from Bathroom Machineries.

Clawfoot Supply
877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012
www.clawfootsupply.com/ph
Erlanger, KY 41018

Distributor, importer & retailer of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot & freestanding bathtubs: hard-to-find Victorian & traditional bath fixtures & hardware; reproduction fixtures, antique/original fixtures, faucets, showers, fittings & period sinks & toilets; bathroom hardware & accessories; free 92-page color catalog.
Write in No. 576



Clawfoot Supply's French Bateau bathtub is wrapped in a riveted and painted metal skirt.

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproductions; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334

Crown Point Cabinetry
800-999-4994; Fax: 800-370-1218
www.crown-point.com
Claremont, NH 03743

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted, period-style cabinetry: for the kitchen, bath & other rooms; Arts & Crafts, Shaker, Victorian & Early American styles; sells directly to homeowners, architects, custom builders & remodelers nationwide; family owned & operated.
Write in No. 477

DuQuella Tile
866-218-8221; Fax: 503-257-4773
www.tiledecorative.com
Portland, OR 97290

Designer & fabricator of hand-crafted tube-lined & cuerda seca ceramic tile: Arts & Crafts, Bungalow, Mission, Art Nouveau & Art Deco styles; wall tile for bathrooms, kitchens & fireplaces; decorative, accent & field tile; murals, borders, trim & house numbers; custom glazes & sizes; period-inspired original designs, custom design services & historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1161

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; since 1857; brochure $25.
Write in No. 343

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Supplier of door, window, cabinet, electrical & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 339

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, cabinet, bathroom & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/ steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information

Kol Industries
717-630-0600; Fax: 717-630-0601
www.kolindustries.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Custom fabricator of millwork: architectural, designer & builder markets; CAD-generated shop drawings, finishing & installation; traditional craftsmanship with modern technology; established 1986.
Write in No. 1344

Kolson, Inc.
516-487-1224; Fax: 516-487-1231
www.kolson.com
Great Neck, NY 11023

Distributor of kitchen & bath fittings & accessories: tubs, toilets, bidets, sinks, faucets & medicine cabinets; outdoor & bathroom fixtures; cremone bolts; window hardware, transom & decorative door & cabinet hardware; cast, forged & wrought iron & glass, porcelain & crystal door & cabinet hardware; custom & reproduction hardware.
Write in No. 3760

This wall tub and shower set from Kolson was fabricated in their trademarked Perma-Brass.

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

WHOLESALE

Fulfill your Customer's Every Desire with the Industry's most Extensive Collection of Home Restoration Merchandise...

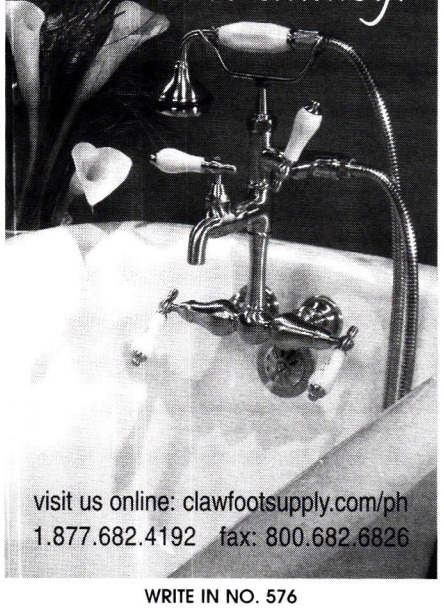
Call for a Free Catalog With Over 25,000 Items!

WRITE IN NO. 453

CLAWFOOT SUPPLY
FOR KITCHEN & BATH

Acrylic & Cast Iron Clawfoot Tubs
Shower Rings & Rods. Pedestal Sinks
Antique Style Faucets & Fixtures

call for a *Free catalog!*



visit us online: clawfootsupply.com/ph
1.877.682.4192 fax: 800.682.6826

WRITE IN NO. 576

Original & Vintage Reproduction Hardware

House of Antique Hardware
Original & Reproduction Antique Hardware

We're your one stop source for adding the finishing touches to any project. We have one of the largest in stock inventories on the web, so you can customize your hardware to create that distinctive look for your clients.

- Door, Window, Cabinet, Electrical and Bath Hardware Accessories IN-STOCK!
- Trade Discounts Available
- We Will Product Source Your Hardware Project Needs
- Prompt Shipping & Fair Return Policies
- Knowledgeable - Ask for Jennifer

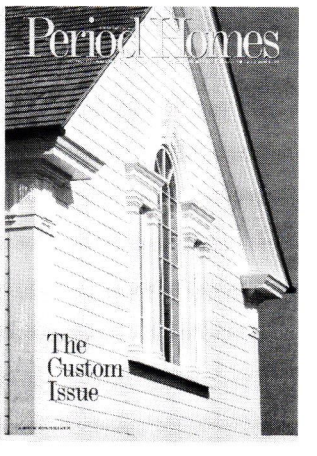
Call or Shop Online:
888-223-2545 www.HouseOfAntiqueHardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 339

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature
from this issue at
www.period-homes.com

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just fax us at
(718)636-0750



Linkasink
866-395-8377; Fax: 602-971-2668
www.linkasink.com
Phoenix, AZ 85032

Manufacturer of kitchen, bar & bathroom sinks: hand-hammered copper, nickel, bronze & cloisonné; mosaic sinks in Venetian glass or tumbled stone.
Write in No. 8889

Mac the Antique Plumber
800-916-BATH; Fax: 916-454-4150
www.antiqueplumber.com
Sacramento, CA 95819

Manufacturer of bathroom accessories: plumbing supplies; leg tubs, high- & low-tank toilets, faucets, house & door hardware & lighting; bathroom & kitchen sinks; 200-page catalog $10 (refundable).
Write in No. 1262

Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308
www.mooremerkowitz.com
Alfred Station, NY 14803

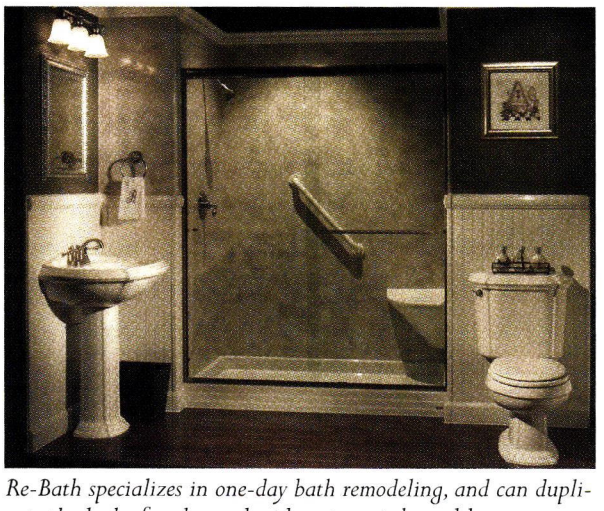
Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, decorative ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; commercial & residential applications; kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, restaurants & hotels, fireplace surrounds, murals, indoor pools & pools in temperate climates; more than 100 designs in 32 colors.
Write in No. 1349

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Re-Bath, LLC
800-426-4573; Fax: 480-833-7199
www.re-bath.com
Mesa, AZ 85210

Manufacturer of custom acrylic bathtub liners & wall systems: fit perfectly over old bathtubs; variety of apron fronts to match style & decor of period bathrooms.



Re-Bath specializes in one-day bath remodeling, and can duplicate the look of early- and mid-century sinks and lavs.

Sunrise Specialty Co.
800-444-4280; Fax: 800-937-2540
www.sunrisespecialty.com
Oakland, CA 94603

Manufacturer of Classically designed bathroom fixtures: reproduction & antique fixtures; clawfoot tubs, oak tank toilets, period sinks, showers, fittings, water closets, bathroom hardware & bath accessories.

This complete Sunrise Specialty bathroom features a console lavatory, porcelain pull-chain water closet and a pedestal bath.

Susan Hebert Imports
503-248-1111; Fax: 503-248-0275
www.ecobre.com
Portland, OR 97209

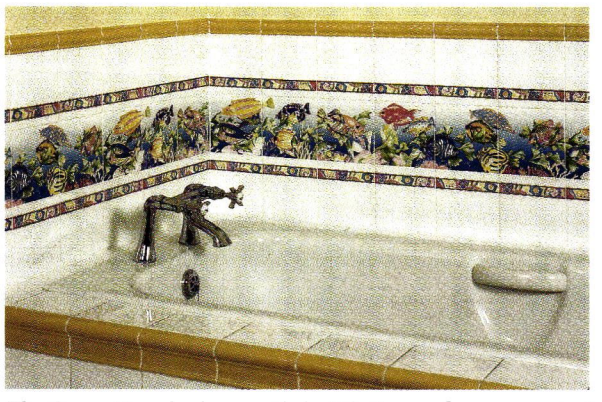
Supplier of hand-hammered solid-copper bathroom sinks (vessel & under mounted) & mirrors: recycled copper; member of Fair Trade Federation since 1995.
Write in No. 304

The Hamilton Decorative Collection, Inc.
800-900-3326; Fax: 212-760-3362
www.hamiltondeco.com
New York, NY 10001

Manufacturer of solid-bronze & brass hardware: floor & wall registers in many regular & custom sizes; door & bath hardware, mail slots, numerals, pulls, knobs, switch plates & more; many finishes.
Call for more information

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of Victorian-style decorative tile: true encaustic tile & less costly silk-screened simulations; mural, scenic & kitchen & bathroom tile; flooring & ceramic pavers; London's famous 20-in.-dia. Blue Plaques in frost-proof Staffordshire porcelain.
Write in No. 2846



The Ocean Deep bathroom tile by Tile Source features tropical fish.

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

This clawfoot bathtub, supplied by Van Dyke's, features Acrastone construction and is 6 ft. long, 32 in. wide and 25 in. deep.

Wesaunard, Inc.
540-582-6677; Fax: 540-582-5233
www.wesaunard.com
Spotsylvania, VA 22553

Importer of towel warmers: hand crafted in England; electric & hydronic; gold, chrome & brass; custom sizes.
Write in No. 855

The Victorian-style towel warmer from Wesaunard comes in ingot gold and chrome finishes and three different styles.

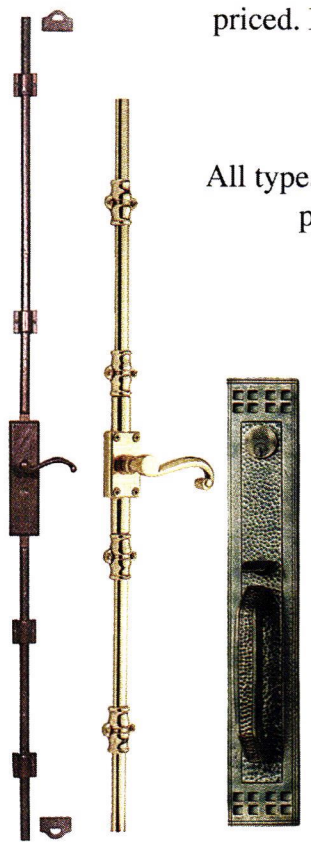
Wood Essentials Ltd.
212-717-1112; Fax: 212-717-5235
www.woodessentials.com
New York, NY 10021

Manufacturer of hand-crafted medicine cabinets: traditional design; recessed or surface mounted; beveled mirror & adjustable glass shelves; 2 sizes; finished or unfinished; mahogany, cherry, stained white oak, maple or lacquer white.
Write in No. 114

This wall-mounted medicine cabinet was manufactured by Wood Essentials in cherry.

You'll find ALL your decorative hardware & plumbing fixtures at KOLSON!

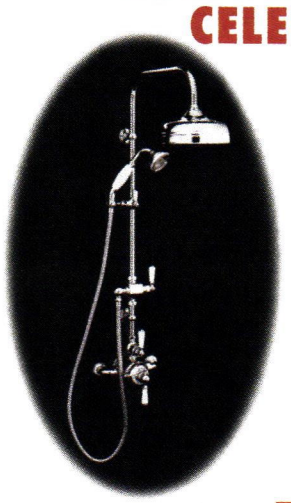
You'll find it all at KOLSON! Traditional, as well as contemporary, styles by the leading manufacturers…competitively priced. Most items in stock for immediate delivery. We are also the #1 source for solid brass chicken wire!

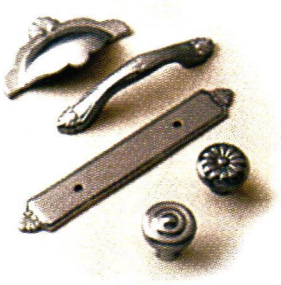


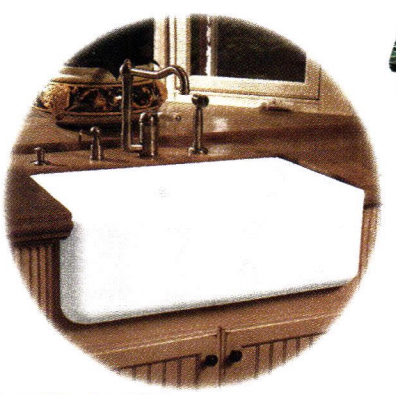
HARD TO FIND HARDWARE

All types of custom locks and lock strikes, Harmon hinges, special wide throw hinges, kick plates and push plates cut to size…plus hardware restoration. We stock the most comprehensive inventory of door hinges in every size and finish.

**KOLSON...A FAMILY-OWNED BUSINESS...
CELEBRATING OVER 40 YEARS OF
MAKING HOMES BETTER**







KOLSON INC.

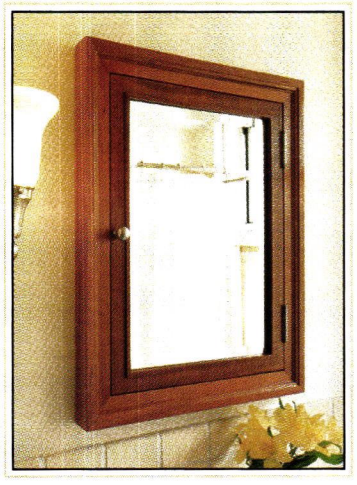
653 Middle Neck Road • Great Neck, NY 11023 • (516) 487-1224 • fax (516) 487-1231 • e-mail: kolsongn@optonline.net • www.kolson.com

WRITE IN NO. 3760

·~ *handcrafted* ~·

MEDICINE CABINET

Solid Hardwood • Bevelled Mirror



Available in Mahogany, Oak, Maple, Cherry, or Lacquer White.

WOOD ESSENTIALS

Please write or call for a brochure.
P.O. Box 843, Lenox Hill Station, New York, NY 10021
(212) 717-1112 • fax (212) 717-5235
Or visit us at woodessentials.com

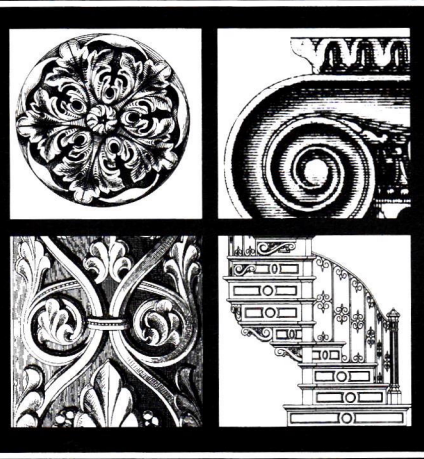
WRITE IN NO. 114

Hand-Forged Copper Sinks & Home Accents

Susan Hebert Imports
Portland, Oregon
(503) 248-1111
fax (503) 248-0275

Cobre Catalog available www.eCobre.com
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

WRITE IN NO. 429

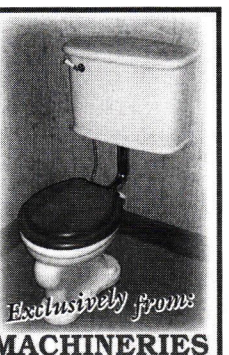


Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF



PLUMBING *for your* ANTIQUE BATH
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor Hard-To-Find Parts

BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976

WRITE IN NO. 1725

TOWEL WARMERS FROM WESAUNARD.
Choose from the ultimate in towel warmers, dozens of exclusive styles in gold, chrome, brass, nickel, satin and enamel colors to match any bath suite.

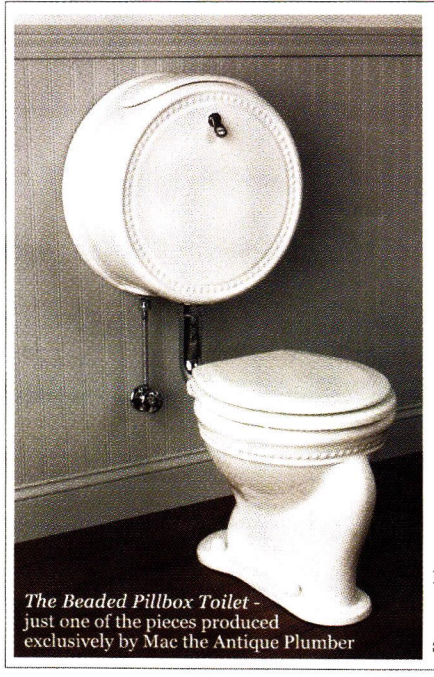
HANDCRAFTED IN ENGLAND

Wesaunard INC.

For literature and pricing:
WESAUNARD INC.
9429 Courthouse Rd.
P.O. Box 1364
Spotsylvania, VA 22553

FAX 540 582 5233
PH 540 582 6677

WRITE IN NO. 855



MAC the ANTIQUE PLUMBER inc.
The Most Complete Antique Plumbing Shop in the World

Over 25 years of...

QUALITY PRODUCTS & GREAT VALUES

EXTENSIVE VARIETY OF PLUMBING, ACCESSORIES, LIGHTING, & HARDWARE FOR THE ENTIRE HOME

PERSONALIZED, EXPERT CUSTOMER SERVICE

FIXTURES PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY MAC CERTIFIED IN COMPLIANCE WITH MODERN BUILDING CODES

The Beaded Pillbox Toilet - just one of the pieces produced exclusively by Mac the Antique Plumber

For our 200+ page catalog ($10 - refundable on first order) please call (916) 454-4507 (in CA) or (800) 916-BATH

shop online at **www.antiqueplumber.com!**

WRITE IN NO. 1262

WRITE IN NO. 7652

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Period Homes*.

THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
PERIOD HOMES &
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS & ADAPTIVE REUSE
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION UNDER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OVER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING.**

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download information at www.period-homes.com

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

The Period Kitchen

AA-Abbingdon Affiliate, Inc.
718-258-8333; Fax: 718-338-2739
www.abbingdon.com
Brooklyn, NY 11234

Manufacturer for 3 generations of 38 original Victorian & Art Deco designs of tin panels for ceilings & walls: 2x2-ft. lay-in & 2x4- or 2x8-ft. nail-up; steel, pre-painted white, brass, copper & chrome; stainless steel & solid copper for kitchen backsplashes; 15 cornice styles; pre-cut miters.
Write in No. 8920

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-0426
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional.
Write in No. 7652

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
212-255-5224; Fax: 212-255-4060
www.alcamomarblworks.com
New York, NY 10011

Custom fabricator of marble & granite floors, walls, columns, bathrooms, counter & vanity tops & mantels: stock & custom.
Write in No. 1255

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom historic ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Most of Architectural Products by Outwater's kitchen cabinetry features solid-plywood box construction with solid-oak or -birch face frames, doors and drawer fronts.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

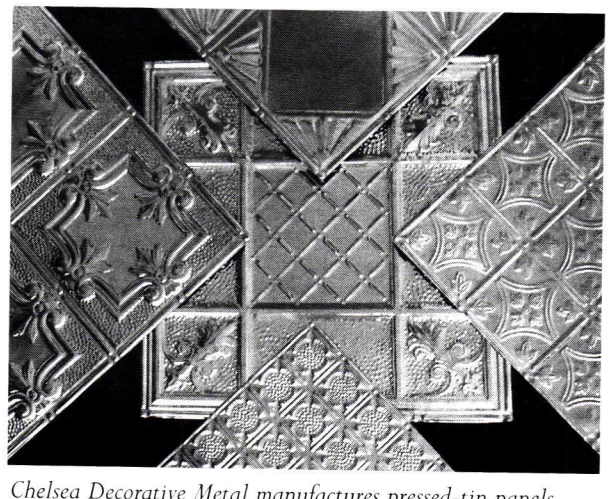
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
510-654-1645; Fax: 510-654-1256
www.textilestudio.com
Oakland, CA 94609

Custom fabricator of hand-embroidered, -appliquéd & -stenciled curtains, pillows, tablecloths & bedspreads: Turn of the Century patterns; yardage & embroidery kits; curtain hardware; swatches with catalog $10.
Write in No. 8230

Period furnishings for the kitchen, such as this table runner, cushion and curtain, are available from Arts & Crafts Period Textiles.

Chelsea Decorative Metal
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

Manufacturer & supplier of pressed-tin panels for walls, backsplashes & ceilings: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections for easy installation; cornices in 4 ft. lengths, 2 to 9 in. widths; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; 2x2- & 2x4-ft. suspended ceiling sheets; tin-plated steel for paint retention; shipped anywhere.
Write in No. 190



Chelsea Decorative Metal manufactures pressed-tin panels that can be used for kitchen backsplashes.

Clawfoot Supply
877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012
www.clawfootsupply.com/ph
Erlanger, KY 41018

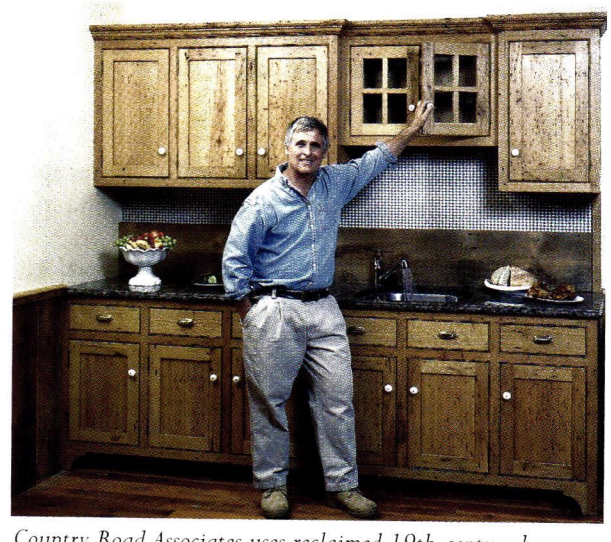
Distributor, importer & retailer of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot & freestanding bathtubs: hard-to-find Victorian & traditional bath fixtures & hardware; reproduction fixtures, antique/original fixtures, faucets, showers, fittings & toilets; kitchen & bathroom sinks; bathroom hardware & accessories; free 92-page color catalog.
Write in No. 576

Copper Sales by Joel
601-445-8745; Fax: 601-442-9231
www.copperbyjoel.com
Natchez, MS 39120

Custom fabricator of copper elements: new & reproductions; interior & exterior lighting, kitchen pot racks & vent hoods, wrought-iron grilles, fireplace grilles & hardware, handrails, copper sinks & bathtubs, chimneys, cupolas, custom copper pots, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 1334

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

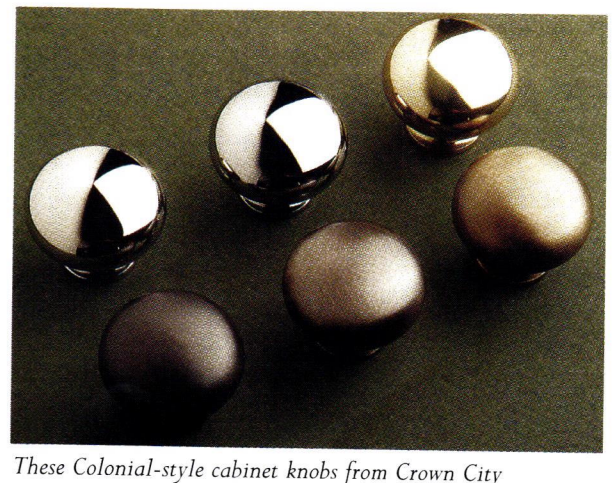
Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 475



Country Road Associates uses reclaimed 19th-century barn wood in the fabrication of its custom cabinetry.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles; wrought iron/steel & brass.
Write in No. 432



These Colonial-style cabinet knobs from Crown City Hardware come in a polished or brushed finish.

This kitchen features Shaker-style cabinetry hand crafted by Crown Point Cabinetry.

Crown Point Cabinetry
800-999-4994; Fax: 800-370-1218
www.crown-point.com
Claremont, NH 03743

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted, period-style cabinetry: for the kitchen, bath & other rooms; Arts & Crafts, Shaker, Victorian & Early American styles; sells directly to homeowners, architects, custom builders & remodelers nationwide; family owned & operated.
Write in No. 477

Crystal Cabinet Works
800-758-0513; Fax: 763-389-5846
www.ccworks.com
Princeton, MN 55371

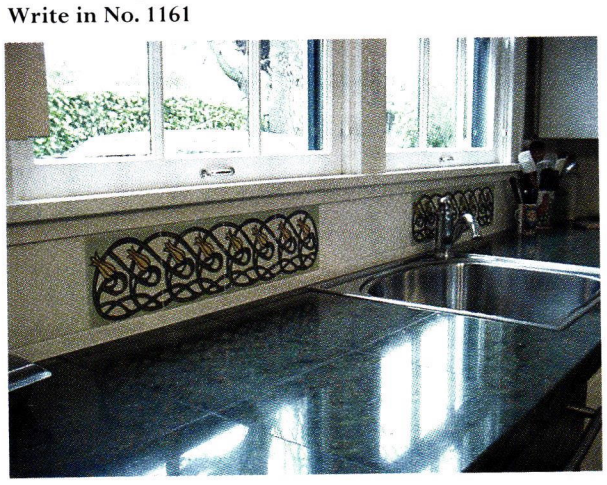
Manufacturer of high-end custom cabinetry: French country, Shaker, Colonial & other styles; pullout bread boards & hampers; false louver, tongue-&-groove, square-paneled & glass-front doors.

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310

DuQuella Tile
866-218-8221; Fax: 503-257-4773
www.tiledecorative.com
Portland, OR 97290

Designer & fabricator of hand-crafted tube-lined & cuerda seca ceramic tile: Arts & Crafts, Bungalow, Mission, Art Nouveau & Art Deco styles; wall tile for bathrooms, kitchens & fireplaces; decorative, accent & field tile; murals, borders, trim & house numbers; custom glazes & sizes; period-inspired original designs, custom design services & historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1161



DuQuella Tile hand crafted the Art Nouveau-style flower tile in this kitchen.

Dutch Products & Supply Co.
215-493-4873; Fax: Same as phone
166 Lincoln Avenue
Yardley, PA 19067

Distributor & importer of ceramic tile & lighting: chandeliers; wall- & post-mount fixtures & porch & landscape lighting; cast iron & aluminum; Colonial & Victorian styles; delft tile; fireplace, backsplash & coffee table tile.
Write in No. 3140

English Antique Imports
828-963-4274; No fax
www.englishantiqueimports.com
Boone, NC 28607

Importer & wholesale & retail distributor of architectural antiques: garden statuary, chimney pots, English Butlers' sinks & garden seating.
Write in No. 1277

Faux Tin Works
717-229-9834; No fax
www.fauxtinworks.com
Spring Grove, PA 17362

Installer of painted tin ceilings: restoration of damaged tin ceilings, kitchen backsplashes & cabinetry, window & door valances, framed art pieces & mirrors, shelves, mantels, headboards & tables; design & installation; restoration & new construction.
Write in No. 1357

Fishman Mosaics
305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
Miami Shores, FL 33138

Designer & creator of mosaics in period styles: traditional materials & techniques; vitreous & glass smalti, split & polished stone, ceramic & unglazed porcelain; pictorial images; interior & exterior applications; plaques & signage; flooring & backsplashes.
Write in No. 183

"Summer Hayfields" was created by Fishman Mosaics as part of a kitchen remodeling – the image was fabricated in vitreous glass and porcelains.

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast-iron, wood & wood-gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information

This Quaker Gem cast-iron stove, dating from the 1870-90 period, was restored by Good Time Stove.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

This rustic copper kitchen hood was designed and fabricated by Historical Arts & Casting.

Kennebec Co.
207-443-2131; Fax: 207-443-4380
www.kennebeccompany.com
Bath, ME 04530

Custom fabricator of period cabinetry: designed, crafted & finished in true period detail; Georgian, Federal, Shaker, Greek Revival, Victorian, Colonial Revival & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1359

Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
800-667-8721; Fax: 203-373-0810
www.kitchensource.com/kau/
Trumbull, CT 06611

Internet supplier of kitchen accessories: range hoods, pot racks, carts, cabinet accessories, wine racks, stainless-steel wall shelves, sinks, faucets & more.
Write in No. 1137

Period Homes

Internet gateway to historical products

www.period-homes.com

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories
- 371 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 325 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- Most-requested articles online
- E-mail Order Form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.period-homes.com

Handcrafted. Period.

Hand selected woods. Hand fitted joinery.
Hand painted finishes. Handcrafted custom cabinetry.
The perfect fit for your period home.

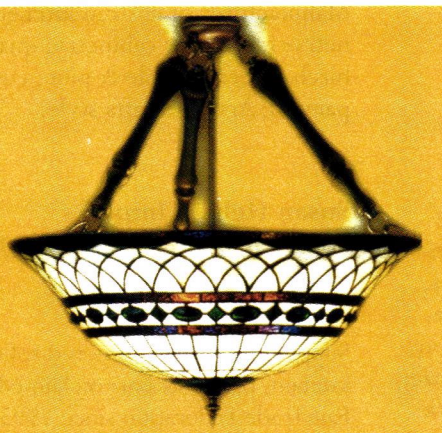
CROWNPOINT CABINETRY

Period styling.
Handcrafted to the finest quality.

800-999-4994 • www.crown-point.com

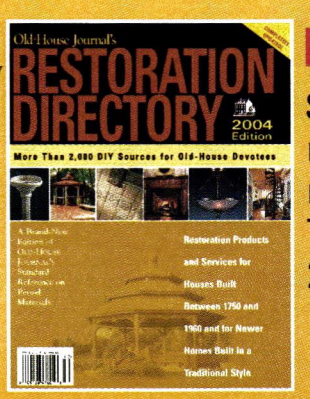
An **OLD HOUSE** is being **restored.** A **New House** is being **built** in a **Traditional Style.**
You need

Old-House Journal's Restoration Directory



Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of Old-House Journal have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services.

Old-House Journal's Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from parquet flooring and hand-operated dumb waiters to Empire sofas and Craftsman hardware. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.



Now On Sale

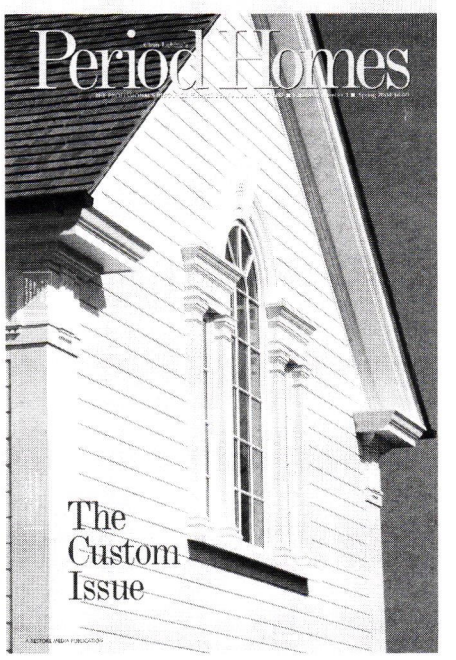
$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.
To order by phone, call 202.339.0744.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

Old·House Journal
The Original Restoration Magazine

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just fax us at **(718)636-0750**



Kol Industries
717-630-0600; Fax: 717-630-0601
www.kolindustries.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Custom fabricator of millwork: architectural, designer & builder markets; CAD-generated shop drawings, finishing & installation; traditional craftsmanship with modern technology; established 1986.
Write in No. 1344

Kolson, Inc.
516-487-1224; Fax: 516-487-1231
www.kolson.com
Great Neck, NY 11023

Distributor of kitchen & bath fittings & accessories: tubs, toilets, bidets, sinks, faucets & medicine cabinets; bathroom & outdoor fixtures; cremone bolts; window hardware, transom & decorative door & cabinet hardware; cast & wrought iron, porcelain, glass, crystal, brass & bronze; custom & reproduction hardware.
Write in No. 3760

Linkasink
866-395-8377; Fax: 602-971-2668
www.linkasink.com
Phoenix, AZ 85032

Manufacturer of kitchen, bar & bathroom sinks: hand-hammered copper, nickel, bronze & cloisonné; mosaic sinks in Venetian glass or tumbled stone.
Write in No. 8889

M-Boss, Inc.
888-MBOSSINC; Fax: 216-641-7387
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125

Manufacturer of tin ceilings: cornice, molding, fillers & panels; more than 100 patterns & 11 specialty finishes; nail-up or lay-in; custom design & replication; for backsplashes, wainscoting, door insets & more.
Write in No. 340

Mac the Antique Plumber
800-916-BATH; Fax: 916-454-4150
www.antiqueplumber.com
Sacramento, CA 95819

Manufacturer of bathroom accessories: plumbing supplies; leg tubs, high- & low-tank toilets, faucets, house & door hardware & lighting; bathroom & kitchen sinks; 200-page catalog $10 (refundable).
Write in No. 1262

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter & other hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates, cremone bolts, electric bell buttons, bell pulls & mailbox hardware; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; 17th-century, Art Deco & other styles; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308
www.mooremerkowitz.com
Alfred Station, NY 14803

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, decorative ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; commercial & residential applications; kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, restaurants & hotels, fireplace surrounds, murals, indoor pools & pools in temperate climates; more than 100 designs in 32 colors.
Write in No. 1349

Cabinet knobs are available in wood with inlaid designs from Notting Hill.

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting; Arts & Crafts, Art Nouveau, Victorian & other styles.
Write in No. 319

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, cockshead & pintle strap hinges & door knockers; window locks & pins & curtain holdbacks & rods; historic consultations; wrought iron.
Write in No. 285

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

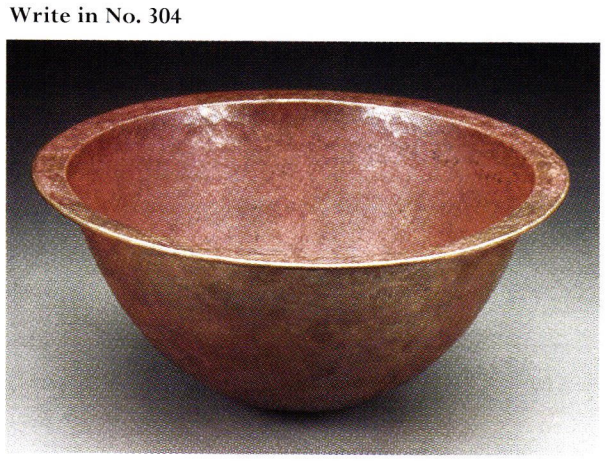
Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Plato Woodwork
800-328-5924; Fax: 320-238-2131
www.platowoodwork.com
Plato, MN 55370

Manufacturer of custom kitchen & bathroom cabinetry: inset door cabinetry; quartersawn white oak, birch, cherry, maple & pine; custom stained or painted; Arts & Crafts style.

Susan Hebert Imports
503-248-1111; Fax: 503-248-0275
www.ecobre.com
Portland, OR 97209

Supplier of hand-hammered solid-copper sinks for the kitchen, pantry & bar: reclaimed copper; member of Fair Trade Federation since 1995.
Write in No. 304



This self-rimming under-mount copper sink, model #JMCP-5 from Susan Hebert, is available with an inside dia. of 12 or 15 in.

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of Victorian-style decorative tile: true encaustic tile & less costly silk-screened simulations; mural, scenic & kitchen & bathroom tile; flooring & ceramic pavers; London's famous 20-in.-dia. Blue Plaques in frost-proof Staffordshire porcelain.
Write in No. 2846

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

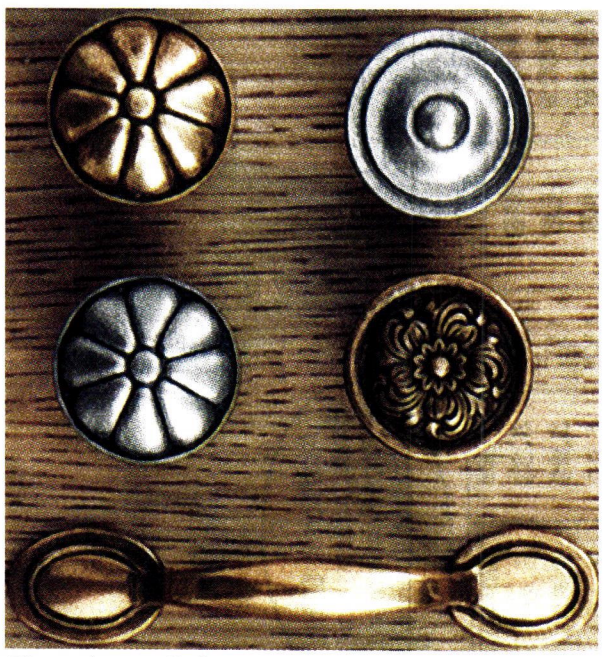
Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

Timberwright Mfg.
888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; kitchen sinks & fixtures; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453



These cabinet pulls from Van Dyke's are available in antique brass, pewter, bronze and other finishes.

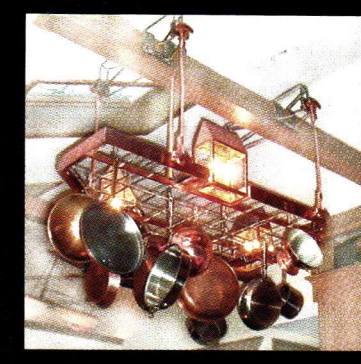
Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, fixtures, grilles, stoves, doors, arbors, hardware & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

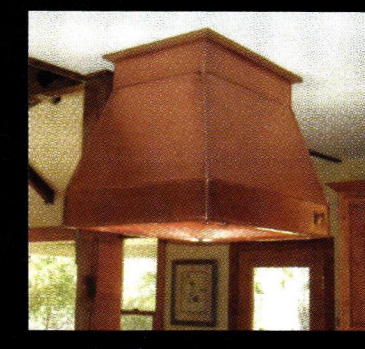
Copper by Joel

Creating Custom Crafted

- Metalworks
- Copper Designs
- Unique Furnishings

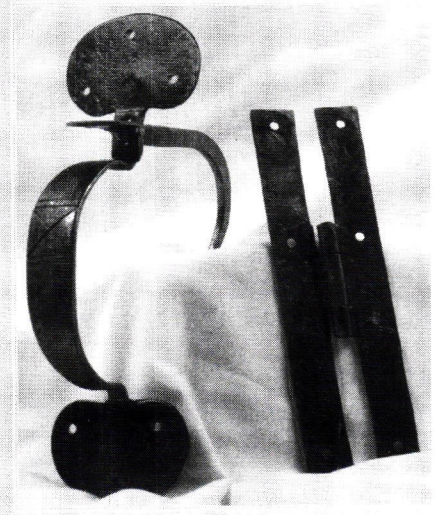


Commissioned
Individualized Artistry



Joel Thomas Misita
Artisan

20 Dunbar Road • Natchez, Mississippi 39120
601.445.8745 • www.copperbyjoel.com



Old Smithy Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces

by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

Historic Consultations

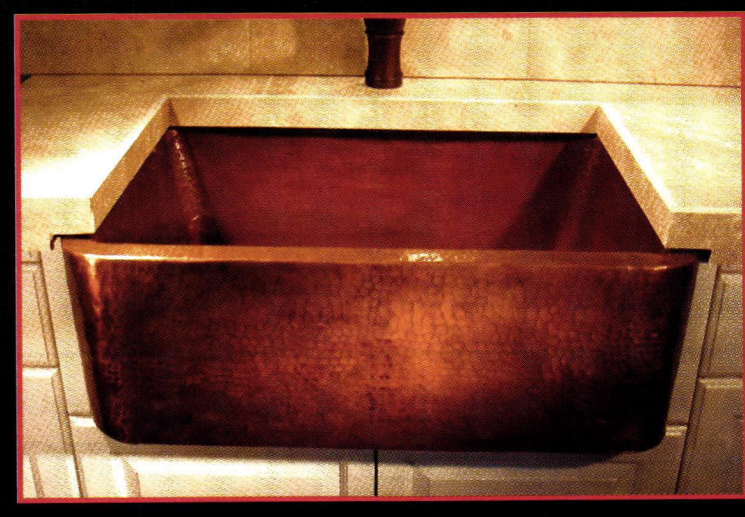
193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 285

Clem Labine's
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building provides comprehensive lists of suppliers, artisans and craftspeople for historical products and services. Special issues focus on Public & Institutional Architecture, Hospitality & Commercial Interiors, Custom Services & Technology, Main Street & Landscapes, and Religious Buildings. Plus, the annual GuideBook puts it all into one valuable publication.

For more information, go to www.traditional-building.com or call 718-636-0788.



Hammered Copper Sinks are the perfect compliment for individual Kitchens, Baths or Powder Rooms.

Please visit our website to view our wide selection of styles & sizes.

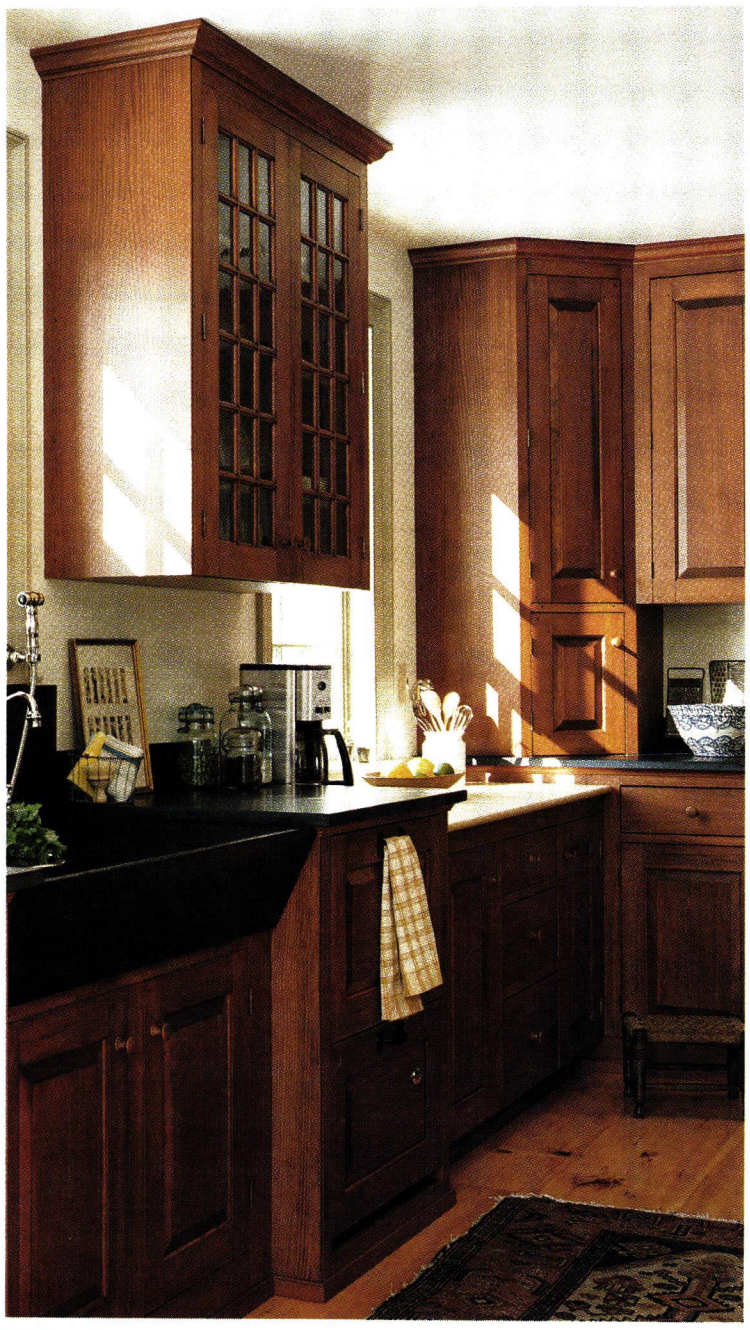
Linkasink

Handmade copper, nickel, mosaic and stone sinks

(866) 395-8377 • www.linkasink.com

WRITE IN NO. 8889

Classic Kennebec



For 30 years, we have designed and built the finest period-inspired cabinetry in America, and are proud of the benchmark of quality and design integrity we've established.

Our commitment to service to our customers is unmatched. One of our architectural designers will come to your house, listen to your ideas, and work with you to create a room that feels as though it's been a part of your home forever. And every Classic Kennebec piece – right down to the smallest drawer pull – is crafted and finished by hand by our team of skilled cabinetmakers.

We invite you to visit our showroom and tour our cabinet shop to see firsthand the devotion to detail that defines Classic Kennebec. Or call us to inquire about one of our affordable in-home design consultations.

The Kennebec Company
The Old Customs House
Bath, Maine
Telephone (207) 443-2131
www.KennebecCompany.com
Showroom Hours: M-F 8:30-5, Sat. 9-4

The KENNEBEC Company
Designers & Cabinetmakers

WRITE IN NO. 1359

The Hottest Part of your New Kitchen Is Not Your Stove, It's Our 200 YEAR OLD BARNWOOD CABINETRY.

It Has Antique Style With Flying Colors.

Create your very own dream kitchen to reflect your own personal style and taste. Your choice of 19th C. barnwood in White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, White Oak, Chestnut, Cherry or Walnut, offers a myriad of colors providing authenticity, warmth and distinction to your new country kitchen with old world charm. Most importantly, a Country Road country kitchen costs no more than an ordinary contemporary kitchen!

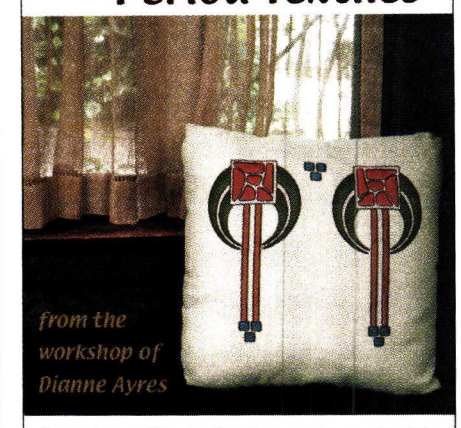
Call or Visit Our Showroom:

OPEN TUES.- SAT. 10 AM-4 PM; SUN. & MON. BY APPOINTMENT

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.
63 Front Street, P.O. Box 885, Millbrook, NY 12545
845 677-6041 Fax 845 677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

WRITE IN NO. 7480

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles



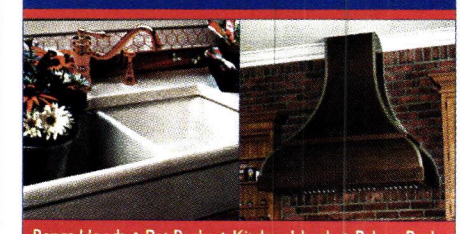
Curtains, pillows, bedspreads and table linens with hand embroidery and hand stencil. Embroidery kits, custom work, curtain hardware & yardage available. Call for a free brochure or $10 catalog with fabric swatches.

American Arts and Crafts Textiles, 248 pgs.
Published by Abrams, $60
Order your signed copy!

(510) 654-1645 Open by appointment.
5427 Telegraph Avenue, #W2
Oakland, California 94609
www.TextileStudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 8230

kitchen::accessories UNLIMITED



Range Hoods • Pot Racks • Kitchen Islands • Bakers Racks
Sinks/Faucets • Stools & Chairs • Butcher Block • Furniture
Suspended Seating • Knobs & Handles • Backsplash Systems
Bathroom Accessories • Corian Accessories • Ironing
Appliance Decorator Panels • Cabinet Accessories

www.kitchensource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1137

Period Homes maintains the central web site for historically inspired residential products and services on the internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

www.period-homes.com

The Wood Interior

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams & built-ins; installation.
Write in No. 8182

Agrell Architectural carved this wood frame with vegetables as a motif.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

All American Wood Register Co.
815-728-8888; Fax: 815-728-9663
www.allamericanwood.com
Wonder Lake, IL 60097

Manufacturer of solid-wood one-piece registers, grilles & baseboards: standard & custom sizes; cast brass, wood & copper; stair treads, risers & moldings.
Write in No. 12

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

American Designcraft manufactures corbels, brackets, appliqués and other architectural elements in maple, plaster and polymer.

Antique Woodworks
612-281-9330; Fax: 888-226-5370
www.antiquewoodworks.com
Norwood, MN 55368

Custom fabricator of antique flooring & paneling remilled from reclaimed barn beams, joists & siding in the Midwest: 1870s log cabin white oak, wooden water tower pine, country elm mix & Big Jo's flour mill maple; accessory millwork, stair parts, registers, mantels, beams & custom furniture.
Write in No. 1219

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railing, gates, chandeliers, sconces, exterior lighting & more; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.
Write in No. 1202

Architectural Components, Inc.
413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461
www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com
Montague, MA 01351

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: traditional details, materials & joinery; paneled, carved, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; complete entryways; screen & storm doors; casings & moldings; mantels; mahogany, pine & others as specified; reproductions; window replacement & replication.
Call for more information

Architectural Components built custom matching windows, door frames, wainscoting and other elements for this interior.

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

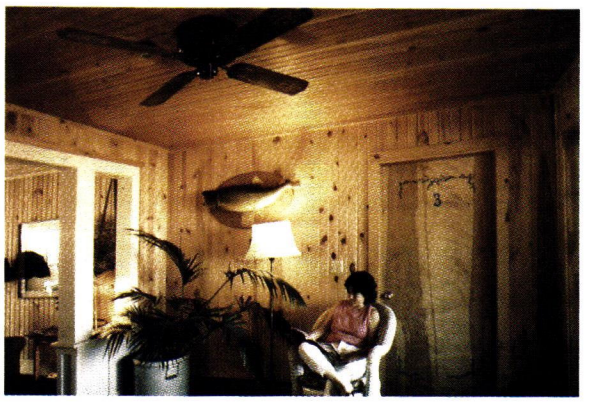
National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Distributor & supplier of wood flooring, paneling, roofing, new & recycled timbers & decking: hand-split, machine-cut & fancy-cut butt fire- & rot-retardant-treated shakes & shingles; quartersawn clapboard & lap & novelty siding; Douglas fir, western red cedar, Alaskan yellow cedar, pine, teak, ipe & hardwoods; kiln dried; clear & select grades; worldwide delivery.
Write in No. 521



Bear Creek Lumber, a firm that works in Douglas fir and western red and Alaskan yellow cedar, supplied the wood for the interior of this residence.

Bendix Mouldings, Inc.
800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349
www.bendixmouldings.com
Orangeburg, NY 10962

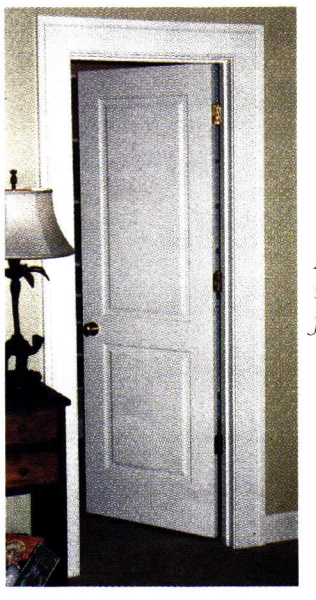
Manufacturer of carved & embossed decorative wood moldings: rope, beaded, egg & dart, Greek key & fluted; plain, panel & crown moldings; embossed wood ornament in ramin & oak.
Write in No. 1362

Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.
800-240-4365; Fax: 503-861-0316
www.bergersonwindow.com
Hammond, OR 97121

Manufacturer of custom, traditional & historical windows & doors since 1977: old-growth western red cedar; complete units, sash & storm doors & screens; crisp milling detail; shop drawings included; historic restoration; true-divided lites; sloped sills; multiple profiles; most glass types.
Write in No. 83

Bolection Door
336-851-5208; Fax: 888-511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com
Greensboro, NC 27420

Custom fabricator of solid, one-piece doors: paneled, carved, louvered, French & pocket; MDF & poplar; any design or size.
Write in No. 519



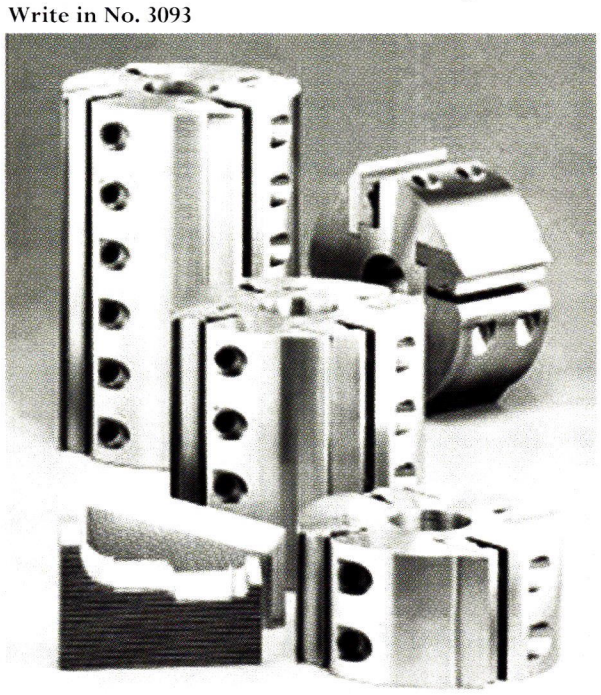
A variety of solid, one-piece interior doors are available from Bolection Door.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: porch poles, cupolas, fencing, old doors, windows, shutters, pressed-tin ceiling panels & more; architectural antiques; antique heavy timbers, milled & barn lumber & wood flooring & paneling in pine & oak.
Write in No. 2744

Charles G.G. Schmidt & Co.
800-SCHMIDT; Fax: 201-391-3565
www.cggschmidt.com
Montvale, NJ 07645

Manufacturer & distributor of standard & custom tooling for molders, shapers, tenoners, planers, routers & saws: insert tooling, molded & cope heads, shaper cutters & planer knives in T1-HSS & carbide; 645-tilting arbor molder, Williams & Hussey molders, automatic rosette machine & arch forming rack.
Write in No. 3093



Charles G.G. Schmidt offers a selection of cutter heads and other woodworking tools.

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

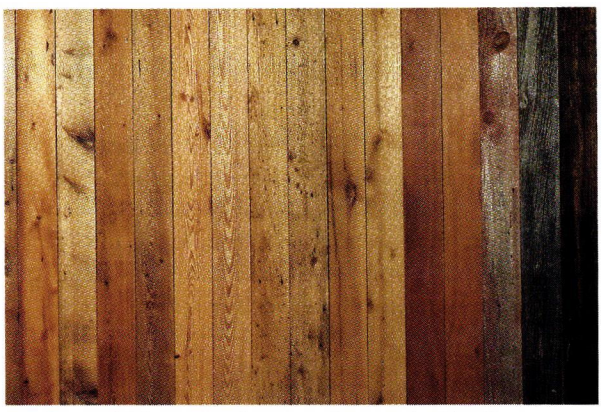
Custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom doors & furniture in antique oak & chestnut.
Call for more information

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, fencing components, porch parts, balustrades, benches, weathervanes, gazebos & more.
Write in No. 4200

Contour Parquet Inc.
845-896-3162; No fax
www.antiqueparquet.com
Fishkill, NY 12524

Manufacturer of reproduction antique paneling, flooring panels & planks with a hand-carved contoured surface: unfinished or with an antiqued hand-rubbed finish; wide-board & parquet flooring; new oak, pine, cherry, maple & walnut.
Call for more information



Authentic 19th-century barn wood is supplied by Country Road Associates in white pine, heart pine, white oak, cherry and other wood species.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 475

Craftsman Lumber Co.
978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.craftsmanlumber.com
Groton, MA 01450

Custom manufacturer of wood flooring & paneling: from 6 to 26 in. wide; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, eastern white pine, red pine, northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises.
Write in No. 4320

Crown Point Cabinetry
800-999-4994; Fax: 800-370-1218
www.crown-point.com
Claremont, NH 03743

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted, period-style cabinetry: for the kitchen, bath & other rooms; Arts & Crafts, Shaker, Victorian & Early American styles; sells directly to homeowners, architects, custom builders & remodelers nationwide; family owned & operated.
Write in No. 477

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, paneled & screen doors, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.
Write in No. 1310

Custom Woodcarving
605-996-1039; Fax: Same as phone
www.customwoodcarving.com
Loomis, SD 57301

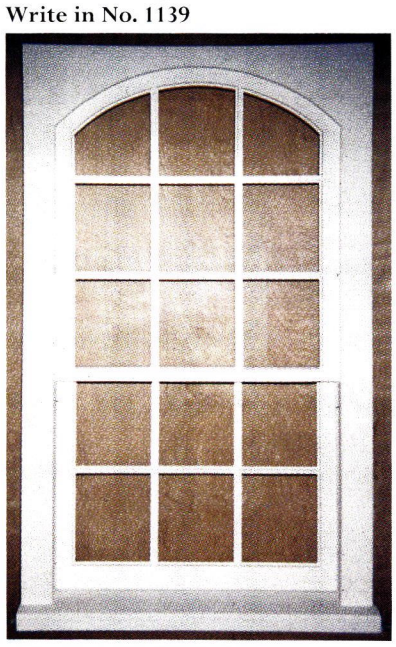
Custom wood carver of one-of-a-kind pieces in many styles: hand- & machine-carvings, architectural ornament, sculpture, column capitals, carved doors, paneling, moldings, signage, mantels, medallions, desk panels, corbels & rosettes; all wood species.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222

Custom fabricator of replacement sash: entryways, doors, windows, moldings, mantels, raised-panel shutters & storm & screen doors; all sizes & layouts; large choice of profiles & woods; combination storm & screen doors with aluminum or brass wire; crossbuck combinations; pine, red oak, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1139



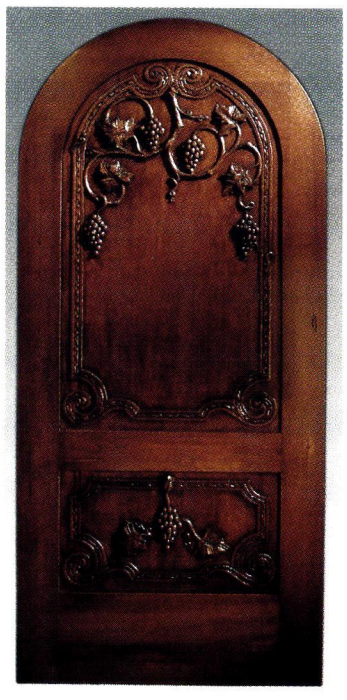
Drums Sash & Door manufactures wood window systems in custom designs.

Enjo Architectural Millwork
800-437-3656; Fax: 718-442-7041
www.enjo.com
Staten Island, NY 10302

Manufacturer of custom designed all-wood windows & doors: any size or shape; true-divided lites; unusual muntin patterns; choice of weatherstripping.
Write in No. 717

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.
Write in No. 298



This door was hand carved by Erik Wyckoff, who works in most wood species.

It's about time.

Time that has gently passed ... a legacy carefully created ... a history artfully born.

Large-scale, on-site antiquing
and fine finishes
for rooms of distinction.

Our craft is a homage to the
time-honored finishes
found in the finest English and
European woodwork.
We combine this passion with
today's technological innovations
to offer a truly authentic
and spectacular transformation.
We see every room we touch as a
masterpiece waiting to be revealed ...
stunning, warm and caressed by time itelf.
Our results are incomparable ...
just like your home.

LANDMARK
Finishes
landmarkfinishes.com

For more information, visit landmarkfinishes.com or call (513) 325-6625

WRITE IN NO. 1345

Frederick Wilbur

ARCHITECTURAL CARVING

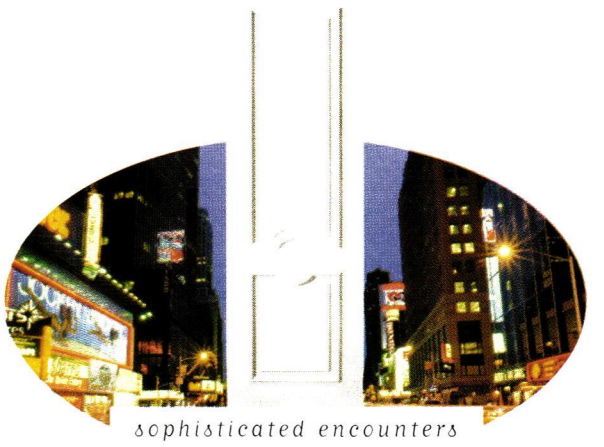
Frederick Wilbur
WOODCARVER

P.O. Box 425
Lovingston, VA 22949
(434) 263-4827
Fax (434) 263-5958

www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com

WRITE IN NO. 1650

discover > BOLECTION™ DOOR



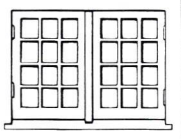
sophisticated encounters

OPEN TO THE POSSIBILITIES

336/851-5208 Fax 336/851-5209 or 888/511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 519

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash - any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

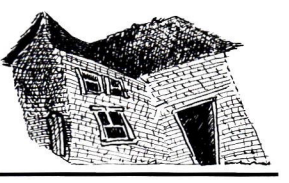
"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.

392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net
CATALOG AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 1139

OLD WOOD WORKSHOP



◆ Antique Flooring ◆
◆ Vintage Building Materials ◆
◆ Custom Furniture ◆

www.oldwoodworkshop.com

Giving old wood new life.™

Thomas Campbell
193 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
860-974-3622

WRITE IN NO. 7657

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.com
West Haven, CT 06516

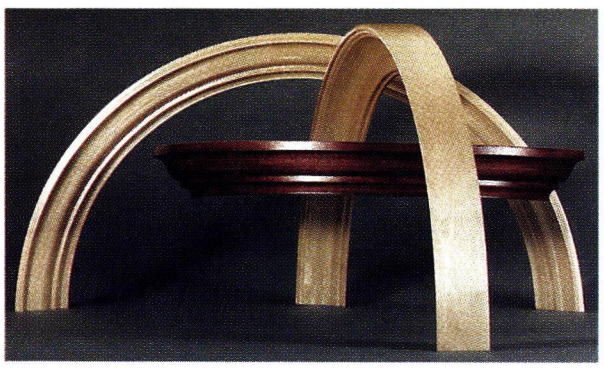
Manufacturer of architectural elements: wood columns, cylinders, rope twists, large turnings, octagons & pilasters; Classical order; load bearing & ornamental; columns also in plaster/gypsum, custom FRP fiberglass & GFRC; up to 42 in. in dia. & 24 ft. long.
Write in No. 8210

Foster Wood Products Inc.
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 124

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Distributor & supplier of interior & exterior millwork: stock & custom balustrade systems; ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, door & window surrounds, brackets, corbels, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, crowns & frieze moldings; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, Forton MG, GRG & foamed polymer.
Write in No. 806



Historic Doors by Hendricks provides custom circular crown moldings in numerous styles and wood species.

Historic Doors by Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

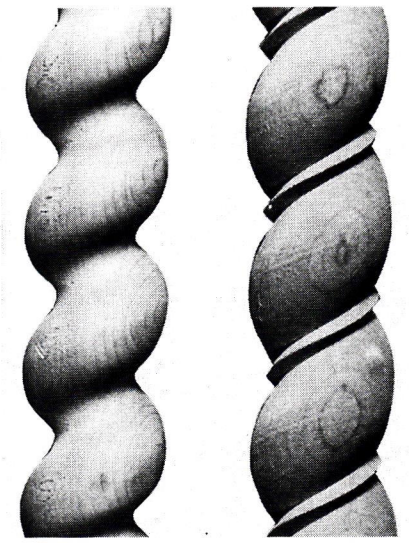
Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: circular casings & moldings; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570

Hull Forest Products
860-974-0127; Fax: 860-974-2963
www.hullforest.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Manufacturer of flooring & paneling: kiln-dried hickory, red & white oak flooring; several grades, including rustic; band-sawn red & white oak timbers up to 26 ft. in length; custom residential timber frames & new heavy timbers; eastern white pine paneling & flooring from 12-20 in. wide.
Write in No. 261

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from ⅜ to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320



JMS Wood Products supplies rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia. in any wood species.

Johnson Millwork, Inc.
860-267-4693; Fax: 860-267-1611
www.johnsonmillwork.com
East Hampton, CT 06424

Manufacturer of custom period-style wood windows, doors & entryways since 1950: porch parts; turned posts to 12 ft., railings, balusters, circular & elliptical work; replications.

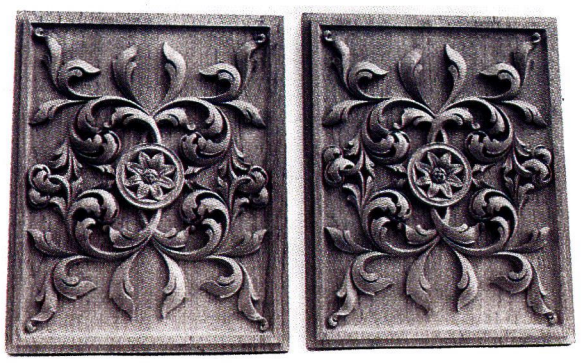
Kestrel manufactured these Victorian-style shutters for the interior of this residence.

Kestrel Mfg. Co.
800-494-4321; Fax: 610-326-6779
www.diyshutters.com
Stowe, PA 19464

Manufacturer of European- & American-style shutters: interior & exterior; classic & radius profiles; custom sizes & designs; residential & commercial; complete selection of hardware; closet & cabinet doors, folding screens & gate hardware; wrought-iron, brass, bronze, cast-iron, plastic & stainless-steel hardware.
Write in No. 7990

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380



These intricate wood panels were carved by Dimitrios Klitsas.

Kol Industries
717-630-0600; Fax: 717-630-0601
www.kolindustries.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Custom fabricator of millwork: architectural, designer & builder markets; CAD-generated shop drawings, finishing & installation; traditional craftsmanship with modern technology; established 1986.
Write in No. 1344

Landmark Finishes
513-325-6625; Fax: 513-542-0909
www.landmarkfinishes.com
Cincinnati, OH 45223

Contractor for natural-wood finishes: on-site large-scale natural-wood antique finishes; commercial & residential.
Write in No. 1345

Laser-Crafts
518-695-6147; Fax: 518-695-6148
www.laser-crafts.com
Victory Mills, NY 12884

Laser-cutting services: interior & entry custom radius doors; parquet door medallions & borders; glass engraving; non-metal laser work.

Longleaf Lumber
617-625-3659; Fax: 617-625-3615
www.longleaflumber.com
Somerville, MA 02143

Manufacturer & supplier of antique lumber: longleaf heart pine, chestnut, antique eastern white pine & other woods; flooring & custom milling; wide-plank & random-width boards; barn boards; wide-board, random-width & antique flooring; stair parts & dimensional lumber.
Write in No. 272

Longwood Restoration
859-621-2893; Fax: 859-455-9629
www.longwoodrestoration.com
Lexington, KY 40505

Supplier of antique & vintage building materials: hand-hewn barn frames for home conversions, antique log homes & cabins, large variety of timbers & beams, antique doors, window jambs, stall doors & 4- to 16-in. wide-plank flooring.
Write in No. 1148

Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
860-633-2383; Fax: 860-633-7231
122 Naubuc Ave.
Glastonbury, CT 06033

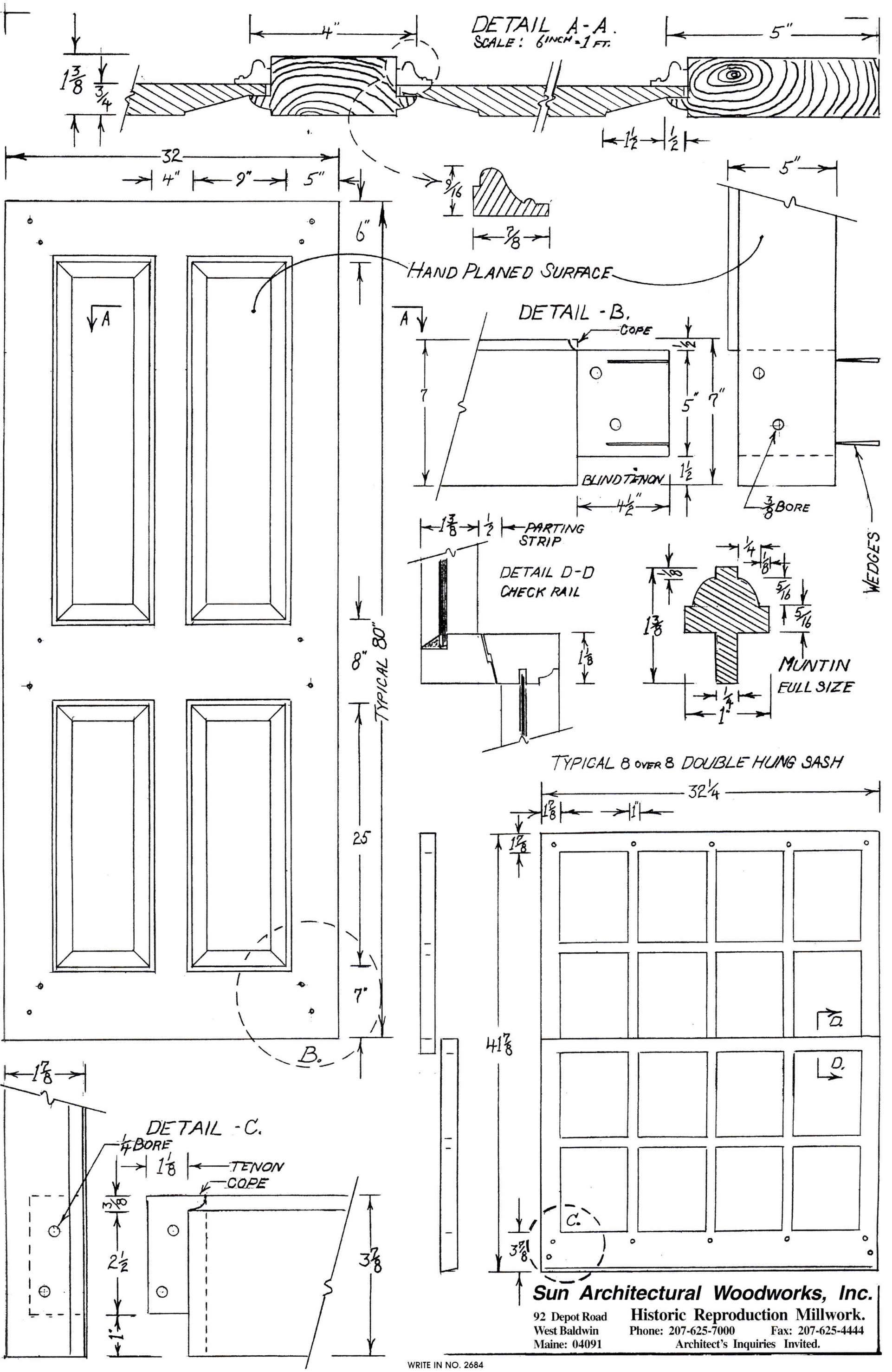
Manufacturer of historic reproduction architectural millwork: windows, doors, entryways & raised paneling; pine & mahogany; catalog $4.
Call for more information

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

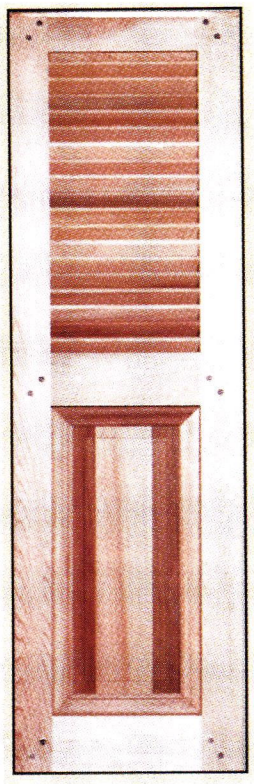
Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from early American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329



Sun Architectural Woodworks, Inc.
92 Depot Road
West Baldwin
Maine: 04091
Historic Reproduction Millwork.
Phone: 207-625-7000 Fax: 207-625-4444
Architect's Inquiries Invited.

WRITE IN NO. 2684



The Nockamixon shutter, model #UB8000, was manufactured by Timberlane.

Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753
www.timberlane.com
North Wales, PA 19454

Manufacturer of hand-crafted custom exterior & interior wood shutters: custom sizes in more than 25 historically accurate standard styles; solid kiln-dried western red cedar; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood peg assembly; complementary capping; custom hand-forged tie-backs, hinges, bolts, locks, rings & other reproduction shutter hardware; full catalog online.
Write in No. 1056

Timberwright Mfg.
888-919-9663; Fax: 250-923-6195
www.timberwright.ca
Campbell River, BC, Canada V9W 6J3

Supplier of Canadian wood: free of heart center, large dimensional sawn timbers & industrial clear grades; table & bar top slabs, aircraft & boat lumber, decking, siding, Japanese temple cuts, posts & beams, cabinetry & millwork, wood flooring, mantels, stair components & siding; Douglas fir, Alaska yellow & western red cedar, hemlock, alder, lodge pole pine, western white pine & Sitka spruce.
Write in No. 522

TruStile Doors
303-286-3931; No fax
www.trustile.com
Denver, CO 80229

Manufacturer of doors: panel, glass, louver & fire; interior & exterior; MDF, wood & metal clad.

TruStile's model #TS2090 door in red oak, part of its Southwestern series, features a radius top.

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets, & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, corbels, custom-length spandrels, mantels, wood storm & screen doors, columns & more; 192-page master reference catalog; 208-page porch-design book.
Write in No. 1061

Vixen Hill
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of blind-pocketed & teak-pegged shutters: custom sizes in more than 40 styles; louvered & paneled; shutter hardware.
Write in No. 1230

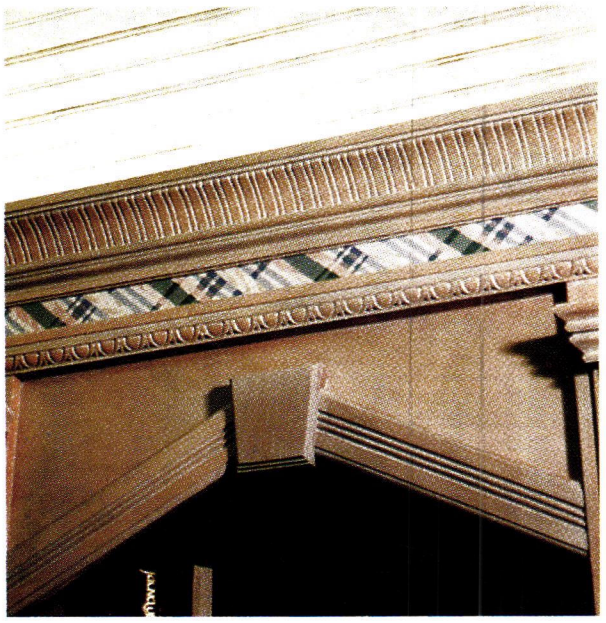
Shutters from Vixen Hill feature deep mortise-and-tenon joints, using solid-teak through-pegs to secure the tenons.

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.
Write in No. 1208

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of moldings & carvings: Mon Reale high-relief hardwood moldings; authentic hand-carved woodcarvings in linden, maple & cherry; UltraFlex resin curve work; smooth & embossed hardwood moldings & casings; mantels, ceilings, cornices & more; poplar & oak in stock & other species as custom order.
Write in No. 1099



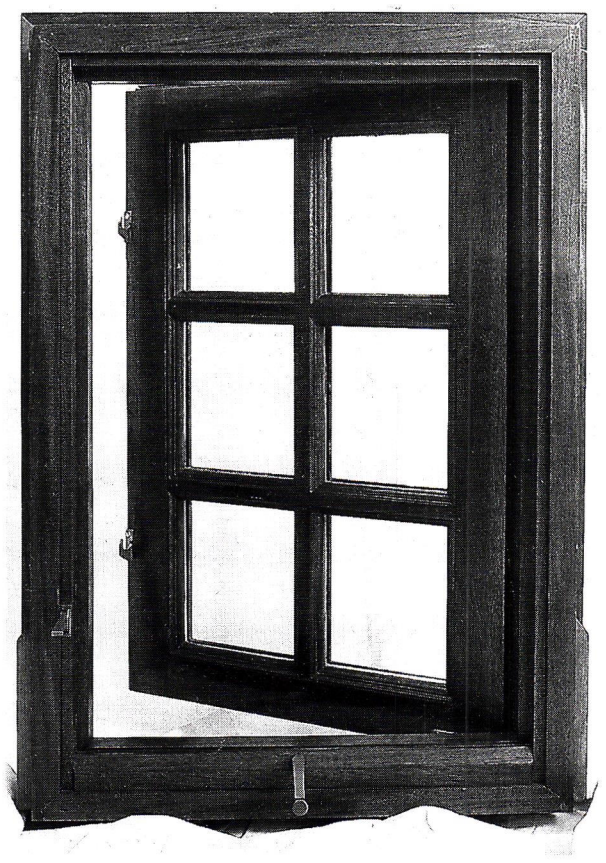
White River Hardwoods offers moldings in numerous profiles in both poplar and red oak.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: any size, shape & species; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; interior, exterior & French doors; arched & bent units, moldings, casings, architectural millwork & wood screen & storm windows & doors; antique glass; historical reproduction.
Write in No. 9640



Wood Window Workshop provides custom wood doors and windows, such as this casement, in any wood species.

Mouldings & Millwork

Fypon®, Spectis, Focal Point, Century, Azek, White River, & more...

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR SYNTHETIC MILLWORK NEEDS!

Interior/Exterior: Moldings • Columns • Medallions • Balustrades • Niches • Louvers • Railings • Brackets • Porch Posts • Post Caps • Corbels

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

DISTRIBUTORS OF MOULDED MILLWORK PRODUCTS

800-399-0268 • www.architectural-elements.com

WRITE IN NO. 1215

17th and 18th Century Millwork

Windows, Doors & Entryways

Raised Panel Walls

Old Glass, Moldings, Wide Pine Flooring

Beaded & Feather edge boards

Send $2.00 for catalog.

CUSTOM WOODWORKING

Maurer & Shepherd Joyners

122 Naubuc Avenue

Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033

(860) 633-2383

THE WOODWORKS COMPANY LTD.

Custom Turnings Since 1976

BALUSTRADES FOR HISTORICAL REPLICATIONS

PRIVATE • MUNICIPAL • COMMERCIAL

IMMEDIATE PRODUCTION RUNS

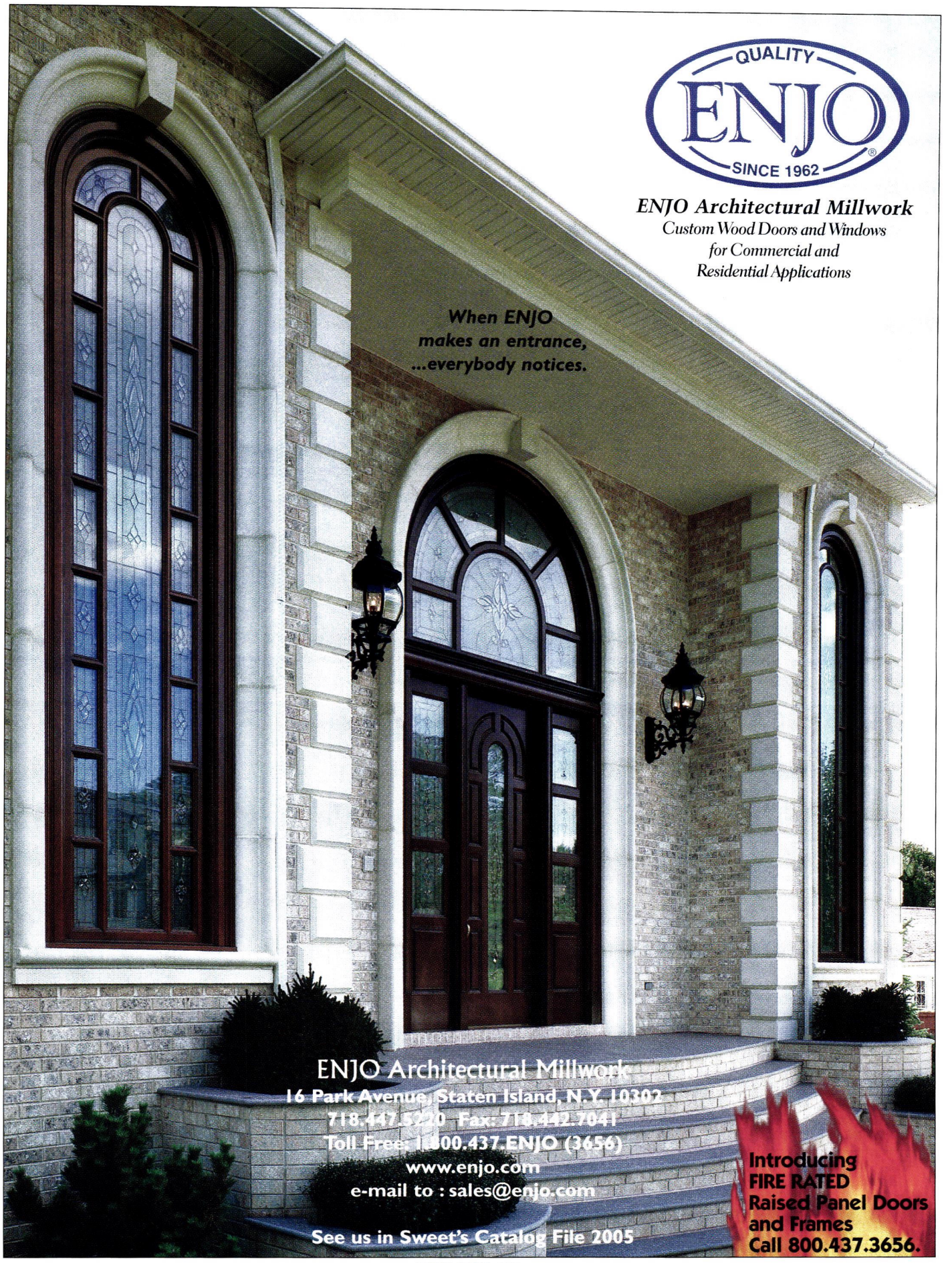
ALL SPECIES

2559 Route 44 Salt Point, NY 12578

(845) 677-3960 Fax Quotes (845) 677-5964

WRITE IN NO. 3061

www.period-homes.com



WRITE IN NO. 717

Architectural Components Inc.

reproduction and custom windows, doors and architectural millwork

Experience the beauty of classic millwork with our new brochure.

Send us $5 and we'll send you our new brochure. And, you'll quickly see that we specialize in reproducing *museum quality* 18th and 19th century architectural woodwork.

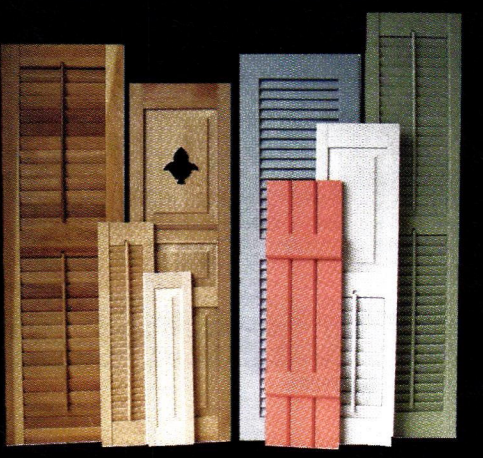
Following historic designs and using traditional joinery, we create a variety of custom and reproduction windows, doors, mouldings and more.

Architectural Components Inc., 26 North Leverett Road, Montague, MA 01351, 413 367-9441.

Architectural Components Inc.

QUALITY WOOD SHUTTERS!

Red Cedar
Basswood
Red Oak
Poplar



Moveable Louvers
Fixed Louvers
Raised Panels
Board & Batten
Endless Cut-Outs

Interior Plantations
Traditional Bifolds
Colonial Panels
Open Frame

FULL PAINTING SERVICE!
DELIVERY RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR!

Free Brochure
Free Quotes
Free Delivery
(on most orders)

SHUTTERCRAFT, INC.

Showroom in Madison, CT

Email: all@shuttercraft.com

Visit: www.shuttercraft.com

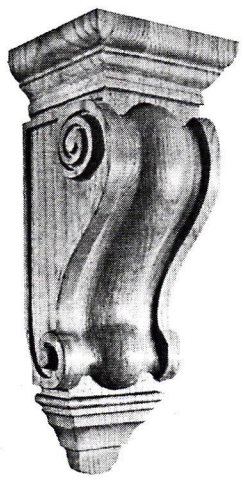
Call (203) 245-2608

Fax (203) 245-5969

WRITE IN NO. 5005

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species on request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240



This corbel from Woodline measures 8⅜x7½x20¾ in.

Woodstone Co.
802-722-9217; Fax: 802-722-9528
www.woodstone.com
Westminster, VT 05158

Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: coped mortise-&-tenon joinery; all shapes, sizes & configurations; wide array of wood species; screen doors & storm windows; historical & landmark specifications.
Write in No. 8430

Woodworks Company
845-677-3960; Fax: 845-677-5964
www.woodworkscompany.com
Salt Point, NY 12578

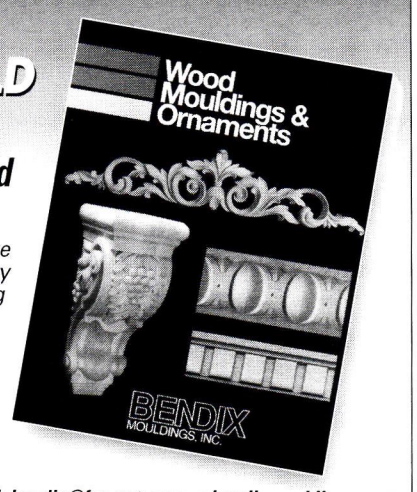
Fabricator of reproduction millwork since 1976: Victorian & Federal turnings & rails; stair parts, windows, doors & moldings.
Write in No. 3061

Woodworks specializes in double-hung windows with true-divided lites.

INTRODUCING A CATALOG OF MOULDING & CORBEL MASTERPIECES THAT NO ONE SHOULD BE WITHOUT.

Complete line of fine hand carved wood mouldings & ornaments.

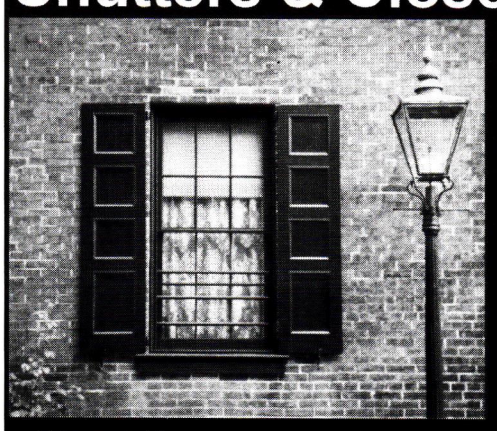
You'll find over 250 illustrations of decorative wood mouldings, corbels and ornaments for every building and remodeling need. A valuable working tool for your design staff.
Call or write for your free catalog today.

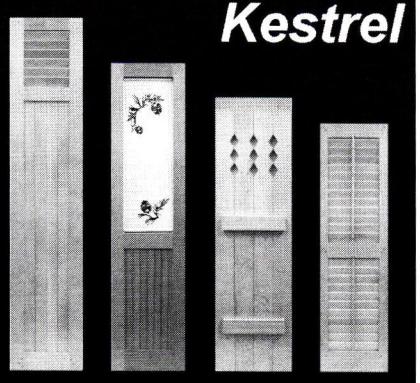


BENDIX
MOULDINGS, INC.
37 Ramland Road South, Orangeburg, NY 10962-9905
1-800-526-0240** • Fax: 1-800-4-BENDIX (423-6349) • E-mail: **bendix@fcc.net** • **www.bendixmouldings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1362

Shutters & Closet Doors by Kestrel





- Price matching
- Historically accurate
- Custom & standard sizes
- DIY kits available
- Arches & special shapes
- Largest selection of Shutter Hardware

Wainscoting
Bead Board - Tongue & Groove - Louvered

800-494-4321 **www.DIYShutters.com**

WRITE IN NO. 7990

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
164 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212) 924-9686 Fax (212) 924-9687
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

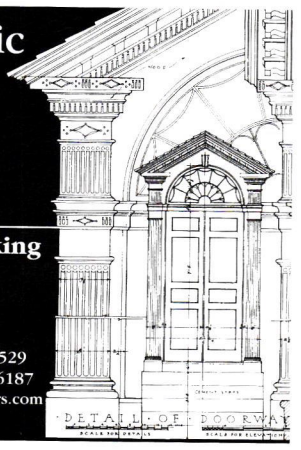
WRITE IN NO. 1340

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Historic Doors

Hendricks Woodworking

Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610-756-6187
www.historicdoors.com



WRITE IN NO. 3570

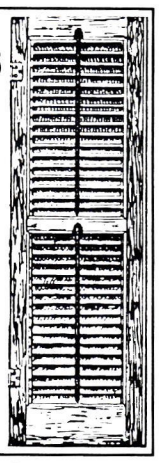
Custom Shutters

Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO. 6830

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order Free
Product Literature from this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com

AUTHENTIC

SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

Traditional mortise & tenon cedar shutters & authentic hardware

www.VixenHill.com

Call 800-423-2766 - Coupon Code PH-WIN2005

Vixen Hill Mfg. Elverson, PA 19520

WRITE IN NO. 1230

National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

- **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*
- **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*
- Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ▪ info@npi.org ▪ www.npi.org

Since 1905 Putnam Rolling Ladder Company has been manufacturing rolling ladders. Each ladder is custom made to your specifications. Models available in several hardwoods: oak, ash, birch, maple, cherry, Honduras mahogany, walnut and teak. Minwax stains are available. Hardware comes brass-plated, chrome-plated, black, antique brass, satin nickel or in brushed chrome.

Putnam—Since 1905
(212) 226-5147
32 Howard Street.
NYC, NY 10013
Fax: (212) 941-1836
www.putnamrollingladder.com

WRITE IN NO. 389

Wine Cellars

A. Thayer Smith III, Inc.
610-453-5310; Fax: 610-857-4668
www.thayer52.net
Downington, PA 19335

Custom plaster shop specializing in hand-carved ornament by European & American artisans: interior & exterior; plaster, GRG, 100% natural cast limestone & composites; elaborate ceilings, wine cellars, cornices, mantels, coffers, elaborate paneling & surrounds; on-site moldmaking & reproduction; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1276

Apex Wine Cellars & Saunas
800-637-6048; Fax: 800-637-8704
www.apexsaunawine.com
HQ's Woodinville, WA 98072

Manufacturer of custom wine cellars, wine racking kits & sauna rooms since 1984: local on-site consulting, free CAD designs & in-house installation services; all-heart redwood, western red cedar & mahogany; wine cellar doors, cooling equipment, unique tabletops & flooring; sauna heaters, doors & full modular rooms.
Write in No. 1339

This 26x33-in. wine cellar door panel was fabricated by Erik Wyckoff in walnut.

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.
Write in No. 298

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; restoration & refitting of lighting fixtures; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; period-design wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
800-667-8721; Fax: 203-373-0810
www.kitchensource.com/kau/
Trumbull, CT 06611

Internet supplier of kitchen accessories: range hoods, pot racks, carts, cabinet accessories, wine racks, stainless-steel wall shelves, sinks, faucets & more.
Write in No. 1137

Kol Industries
717-630-0600; Fax: 717-630-0601
www.kolindustries.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Custom fabricator of millwork: architectural, designer & builder markets; CAD-generated shop drawings, finishing & installation; traditional craftsmanship with modern technology; established 1986.
Write in No. 1344

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Custom fabricator of hand-forged, ornamental metalwork: fireplace screens, grates & tools; wine cabinets & racks; wine cellar gates & doors; straight, spiral & curved stairs & railings; balusters & newel posts; gates, fencing, lighting, signage/plaques, canopies & window guards; cast iron, brass, cast bronze, cast aluminum, stainless steel & wrought iron/steel; custom finishing.
Write in No. 229

New England Wine Cellars
860-672-6110; Fax: 860-672-6347
www.newcellars.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Manufacturer of UL-listed wine cellar climate-control systems: simple installation.
Write in No. 1283

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order Free
Product Literature from this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com

VERY DIFFERENT

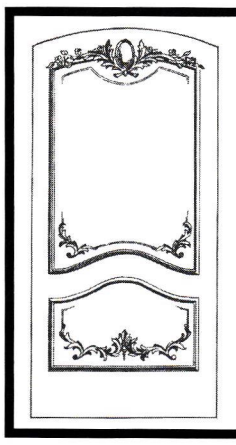
HAND CRAFTED CAST
WINE CELLARS

100 % NATURAL
CAST LIMESTONE
HANDCARVED ORNAMENT

DISCOVER WHAT CAN BE CREATED
WHEN YOU COMBINE
THE NATURAL BEAUTY OF CAST LIMESTONE,
VAULTED CEILINGS
AND THE SKILLED ARTISANS
OF OUR COMPANY.
VISIT US ON THE WEB.

A. THAYER SMITH III INC.
610. 453. 5310
PROFESSIONAL & RELIABLE
THAYER52.NET

WRITE IN NO. 1276



Erik Wyckoff Artworks

Custom Hand-Carved Doors

612.617.0446
Mpls. MN

catalog available

WRITE IN NO. 298

www.
period-homes
.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Fine Crafted Wine Cellars

Design — Consultation — Installation

New England Wine Cellars

Call us about CellarMate, the key to wine cellar climate control.

800-863-4851 www.newcellars.com

WRITE IN NO. 1283

THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
PERIOD HOMES AND
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO PRIZES FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- SYMPATHETIC ADDITION & ADAPTIVE REUSE
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION UNDER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OVER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

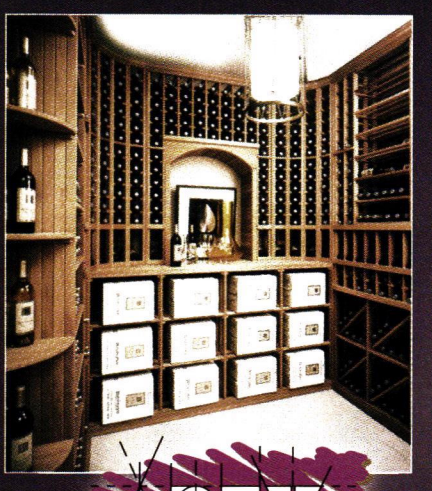
Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

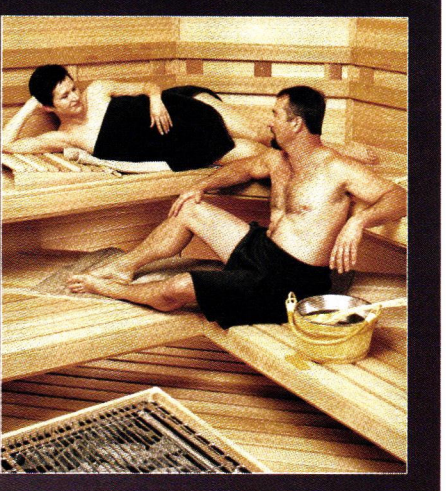
JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED DESIGN PROFESSIONALS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www. period-homes.com.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

CUSTOM WINE CELLARS • PRE-CUT SAUNAS





APEX

Wine Cellars & Saunas

Apex is the only manufacturer with a network of regional offices for on-site consulting, installations and free CAD design services. Compare our unbeatable direct prices. Call the office near you today.

NJ/NY/CT 800.549.1944	Philadelphia/E. PA 888.837.9596	NC/SC 877.852.7386	VA/MD 888.438.4603	GA/AL 800.513.0417
IL/IN/MI/WI 800.733.1779	Minnesota 888.702.6395	Colorado 800.549.5234	Arizona 800.600.8953	Florida 800.870.2739
S. California 800.215.6316	N. California 800.549.6446	WA/OR/ID 800.462.2714	Las Vegas 888.893.7773	Texas 888.812.7220
New England 800.243.3102	England (UK) 01460-53936	National HQ: 800.637.6048 • Fax Your Plans: 800.637.8704 www.apexsaunawine.com		

LOCAL ON-SITE CONSULTING • FREE CAD DESIGN

WRITE IN NO. 1339

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at

www.period-homes.com

Product Literature

For fastest delivery of free product literature from the companies below, use the **online product literature card** at **www.period-homes.com** or use the **coupon** below or the **postcard** inside the front cover.

ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS

8230. Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
6930. Burrows & Co.
8069. Christopher Thomson Studio
183. Fishman Mosaics
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio
1163. Scottsdale Art Factory
1356. Swartzendruber Hardwood Creations

COLUMNS & CAPITALS

1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
1326. Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
191. Gavin Historical Bricks
380. HB&G
4100. Melton Classics
1154. Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
1155. TannerStone
1246. Timeless Architectural Reproductions

CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS

1870. Glass House, LLC
204. Limestone Trail Company
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
378. Renaissance Conservatories
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
8490. Trellis Structures
394. Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

1690. Acorn Forged Iron
97. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
690. Allied Window, Inc.
83. Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.
519. Bolection Door
1214. Charleston Hardware Company
9600. Coppa Woodworking
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co.
432. Crown City Hardware Co.
374. Davenport Hardware Co.
1139. Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
2260. E.R. Butler & Co.
717. Enjo Architectural Millwork
343. Guerin, P.E.
3570. Historic Doors by Hendricks
339. House of Antique Hardware
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc.
7990. Kestrel Mfg.
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters
3760. Kolson, Inc.
7600. Maguire Iron Corp.
1150. Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
285. Old Smithy Shop
1520. Patten Design
6001. Phelps Company
6830. Shutter Depot
5005. Shuttercraft, Inc.
2684. Sun Architectural Woodworks
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
1196. Truth Hardware
453. Van Dyke Supply Co.
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters
9640. Wood Window Workshop
8430. Woodstone Co.
3061. Woodworks Company

ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS

2617. Auton Motorized Systems
9980. Inclinator Co. of America

EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES

1276. A. Thayer Smith III, Inc.
5470. Color People, The
652. Tendura
7120. The Wood Factory
1061. Vintage Woodworks

FLOORING

1219. Antique Woodworks
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd.
4320. Craftsman Lumber Co.
124. Foster Wood Products Inc.
261. Hull Forest Products
7653. Intarsia, Inc.
1148. Longwood Antique Woods
1227. Sutherland Welles, Ltd.
6. The Woods Co.
1204. Timberknee, Ltd.
522. Timberwright Mfg.

INTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES

8920. AA-Abbingdon Affiliates
490. Adelphi Paper Hangings LLC
172. American Restoration Tile, Inc.
1336. Architectural Distributors, Inc.
478. Balmer Architectural Mouldings
1160. Charles Rupert Designs
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal
1320. Classic Ceilings
210. Decorators Supply Corp.
250. Designs in Tile
583. Diamond Mfg. Co.
1161. DuQuella Tile
3140. Dutch Product & Supply Co.
1357. Faux Tin Works
2890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc.
4710. Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
340. M-Boss, Inc.
703. Manor Style, Inc.
659. Meredith Collection
1349. Moore-Merkowitz Ltd.
570. Native Tile & Ceramics
1358. Pars Moulding, Inc.

Free Product Literature

Use this form to get catalogs of historical products for residential projects. (Literature is free to qualified professionals.) We'll forward your request to the respective manufacturers. Allow 4-6 weeks for literature to arrive. **This form expires May 15, 2005.**

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

Your business: ☐ Architect ☐ Builder ☐ Developer ☐ Remodeler ☐ General Contractor
☐ Sub-Contractor/Craftsperson ☐ Property Manager ☐ Interior Designer ☐ Landscape Architect
☐ Landscape Contractor ☐ Engineer ☐ Consultant ☐ Other (Specify) _____

Is Your Need: ☐ Immediate Project ☐ For Your Files?

Your Primary Project Types: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Both

For free product information, fill in the appropriate numbers.

☐ Please enter a 1-year subscription (6 issues) to *Period Homes* & bill $21.95 to me.

Mail or fax this to: **Period Homes, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217**
Fax: (718) 636-0750

Renaissance and 18th-century France, filtered through the criterion of appropriateness. Instead, Brolin gives the impression that the radical reformers of the Bauhaus killed off a decorative arts tradition that had become irretrievably corrupt and decadent, when in fact the historical evidence proves the contrary.

Unmentioned in Brolin's account is the impact of the historic preservation movement, which was born in the 1960s and worked to prevent Modernists from replacing every historic structure in the country with a cubistic box or freeway on-ramp. This grass-roots movement was inspired by a love of historic styles and their associated ornament, not an anthropological interest in dead cultures, which is what it seems to have become today. Also missing from the story is the founding in 1968 of Classical America with the aim of returning the fullness of the Classical tradition in the visual arts – including ornament and the role of painted and sculpted decoration – to the center of American culture. By the 1980s, new Classical and traditional architecture, and with it a smattering of new ornament, was making inroads into the established academies, publications and institutions, but this story of Classical survival and revival is absent from Brolin's account.

Brolin's argument, relying on the opposition of elite designers to middle-class taste, begs the question of why so many educated and talented people should feel such disdain for what was in most instances their own class. Brolin doesn't say so, but it seems clear that Marxist political ideology and a kind of perennial adolescent rage against the cultural values of Mom and Dad fuels many a bohemian artist or progressive intellectual. These deeper psychological issues explain why the Modernist program is not just a friendly debate about style, but a kind of religious crusade that even today is driven by an abiding contempt for the values of ordinary people.

Another factor missing from Brolin's story is the truth that a desire to regulate or sweep away ornament is a perennial pattern in human culture and seems to rear its ugly head at regular intervals. The iconoclasts of Byzantium, the Medieval Cistercians, the campaign of Savanarola and the austerities of the French Revolution are just a few examples of a recurrent "ornamentophobia" that, in our own time, may be seen in the tyranny of the Taliban as well as in the minimalist aesthetics of orthodox Modernism. The opposite movement, toward ornament and exuberant decoration, also regularly appears in reaction, perhaps now represented in its most extreme form in the current fashion for tattoos. (It was its association with tattooing and other "low practices" that prompted Adolf Loos' denunciation of decoration in his infamous essay "Ornament and Crime" of 1908.) The Puritanical disdain of Modernism for something as natural to human beings as ornament is, I believe, rooted in this recurring drive in human culture, and this also helps to explain the vehemence with which it is pursued.

Ultimately, Brolin's interests are more visual than social or political, and here he is on firmer footing. He underscores the need to seek consciously and publicly "visual solutions to visual problems" rather than ideological and theoretical constructs. Brolin points to the stubborn insistence on the untrained, middle-class observer to judge buildings and objects by how they look, rather than by some non-visual and abstract secret code known only to designers. Architects, he suggests, should rediscover the wisdom of the eye and the spectacular richness of the "borrowing tradition," which has nourished design and ornament throughout most of human history. That this is actually happening in our time is largely due, I would argue, to the forces and personalities I mentioned earlier that the author omitted from his book. No matter, at least attitudes toward historic architecture and ornament are changing, though resistance to these changes is still strong in the professional and academic establishment. Brolin is clearly on the right side of the argument, and for that I salute him. We can sort out the details of the historical record later, if we like, but the story will probably turn out to be somewhat different than even the sympathetic one that Brolin has to offer. ■

Visual Literacy

The Designer's Eye: Problem Solving in Architectural Design

by Brent C. Brolin

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York, NY; 2002

128 pp.; softcover; 250 illustrations; $18.95

ISBN 0-393-73068-9

Reviewed by Steven W. Semes

The great challenge we face in the restoration of historic traditions in architecture, urbanism and decorative arts is to re-establish the education of the architect and designer on sound principles. The training of the eye must be a high priority in any design education, since, ultimately, form must satisfy the visual sense without blind reliance on purely theoretical concepts. In his recent book, *The Designer's Eye: Problem Solving in Architectural Design*, Brent C. Brolin makes a contribution to this effort to recover visual literacy as a basis for good judgment.

Brolin cleverly presents his case in the form of a series of pairs of images: a view of an actual building as built on the right and a "doctored" photo showing an alternative design on the left (made possible by computer software that is not credited). Some of the comparisons are quite extraordinary, such as the pair showing Chartres Cathedral with two matching towers, alongside an image of the dissimilar ones actually built. The comparison wordlessly makes the case for the as-built asymmetry. Another pair of images asks us to consider why a thin stripe across an otherwise blank building façade either "solves" or "doesn't solve" the visual problem of the wall's blankness. The stripe is "good" or "bad" depending on how it either unifies or confuses the design of the façade as a whole. Such judgments cannot be made on the basis of prescribed formulas, but involve discrimination between closely similar alternatives – like playing the game of "What's Wrong with This Picture?" Brolin shows that such decisions are judgments that can be argued, rather than mysterious intuitions arising from the designer's genius or "originality."

But this approach begs the question: Why should we want to unify or clarify a harmonious composition in the first place? Why should we not, for example, deliberately conceal, distract or mislead the eye in order to subvert conventional expectations about what buildings are about? (This is, in fact, precisely what current fashion in contemporary architecture tries to do.) The reason we care about the stripe across the façade (if we do) is because we can read into that small gesture a host of other thoughts and actions that are not necessarily visual, such as the desire to create or deny a sense of well-being in the observer. Our search for or disregard of good proportions, harmonious compositions and appropriate ornament are linked to our concepts of what constitutes the good life, so we are forced to concede that visual problems, while they may have visual solutions, still involve us in non-visual, even moral, ideas.

The Designer's Eye confronts us with another problem: deciding whether to add or omit a line – a belt course or molding across a façade – in a Modernist design is different than doing so in a traditional one. In a building that follows

On the left, a relatively modest entrance is constrained by the course of solidier bricks that mark the upper boundary of the lower story. The pediment on the right announces that the entrance is the most important feature of the façade, says Brolin, by violating that upper boundary.

a historic style (whether Classical, Gothic, Romanesque, Arts and Crafts or some non-Western manner), the style of the building itself provides a context for deciding about such details. It is the purpose of a style to define the grammar that ties particular shapes and forms to a set of expectations that allows us to see all a building's parts as related to one another. Not that the style prescribes each detail in advance, but it provides a context within which the placement, size and profile of a molding has expressive import. Without the grammar of the style, such decisions can become arbitrary.

This is most clear in the examples of Classical architecture Brolin includes (for example, St. Peter's Basilica and Michelangelo's Campidoglio). In these pairs, the left-hand picture doesn't just look oddly-proportioned or visually weak, it is simply wrong, because it violates the over-riding grammar of the Classical order that is being employed. Brolin disregards the presence in Classical design of a transcendent formal language that, like perspective in painting or tonality in music, imposes an order on the whole and defines the mutual adjustment of the parts. Here, it is not just the "designer's eye" that comes into play, but a body of knowledge and two-and-a-half millennia of experience using and developing the language. Today, the contemporary landscape is overpopulated with designers "winging it" by eye when they try to make Classical designs, leaving behind buildings and rooms that are the architectural equivalent of talking nonsense.

Brolin's argument would have been stronger if he had showed how the "wrong" design can be corrected by bringing it into conformance with canonic expectation or how a canonic design might be enlivened by liberties taken for expressive effect. To his credit, Brolin underscores the contribution of ornament that extends the compositional logic of the building into smaller and smaller scales. When regulated by the principles of composition and proportion, ornament fulfills its proper role and avoids the hideous disarray that Brolin illustrated in his earlier book, *Architectural Ornament: Banishment and Return*.

More fundamentally, our evaluations of architecture often depend not so much on the nuances of style or formal composition as on our sense of how buildings should resolve the physical forces acting upon and within them – for example, how a building should meet the ground or the sky in response to the reality of gravity. Architectural expression that fulfills our expectations of how construction should behave will usually be more satisfying than those that leave us guessing about what is holding the building up. This kind of deference to "fictive structure" is observed in nearly all historic styles. Brolin demonstrates this in several of the pairs of images showing traditional buildings.

In contrast, the absence of a formal language or deference to fictive structure in Modernist architecture makes most design decisions arbitrary and abstract, except when they resort to simply contradicting traditional practice. In most of Brolin's Modernist examples, the "correct" image is the one that violates most vividly some traditional assumption. For example, a Modernist design impresses us by hovering over the ground or otherwise denying the structural forces one expects any building to resolve. Whereas the "designer's eye" might lead to the fulfillment of conventional expectations in traditional buildings, it leads to an aggressive denial of these same expectations in the Modernist examples. This reminds us of why Classical and Modernist buildings cannot co-exist in the same setting: essentially, Modernism intends the subversion of the assumptions underlying Classical visual logic. The bottom line is this: the New Britain Township Building may be infinitesimally more interesting with the addition of the thin red stripe across its façade, but the stark ugliness of the composition as a whole remains in all its ghastly emptiness.

Brolin's exercise is entertaining and would be useful as an introduction to those interested in learning more about architecture. I can attest that study of the pairs of photos is habit forming. My main complaint is the small format and the resulting small size of the photographs: in some cases, the two images in a pair are initially indistinguishable, the difference between them barely visible at such small scale. Nevertheless, in *The Designer's Eye*, Brolin argues for returning to architects their most important skill, that of the trained and discriminating eye. Just how that training and discrimination can be best obtained would make a good starting point for yet another book, drawing together both visual discrimination and historical understanding. ■

THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by **PERIOD HOMES** *and* **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

THE PALLADIO AWARDS are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

* **Restoration & Renovation**
* **Sympathetic Addition & Adaptive Reuse**
* **New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq. ft.**
* **New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq. ft.**
* **New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit**
* **Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of **PERIOD HOMES** and **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

For details on the Awards Program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to our web site www.period-homes.com or fax queries to (718) 636-0750.

When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in **Period Homes.**

Self-Made in Atlanta

New Classicists: William T. Baker

by William T. Baker, with an introduction by Beverly Means Dubose, III
The Images Publishing Group Pty Ltd, Mulgrave, Victoria, Australia; 2004
distributed by Antique Collectors' Club Ltd., Wappingers Falls, NY
332 pp.; hardcover; 85 b&w and 278 color illus.; $80
ISBN 1-920744-57-6

Reviewed by Eve M. Kahn

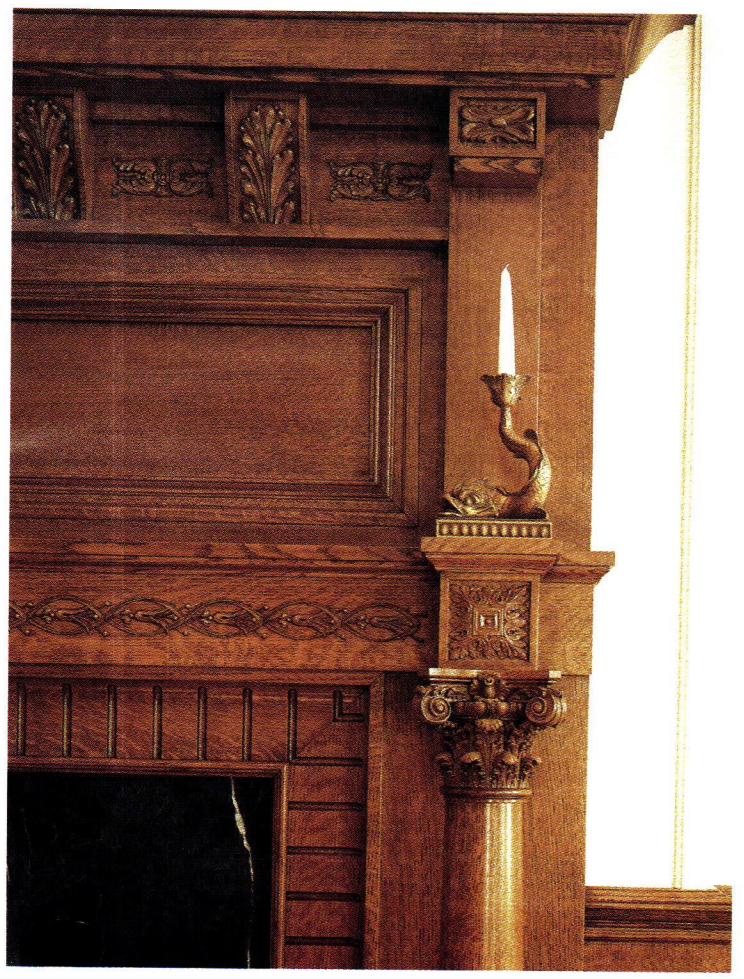
Limestone Corinthian pilasters stripe the brick front of an Atlanta house designed by William T. Baker. Quintessentially southern camellia blossoms have been carved at the top of the capitals.

William T. Baker never finished architecture school, and it shows in his work, but only in the most positive ways. No professor ever warned him that drawing from tradition is always tantamount to pastiche and demonstrates a lack of originality. So his inclusive-minded, imaginative office in Atlanta builds residences in styles that are often deservedly reinterpreted in the South – Georgian, Palladian – and in styles that sometimes get undeservedly overlooked: Queen Anne, Tudorbethan, even Raj-era British Colonial.

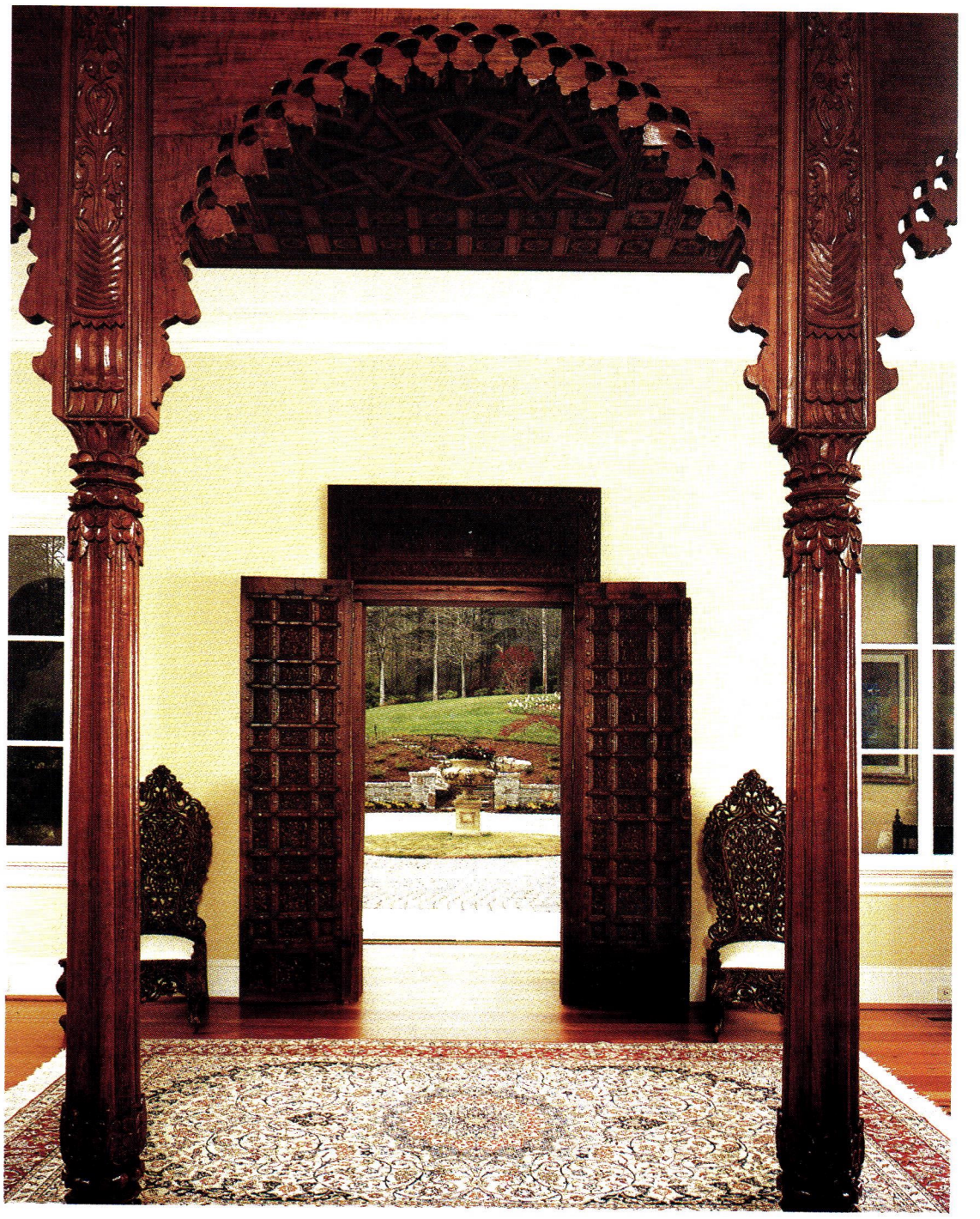
This monograph is part of a series that has also focused on Baker's fellow southerner, Ken Tate (volumes on Robert Adam and Marc Appleton are forthcoming). It explores 28 projects, all but three of them single-family and all but three in or near Atlanta. It's an enlightening, generous and sometimes frustrating study of from where Baker's ideas come, and how he realizes them in three dimensions.

In a tantalizingly brief autobiographical chapter, Baker reminisces about learning aesthetics from his furniture-maker father: toying as a kid with compasses and French curve templates, mastering drawing with correct perspective while still in kindergarten. After trying out careers as a bank executive and an insurance salesman, and equipped with an MBA from Emory University, Baker wangled jobs administrating architectural control committees for developers. A builder soon hired him to design his first freestanding custom house, a brick Georgian with Indiana limestone trim, which won an Arthur Ross Award from Classical America in 1993.

"Settling into my career, I was at peace," Baker recalls. "I was creating something of beauty, usefulness and permanence." He'd also discovered he was most efficient running an at-home office, with staff off-site. No one wastes time commuting or chatting around the water cooler, Baker notes, so the practice offers customers "a productivity level that larger firms



Above: At a Queen Anne-style home near Atlanta, ornament from Chicago IL-based Decorators Supply mingles with custom carvings on a floor-to-ceiling oak mantelpiece.



Right: For a client with ancestral roots in Pakistan, Baker incorporated a collection of Raj-era architectural antiques into a house in the Atlanta suburbs.

Baker combined Dutch Colonial and Louisiana Low-Country precedents for a low-key Atlanta house clad in fieldstone and wood shakes.

A real-estate developer commissioned an asymmetrical mass of turrets and stained and leaded glass from Baker's office.

couldn't match." He now operates out of the sun porch of his 1936 Regency house in Atlanta's posh Buckhead district.

The book devotes an average of a dozen lavishly illustrated pages to each featured project, with descriptive texts as short as 170 words. Baker mentions predominant materials and craftspeople as well as clients' professions – his patrons include developers, a TV executive and a furniture-rental tycoon. Despite some intriguing references to pilasters playfully applied on mirrors, and exterior walls thickened to accommodate shutter pockets, the prose often bogs down in clients' bland quotes about their dream homes. Captions are absent entirely, so a reader must simply wonder what Baker meant by incorporating lyre-and-urn patterns into a balcony railing or sculpting delicate cupid reliefs along an Adamesque-style corridor of groin vaults.

The lightweight prose is particularly surprising since the illustrations are so clearly geared to the trade. Architects, designers and builders will likely revel in the book's supply of site plans, floor plans, elevations and sections, plus legible working drawings of details. A photo of, say, a paneled media room or a floor-to-ceiling mantelpiece or an oval dormer appears near its drawings, with notes on measurements, materials, suppliers and model numbers.

No matter what mainstream academics would say, there's no pastiche or dearth of invention in sight. In fact, you may feel tempted to exactly follow a Baker example, and specify perhaps a Focal Point 97200 for your next entry fanlight, or ornament a pilaster base with a few 11249s from Decorators Supply or flank a window with Hartmann-Sanders' Ionic/Tuscan type-C columns. More likely, you'll just be inspired to know how much can be achieved by mixing custom and stock elements, and to attempt your own experiments. ■

A muscular archway at an Adamesque house in Atlanta echoes Louis Sullivan's Romanesque Revival works.

The Flowering of the Aesthetic Movement

Cincinnati Art-Carved Furniture and Interiors

edited by Jennifer L. Howe
Ohio University Press, Athens, OH; 2003
295 pp.; hardcover; color photographs by John Bigelow Taylor; $30
ISBN 0-821-41511-5

Reviewed by Frederick Wilbur

The carved Norman woodwork in the hall and staircase of Henry Fry's Oakwood has lasted for 147 years. *Photo: John Bigelow Taylor*

The reaction to the dehumanizing Industrial Revolution of the 19th century can be compared with the return to handicrafts and artisanship in the late-20th-century Computer Age. There may not be strict parallels, of course, but certainly the penchant for traditional homes and their implied comfort of nostalgia is the overpowering force in contemporary house design. We are experiencing, in America at least, a rejuvenation of Classical architecture and an interest in the revivals of the 19th century. There are many periodicals, including *Period Homes*, that cater to the desire to live in a unique place, whether made so by the restorations of old (not necessarily historic) homes or by the decoration of interiors with one-of-a-kind arts and crafts. *Cincinnati Art-Carved Furniture and Interiors* contributes significantly to our understanding of this desire to create sui generis interiors as a counterpoint to the social and technical complexities of the late-19th century. To me, a practicing architectural and decorative wood carver, the book is a fascinating glimpse into the character of the art of wood carving when it was experiencing amateurization and transition from a respected trade to one of marginal importance.

The artistic atmosphere in 19th-century Cincinnati was a rare amalgamation of ideas and practice. Cincinnati, founded in 1788 on the Ohio River, grew rapidly to become an economic and cultural center the likes of which were unknown west of the Atlantic seaboard cities. Among the many commodities were beer and distilled spirits, ironwork, agricultural products, clothing, meatpacking and clock-making, and consequently, many skilled craftsmen were attracted to and employed in the city. So too, artists and artisans congregated to practice, teach and explore new methods, new motifs (as in Aesthetic Movement wood carving) and new expressions. To celebrate the illustrious achievements of these artists and artisans, the Cincinnati Art Museum has recently opened the Cincinnati Wing with exhibits of famous paintings, sculpture, wood carvings and pottery from the well-known Rookwood pottery.

Cincinnati Art-Carved Furniture and Interiors addresses one aspect of this exhibit of the flowering of Cincinnati art. Through five essays and a pictorial catalog of the museum's 39 pieces of carved furniture and architectural elements, one witnesses the development of the American Aesthetic Movement, a social network of patron and artisan and the training and empowerment of women in a male-dominated society. We are indeed lucky to have such an extensive collection of related wood carvings, substantial primary sources in both print media and photographs and a group of museum curators and researchers dedicated to bringing the fruits of this blossoming to public notice.

The waking of cultural awareness in the city came almost simultaneously with its economic fortunes – the first Cincinnati Academy of Fine Arts was founded in 1826 by a German immigrant sculptor. A succession of societies, museums and educational institutions throughout the century kept the community involved in the arts, visual and musical, and facilitated the exchange of ideas with the wider art movements of the east coast and of Europe.

The initial essay in the book is an overview of the cultural history of Cincinnati, beginning with the astute juxtaposition of the industrial might

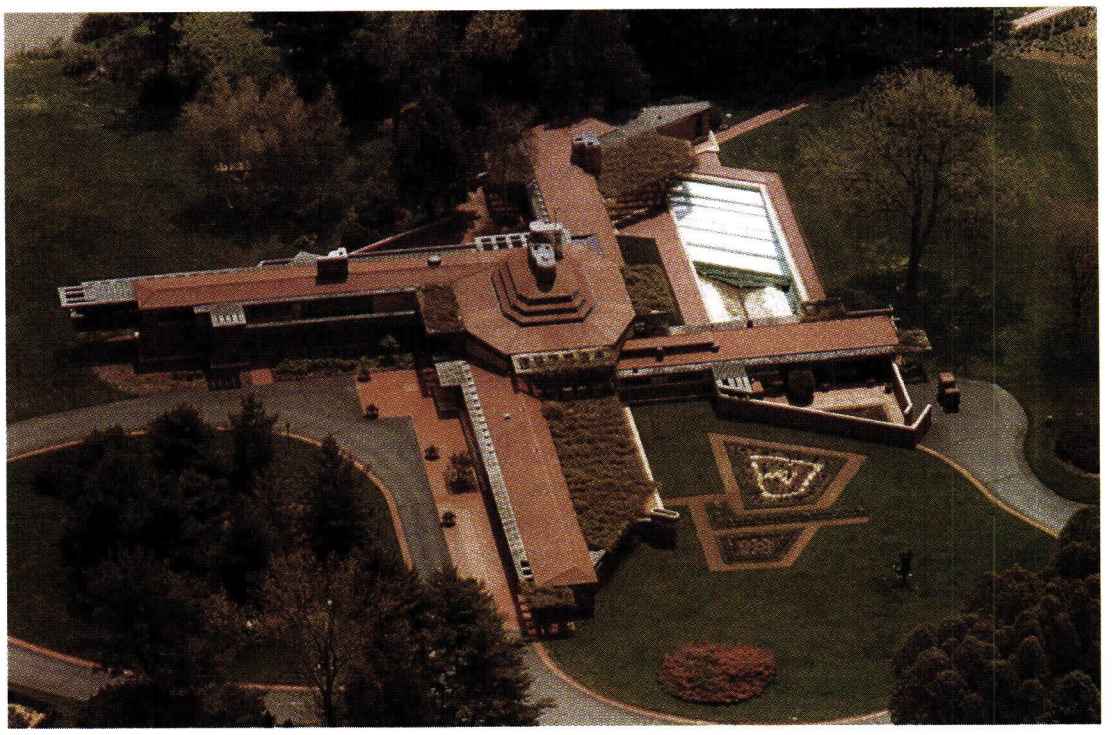
Henry and William Fry carved this ceiling panel along with corbels to create a coffered ceiling for the Nichols home. In 1964, after the elements were cleaned, the ceiling was installed in the Cincinnati Art Museum.

City of Wright

Wright in Racine: The Architect's Vision for one American City

by Mark Hertzberg
Pomegranate Communications, Petaluma, CA; 2004
96 pp.; hardcover; 63 color photographs, 8 architectural drawings and sketches; $24.95
ISBN 0-7649-2890-2

Reviewed by Will Holloway



The four wings of Wingspread, Wright's design for the Johnson family, spread over farmland north of Racine, WI.

During the construction of the S.C. Johnson Administration Building in Racine, WI, the company's chairman, Herbert F. Johnson Jr., was so enamored with what he saw that he reportedly threatened to move in a bed and call the modern brick complex home. The architect would hear nothing of it and set out to design a suitable home for Johnson and his growing family. The result was Wingspread (1937), Frank Lloyd Wright's 14,000-sq.ft., pinwheel-shaped creation set in farmland a few miles north of Racine. This and other such anecdotal accounts appear throughout *Wright in Racine*, Mark Hertzberg's 96-page homage to the foremost American architect of the 20th century and his work in one Midwestern city.

Between 1901 and 1954, Racine provided the backdrop for 13 of Wright's designs (six were never built). As Hertzberg's research reveals, the unique relationship between Racine and Wright arose from the city's acceptance of the sort of creativity that defined Wright's illustrious career. As the author implies, it was a mutually beneficial relationship – not only was Racine suitable for Wright, he was also right for Racine.

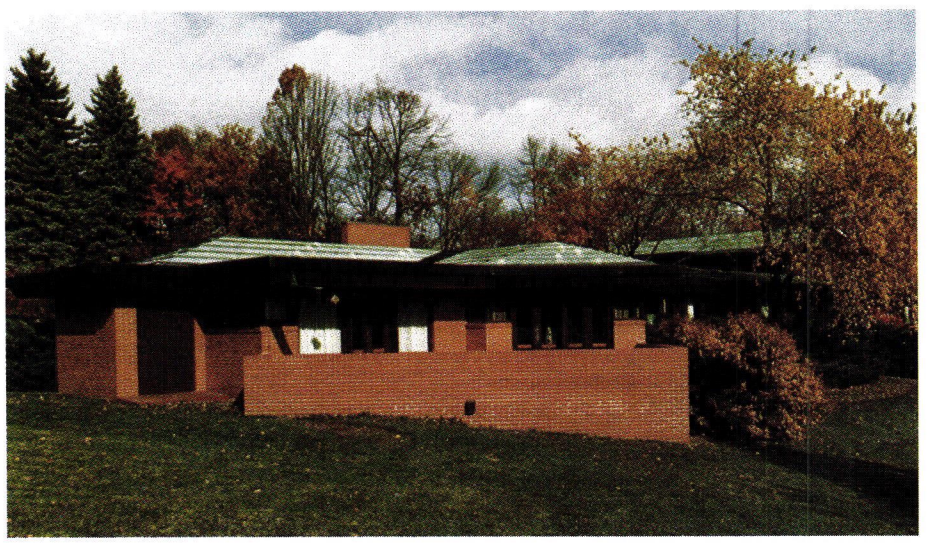
Located on the shores of Lake Michigan between Chicago and Milwaukee, Racine is best known for the number of products that were invented there: the gasoline-powered lawn mower, the garbage disposal, the hand-held hair dryer and the portable vacuum cleaner, among others. "Invention City," the book purports, thus provided an accepting locale for the revolutionary designs of Wright. Renowned as some of his most creative and influential, Wright's 13 Racine designs range from large-scale public buildings to smaller, though no less dramatic, private homes. As Edgar Tafel writes in the introduction, this book is important because "Racine spanned the years of Wright's greatest creativity."

The author, a photojournalist and the photography editor of the *Racine Journal Times*, exudes an obvious passion for the works of Frank Lloyd Wright throughout. This is no more evident than in the section on Wingspread. Unlike Wright's other Prairie-style designs, with their focus on continuity of space, his design for Wingspread had four offset wings coming together in a central living room. The separate zones provide distinct areas for the master bedroom, children's bedrooms, kitchen and servants' quarters and guest bedrooms. At the center of the pinwheel rises a 30-ft.-tall chimney that includes five fireplaces. The 40x60-sq.ft. octagonal space around the chimney encompasses the main entrance, dining room, living room and library. This area not only serves as the physical connection between the separate wings, it was also the hub of family and social activity.

When designing Wingspread, Wright wrote the Johnson children, asking them what elements they wanted included in their home. From this collaboration emerged two of the home's most distinctive features: a cantilevered balcony at the end of the northern wing and a crow's nest from which the kids could survey the nearby lake and surrounding grounds.

Seventeen years later, the Johnson-Wright connection was furthered when Wright designed a house for one of the Johnson children who had influenced the Wingspread design. The Keland house (1954) appeared in the midst of Wright's Usonian phase, when the expansion of post-World War II America necessitated affordable housing for the working class. Although not strictly a Usonian design, the Keland house did include some Usonian attributes: built-in furnishings, an L-shape and an open floor plan that stressed continuity of space.

While at the Chicago firm of Adler and Sullivan, Wright developed a unique style largely influenced by the innovative designs of Louis Sullivan. After leaving the firm in 1893, Wright continued to adhere to the organic principles that Sullivan had instilled in the young architect. Sullivan's emphasis on the relationship between structure and environment was revealed throughout Wright's career, most notably in his early Prairie-style designs. Thirty-two years previous to Wingspread, Wright designed the Hardy house (1905). Unlike its Classical Revival, Greek Revival and Italianate neighbors, the Hardy house embraced its environment. Limited



Though substantially larger than his Usonian designs, the Keland house – with an open floor plan and an L-shape – reflects Wright's vision of affordable housing for the working class.

by the size of the lot, the rectangular structure was built into a bluff overlooking Lake Michigan. The view from the street offers little to the outside observer; on the contrary, and due to its position further down the bluff, the rear façade rises dramatically – a full three stories of glass, stucco and wood. As Hertzberg writes, it was often mistaken for a bathhouse. A resident of the house from 1937 to 1947 "recalls people coming to their home wanting to change their bathing suits."

Rather than presenting a dry, factual chronology of Wright's works in Racine, Hertzberg adeptly interweaves anecdotes into his examination of the architect's Racine legacy. This book is not a convoluted analysis of Wright's Racine designs; it is a pleasurable disclosure of the history of each design, told in the reverent tones of those who experienced them firsthand. Indeed, the human-interest quality of *Wright in Racine* seems appropriate for a book about a man so keenly aware of the interaction between people and the places they inhabit.

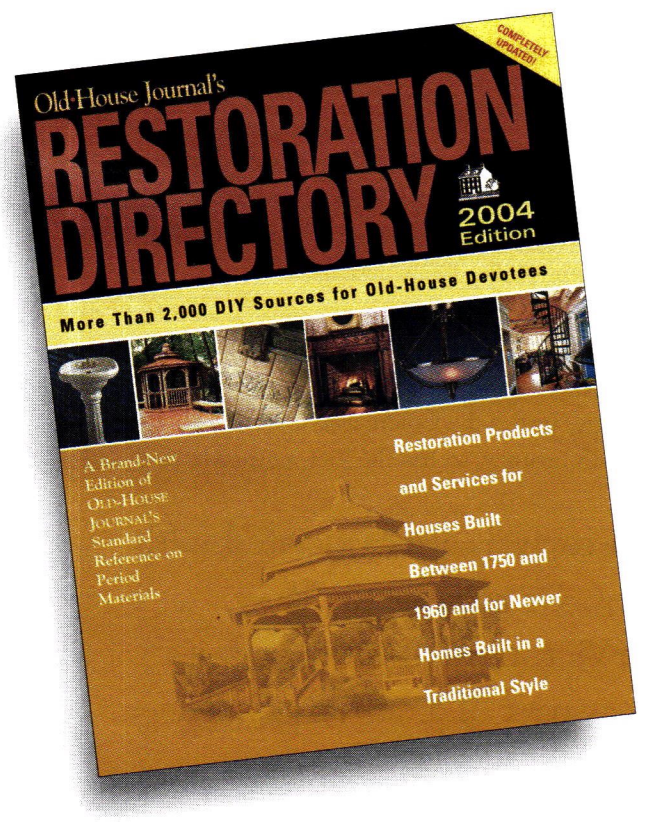
The book is broken into three chapters: "Private Homes," in which Wingspread, the Hardy house, the Keland house and two others are examined; "Public Buildings," primarily focusing on the S.C. Johnson Administration Building and the subsequent S.C. Johnson Research Tower (1944); and "Affordable Housing," in which Hertzberg briefly confronts the perception that Wright only built houses for the well-to-do. *Wright in Racine* is augmented by a large number of the author's own photographs and select drawings from the Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation. The appendices include a Racine project list of Wright and some of his associates, a list of pertinent resources and a letter from Wright to H.F. Johnson Jr.

If anything, this pleasurable read is compromised by its brevity – *Wright in Racine* may leave its readers yearning for more. Yet, for those interested in this aspect of Frank Lloyd Wright's career, it offers interesting insights into the work of an American icon. Hertzberg's presentation makes it clear that Wright's Racine works are more than worthy of the attention this book gives them. ■

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.



OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a. m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

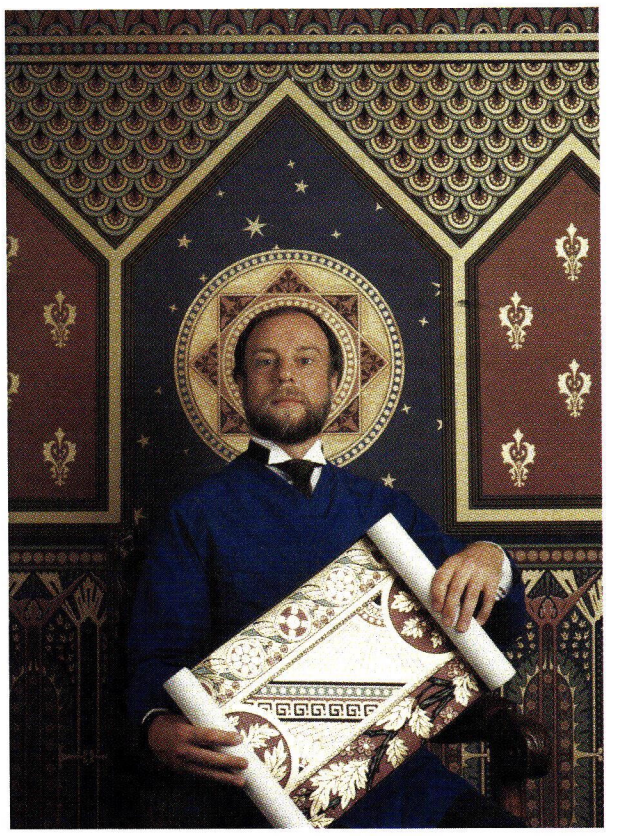
Old·House JOURNAL

Reflections on the Victorian Revival

It is said that no one starts a trend, they can only perceive it or participate in it – so it was with the Victorian Revival. *By Bruce Bradbury, Bradbury & Bradbury Wallpapers*

The Victorian Revival was fundamentally a populist movement that sprang up in the 1970s in opposition to the wholesale destruction of 19th-century neighborhoods by local governments. Up until that time one of the most common words associated with Victorian architecture was "monstrosity," and the perceived excesses of the 19th century were regarded with undisguised scorn by the adherents of post-war Modernism. The Revival took on many different flavors in different cities – this is a brief reminiscence of the events in San Francisco.

San Francisco's unique architectural style derived from the abundant redwood forests that once surrounded it, which provided the raw material for wooden houses adorned with elaborate millwork. Unlike the more subdued brick and brownstone row houses of the Eastern cities, these wooden houses required frequent painting. In the post-war era, they were usually a monochrome cream or battleship gray – the latter color attributed to the abundant and cheap supply of surplus oil paint in the numerous Bay Area shipyards after the war.



When Bruce Bradbury, shown here early in his career, first started Bradbury & Bradbury Wallpapers, his interest lay more in the restrained tradition of William Morris – that was soon to change.

The first "Painted Lady" to appear in San Francisco did not spring from any effort to recapture the glories of 19th-century polychromy – it was the outward expression of another San Francisco phenomenon, the Psychedelic Era. Proudly sporting a façade of riotous, acid-drenched color, it was done as an artistic statement by students and faculty of the San Francisco Art Institute. But in a city that worships idiosyncrasy, this unprecedented façade began to be imitated, albeit in less strident colors, and the Colorist Movement (a.k.a. the Painted Ladies) and a new profession, the architectural colorist, were born.

While the exteriors became ever more colorful in the 1970s, the interiors of San Francisco Victorian homes still remained frozen in a blizzard of Modernist white. But just as the Colorist Movement had started with a bang rather than a whimper, the city's first ornamental interiors were full-blown hand-painted and stenciled extravaganzas, created by the itinerant bicycling ceiling painter Larry Boyce. Boyce was a mercurial genius and extraordinary raconteur, whose home base was a stair hall closet, and who spouted a fascinating mix of Oscar Wilde's aphorisms and Owen Jones' principles. Terrified by motorized conveyance after escaping from a burning airliner, Boyce traveled only by bicycle, spending many years cycling back and forth between coasts, stopping to knock on the door of whichever grand Victorian struck his fancy. Theatrically dressed in a top hat, with a flowing cape draped over his Lycra racing suit, he would seek to persuade the astonished homeowner that "a room without a painted ceiling is like a world without a sky." Unfortunately, a full accounting of Boyce's stenciled interiors across America was never compiled, but his San Francisco work set the standard for the city's flamboyant Victorian Revival style.

Boyce's work in San Francisco (and Clem Labine's interior in Brooklyn, NY) had a great and early influence on Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers. I was originally steeped in the more restrained tradition of William Morris, in which an ornamental room might consist of a wallpaper and a separate ceiling paper. But the post-Boyce world had us literally climbing the walls to explore the dizzying ornamental effects of friezes and complex ceiling components. Realizing that we could modularize these elements and ship them across the country convinced us to take up 19th-century ceiling design in a serious manner in the early 1980s. Our first efforts were originated by John Burrows, and were later brought to full flower by Paul Duchscherer.

As the pace of restoration picked up in San Francisco, many of us artisans kept bumping into each other on numerous projects. We finally had the chance to make each other's acquaintance at a party thrown by a grateful client, and the idea of starting a Guild of Restoration Artisans was born. Called Artistic License, it united architects, designers, plaster workers, colorists, stencilers, painters, wallpaper designers and other craftspeople into a group that could work behind the scenes to coordinate the projects of our clients into a unified whole. Successful from its inception, the Guild still exists today and retains many of its original members.

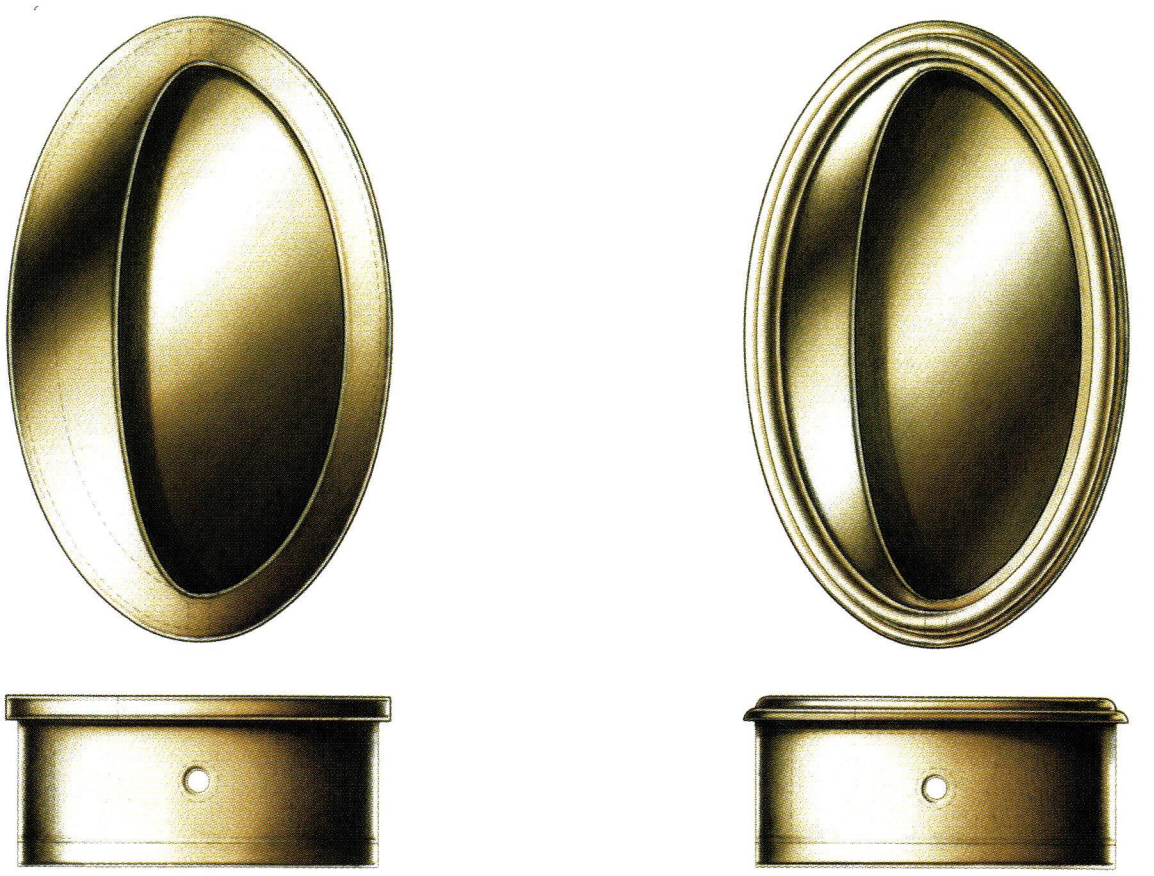
Every Movement needs its own press, and when *The Old House Journal* was started by Clem Labine in 1973, the Victorian Revival finally found a national voice. In San Francisco, issues of the Brooklyn-based *OHJ* were our link to the outside world and served as a constant source of practical knowledge to artisans like ourselves who were far too poor to even dream of home ownership.

For the ornamentalists in our group the design bible was Owen Jones' *Grammar of Ornament*, first published in 1856, and its French equivalent, *L'Ornament Polychrome*. We were also inspired by John Freeman's American Life Foundation, which pioneered the republishing of design portfolios by such visionary 19th-century designers as Christopher Dresser and Bruce Talbert. These were the early sources for much of Boyce's work, as well as some of the early Bradbury & Bradbury designs.

By their very nature, architectural revivals are associated with changing styles and changing tastes. Once a particularly flamboyant style such as the High Victorian goes through its original revival stage, it settles in as part of a culture's heritage. Just as the Colonial style became beloved and protected in the late-19th century, so has the Victorian style in the late-20th century. Certainly west of the Mississippi it is the "foundation" architectural style, and it is inevitable that future generations will look back at our first attempts to re-create the era with a wry smile, as ever greater knowledge of the era is achieved, and ever more sophisticated interpretations of it become available. But we will always have the comfort of knowing that they will be building on foundations that were put in place in the late-20th century. ■

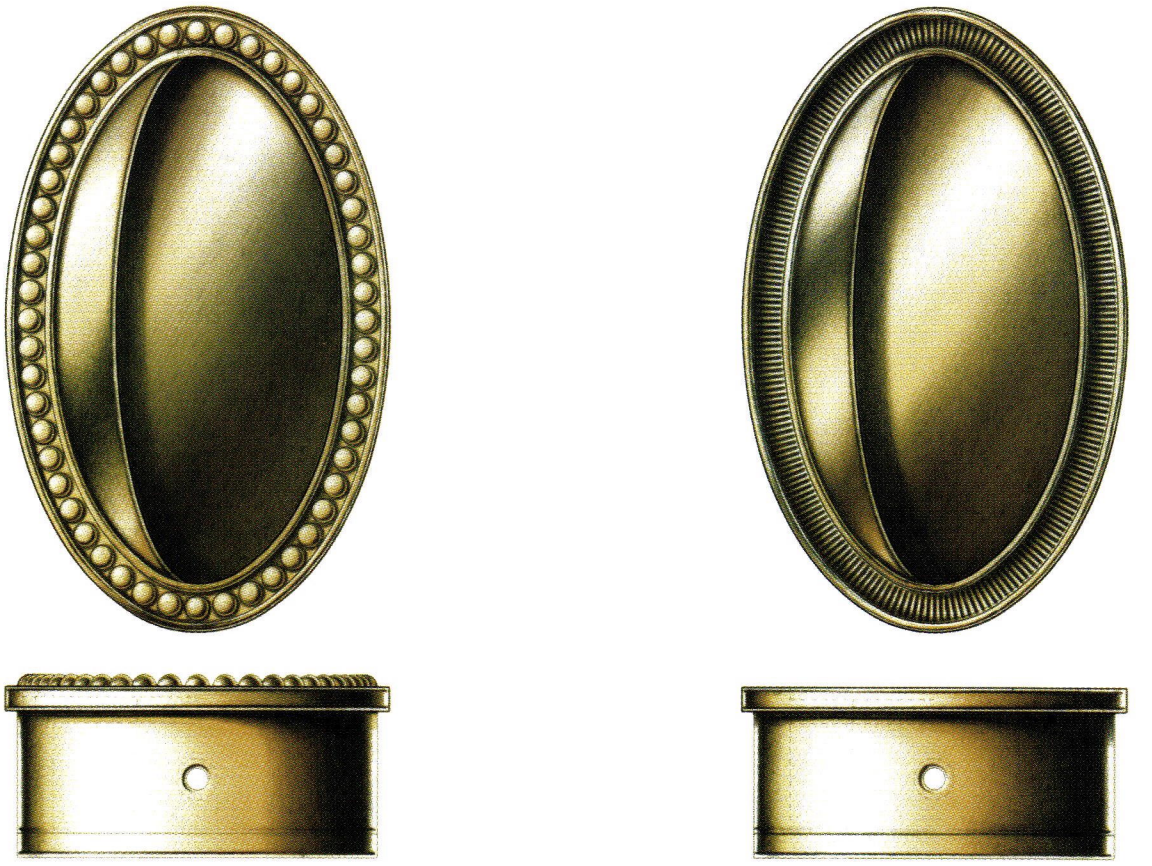
By their very nature, architectural revivals are associated with changing styles and changing tastes. Once a particularly flamboyant style such as the High Victorian goes through its original revival stage, it settles in as part of a culture's heritage.

If you have an idea that you think would make a good topic for The Forum, e-mail Editor in Chief Michael Carey at mcarey@restoremedia.com. He'll let you know how the idea might be developed for a future issue.



flat

ridged



beaded

knurled

E.R. BUTLER & CO.

Oval Offset Flush Pull

Available as 3⅞ × 2⅜ × ⅞"(L) for Sliding Pocket Doors.
Also Available as 3³⁄₁₆ × 2 × ⅞"(S) for Windows, Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Pulls May Be Flat, Ridged, Knurled or Beaded.
Offsets May Be Plain (As Shown), Hammered or Distressed.
Solid Machined Brass. Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

WRITE IN NO. 2260

BRONZE RAILING / NEW YORK

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414

HISTORICAL ARTS AND CASTING®

www.historicalarts.com

WRITE IN NO. 1210